PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING®

THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE

JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2014 VOLUME 34, NUMBER 1

Buffer Distribution and Storage Systems

Controlled Manufacturing Environments

Sterilization Technology

Harmonization Approaches

Cloud Computing

Clinical Study Data Integrity

GMPs for Dietary Supplements

2014 ISPE Buyer's Guide

Connecting a World of Pharmaceutical Knowledge

ISPE®

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

Looks Like a Safe Because It's

BUILT LIKE A SAFE

DUST PROBLEMS SOLVED

Camfil APC Farr Gold Series® Camtain™

Total Containment

Controls Dust Problems at Your Facility

Safely and Economically

- Tablet Coating
- Tablet Presses
- Filling & Packaging
- Local Exhaust
- General Ventilation
- Granulating
- Drying (various)
- Mixing & Blending
- Central Vacuum

The Camfil APC Farr Gold Series has been independently surrogate tested for performance verification along with meeting requirements by OSHA, NFPA, CE/ATEX, and EN Standards. The Farr Gold Series combines reliability with ease-of-maintenance and offers the lowest total cost of ownership on the market.

Farr Gold Series Dust Collector Safety Features Video

Follow. Connect. Watch. Learn.

877-749-8664

International Calls:
1-870-933-8048

www.camfilapc.com

camfil
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

CHALLENGING
INEVITABLE
CONSTANT

CHANGE IS OPPORTUNITY.

Some see change as a problem; we see change as an opportunity. Adapting to the evolving trends and ever-changing regulations in the life sciences industry is what we're known for. We're driven to find the right solution to the most technically challenging problems. And we're satisfied only when we've produced results that make you successful.

CONSULTING
DESIGN
CONSTRUCTION
COMMISSIONING
QUALIFICATION

2013 Facility of the Year Awards CATEGORY WINNER Facility Integration • Supplier

2013 Facility of the Year Awards CATEGORY WINNER Process Innovation • Supplier

ISPE 2012
Company of the Year

THE RELENTLESS PURSUIT OF SUCCESS. YOURS.™

crbusa.com | 877.4CRBUSA

editorial staff

Publications

Editor and Director of Publications, Gloria N. Hall
Publications Manager, Lynda Goldbach
Publications Coordinator, Angie Brumley

Sales

Director of International Sales, John Phillips
Sales Associate On Site Training/E-Learning, Gene Steinberg
Sales Coordinator, Diane Munda
Sales Coordinator, Robin Lane

PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING®
(ISSN: 0273-8139) is published bimonthly by ISPE, 600 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 900, Tampa, Florida 33609, USA. Telephone +1-813-960-2105. Fax +1-813-264-2816. Periodicals postage paid at Tampa, Florida, USA.

subscriptions

US Postmaster:
Send change of address to *Pharmaceutical Engineering*, 600 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 900, Tampa, Florida 33609.

Canada Postmaster:
Send change of address information and blocks of undeliverable copies to PO Box 122, Niagara Falls, ON L2E 6S8. Canada Post Agreement Number 40012899.

www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org

ISPE Global Headquarters
600 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 900
Tampa, Florida 33609 USA
Tel +1-813-960-2105
Fax +1-813-264-2816
ask@ispe.org

www.ISPE.org

Bringing excellence in design and project delivery to our pharmaceutical clients worldwide.

International Office Network

Belgium
China
Czech Republic
India
Ireland
Poland
Russia
Saudi Arabia
Singapore
Slovakia
Turkey
UK
USA

2013
Facility of the Year Awards
CATEGORY WINNER
Equipment Innovation · Supplier

2013
Facility of the Year Awards
CATEGORY WINNER
Operational Excellence · Supplier

www.pmgroup-global.com

The project delivery specialists

PM GROUP

table of contents

PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING®

THE OFFICIAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE OF ISPE

JANUARY/FEBRUARY 2014
VOLUME 34, NUMBER 1

Cover image courtesy of Sartorius Stedim Biotech.

facilities and equipment

information systems

product development

regulatory compliance

also inside

Concept to Operation: Performance and Reliability

Commissioning Agents Inc. | CAI Consulting

Services to Improve Operational Efficiency:

- Operating Concept
- Quality Systems
- Process Transfer
- Commissioning & Validation
- Reliability & Asset Management

Contact:	commissioningagents.com	
USA Northeast	(e) Stella.Lanphear@cagents.com	(c) +1 203 482 2757
USA Southeast	(e) Jennifer.Clark@cagents.com	(c) +1 919 696 2335
USA Midwest	(e) David.Shenberger@cagents.com	(c) +1 317 721 9847
USA Mountain	(e) Tony.Thompson@cagents.com	(c) +1 970 978 0485
USA Pacific	(e) Nicki.Lange@cagents.com	(c) +1 215 237 5127
Canada	(e) Reid.Jenner@cagents.com	(c) +1 403 809 8078
Puerto Rico	(e) Vimarie.Vega@cagents.com	(c) +1 787 410 4682
Europe	(e) Alice.Redmond@cagents.com	(c) +353 86 8385088
Asia	(e) Belinda.Braggs@cagents.com	(c) +65 9115 2580
China	(e) Lissa.Ji@cagents.com	(c) +86 13817128872

CAI: USA | Canada | Puerto Rico | Europe | Asia

ISPE Announces Annual Meeting to be held on Mars; Katy Perry Joins ISPE!

by Roger Nosal, Chair, Pharmaceutical Engineering Committee

There is nothing like a vivid or startling headline, albeit completely phony, to draw a reader to a story. Even when strained with bias or vaguely misleading, tabloids and newspapers use headlines to grab attention, provoke a reaction and "sell copy." However, technical publications, like this one, tend to strive for a loftier, more altruistic goal – scientific integrity and respect. While scientific integrity and content quality are critically important to *Pharmaceutical Engineering's* success, highly technical and esoteric topics can render articles in a technical magazine or journal as dry as a piece of toast. As pharmaceutical supply chains become increasingly global and complex and the regulatory environment concomitantly challenging, a multitude of important issues have emerged. While the editors of *Pharmaceutical Engineering* will guard against overtly sensational headlines, in the coming issues, we will begin to confront contemporary topics with a challenging and provocative approach.

I have the privilege of serving as Chair of the Pharmaceutical Engineering Committee (PEC) which oversees the content, style and publication of this technical publication. The PEC is committed to improving the relationship between ISPE members and the publication. In addition, we intend to expand readership of *Pharmaceutical Engineering*, by introducing an auspicious and uninhibited forum for tackling compelling issues facing the pharmaceutical industry. Toward that end, we plan to establish a progressive voice for *Pharmaceutical Engineering* that stimulates ISPE member interest and provokes responses to articles, opinions/editorials and industry perspectives. While *Pharmaceutical Engineering* will continue to publish articles of specific technical interest to ISPE members and constituents, we will also introduce unconventional, innovative, inspiring, provocative, useful and contemporary perspectives that we hope will stimulate visceral reactions and prompt thoughtful responses from our readers. In future issues, we expect to focus on a variety of topics, including drug shortages, supply chain complexity, global harmonization, regulatory divergence, post-consumer environmental fate, manufacturing challenges of antibiotic, cytotoxic and vaccine development, quality risk management, quality metrics, modular manufacturing and continuous processing, green chemistry, extemporaneous clinical supplies, modernizing ICH, sustainability, regulatory risk tolerance, and many more.

> *"The dissemination of technology in a free market cannot proceed very effectively if each manufacturer works in total disregard of all others."*
>
> *H. Petroski, Invention by Design*

During 2014, the PEC will conduct a brief survey to canvas ISPE members to improve our understanding of readership interest. Please tell us why you read *Pharmaceutical Engineering* and what topics you would like us to address? We certainly don't want to rely on catchy headlines. We want to publish articles and perspectives that are meaningful to you and perhaps provoke a response. We want *Pharmaceutical Engineering* to serve as a forum for feedback and dialog on contemporary issues that face our industry. I look forward to hearing from you in the future.

Pure Fristam.

FKL
Positive
Displacement
Pump

For decades, Fristam has set the standard for reliable, efficient, high-purity centrifugal pumps. Our FKL PD pump is built with that same Fristam quality, to provide gentle product handling and consistent flow.

As with all our pumps, it comes with the best service and most comprehensive documentation in the industry. Let the proven performance of Fristam ensure the security of your process. There is a reason you've trusted us for so long.

Fristam PUMPS®

Engineered For Lasting Performance®

www.fristam.com/fkl

ISPE Stretches its Reach in new Opportunities while Building on its Traditions

Berg shares new opportunities to lead, build and enhance valuable Member benefits and increase the Society visibility among Members, companies and executives.

I guess I was a funny kid. As a teenager, I remember attending a county fair and winning a game that required especially good hand to eye coordination. The game's prize was my choice of a collectible pin or button featuring the names of rock bands like the Rolling Stones, popular phrases like "faaaar out" and "stay cool," sports logos and political characters. As I passed over the music and sports options, my eyes focused intently on a simple black and white pin that was to be my selection. It read: **When things are out of reach; *s-t-r-e-t-c-h.*** This pin has been with me ever since as a reminder to set big goals.

Stretch goals have been my mantra for ISPE. When the Society engaged me in 2011, it was at a crossroads–it needed to s-t-r-e-t-c-h or reach for opportunities to better serve the Membership by leading, building and enhancing valuable Member benefits and increasing the Society's visibility among Members, companies and executives. Since 2011, ISPE has *stretched*–taking on extraordinary opportunities including leadership in global drug shortage initiatives, quality metrics and other high profile issues. Last year ISPE led its first patient survey focused on experiences with clinical trial materials; launched several new events including Pharma EXPO, a new global exhibition (2-5 November, Chicago, IL, USA) and formed groups to attract involvement of new and inactive Members. In case you missed us, last year ISPE was mentioned more than 8,000 times in trade journals, newspapers, websites, tv, radio and other media outlets and more senior executives were involved in Society projects than ever before.

While ISPE is leading new initiatives, it is also enriching tradition. In 2014, meetings will take place among long-serving Members, Society groups and the ISPE Board of Directors to determine ways to enhance Member experiences. One discussion series will engage leaders from every ISPE Affiliate and Chapter worldwide around how to best present the ISPE global and local brands and leverage all ISPE knowledge and talent in support of the Society mission.

We will also continue to invest in annual programs such as ISPE's 23rd Annual Conference on Barrier Isolation, RABS and Aseptic Processing Technology scheduled for 24-25 March in Washington, DC. This year's program will again address the latest technologies and approaches to ensuring the quality of injectable drugs. Congratulations to Member leaders like Jack Lysfjord who has been a member of the planning team since its inception, making this one of ISPE's most respected and information-packed experiences.

A new programming approach in Europe will debut with the ISPE Europe Annual Conference, 28-30 April in Frankfurt, Germany. An expert Member team has planned this program which includes participation of more than two dozen European regulators. The conference theme is Driving Effectiveness in Pharmaceutical Operations within the New Quality Culture with conference tracks on QbD, Quality Risk Management and Facilities of the Future.

Register for all ISPE programs at www.ispe.org/events. I would love to hear your ideas for strengthening ISPE. We are also seeking blog writers to share thoughts and wisdom. Write me at nberg@ispe.org for more info.

ISPE Guidance Documents

Your Source for Practical Solutions to Your GMP Challenges.

Whatever problem you are trying to solve—achieve regulatory compliance, improve quality, increase efficiency, and/or reduce cost—ISPE has a document solution that fits your needs.

ISPE's series of documents offer practical answers to the complex, dynamic challenges facing facility designers today by addressing GMP as well as non-GMP issues.

Created in partnership with global regulatory authorities and pharmaceutical manufacturing industry experts, ISPE's Guidance Documents:

- Reflect current regulatory expectations and good practices
- Provide interpretation of regulatory standards
- Offer practical advice on regulatory initiatives
- Encourage innovation and technological advancement
- Provide effective, cost-efficient approaches
- Present information or advice on a particular topic area
- Explain underlying technical principles
- Suggest solutions in an area where no single answer is correct

Visit www.ISPE.org/Store for more information.

Application of Single-Use Equipment for Buffer Storage and Distribution in Medium Size mAb Production Facility

by Wilfried Kappel, Bhimasen Vadavi, Sanjay Lodha, and Daniel Karrer

This article presents a hybrid system approach in which stainless steel equipment and single-use equipment have been combined in the best possible manner for buffer preparation and buffer storage systems at a 2,000 L mammalian cell culture CMO production facility.

Biopharmaceutical processes are operated in aqueous systems using large quantities of WFI or Purified Water (PW). In the upstream process (USP), WFI is required for media preparation and feed solutions. In the downstream process (DSP), large quantities of PW or WFI are required for buffers, with buffer preparation, buffer storage, and distribution systems representing a significant portion of the process equipment used for the downstream purification in monoclonal antibody (mAb) production facilities.

However, the overall required volumes for buffer storage as well as the complexity for buffer distribution are often underestimated. This is especially the case for multi product facilities, which need a high degree of flexibility and short time intervals for product changeover.

In large scale production facilities of 10,000 L and more working volume, stainless steel systems have been installed traditionally using large buffer tank farms for buffer storage and complex transfer line configurations for buffer distribution.

In small scale production facilities, single-use systems with bags for buffer storage and flexible hoses for buffer distribution are widely used; however, size limitations and a higher degree of manual operations in regulated cGMP production environments must be taken into consideration.

This article describes an intelligent hybrid system approach in which both technologies – stainless steel systems and single-use systems – have been combined in the best possible manner in consideration of the pros and cons of each individual technology. The system described for buffer storage and buffer distribution has been realized for a 2,000 L mammalian cell culture production facility at Kemwell Biopharma Pvt. Ltd., India (a Contract Manufacturing Organization (CMO)).

The article will discuss the basic concepts and the selection criteria for utilizing single-use or stainless steel systems. Furthermore, practical examples will be provided for novel process designs as well as for novel equipment design details, such as interfacing flexible hoses with stainless steel piping that need SIP/CIP capabilities. Finally, the level of flexibility achieved by still keeping the systems simple and safe will be highlighted.

Buffer Demands

In most cases, current production strategies for manufactur-

EXPERIENCE YOU WANT. PARTNERS YOU TRUST.

WHEN IT COMES TO MAINTAINING COMPLIANCE... NOT JUST ANY PARTNER WILL DO.

Azzur Group provides expertise in all facets of the Life Sciences. With our seamless partnership approach and a proven history of exceeding our clients' expectations, no goal is unachievable.

SPECIALIZING IN:

COMMISSIONING & QUALIFICATION (C&Q)
CALIBRATION, MAINTENANCE & CERTIFICATION
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT & IT QUALITY
ISO-CERTIFIED LABORATORY SERVICES
COMPUTER SYSTEMS VALIDATION
REGULATORY COMPLIANCE
PROCESS ENGINEERING
QUALITY ASSURANCE

Azzur Group LLC

Inc. 5000

PINNACLE GLOBAL ISPE PROGRAMME SPONSOR 2014

726 Fitzwatertown Rd. • Suite 6 • Willow Grove, PA 19090 | 610.363.0422 | www.azzurgroup.com

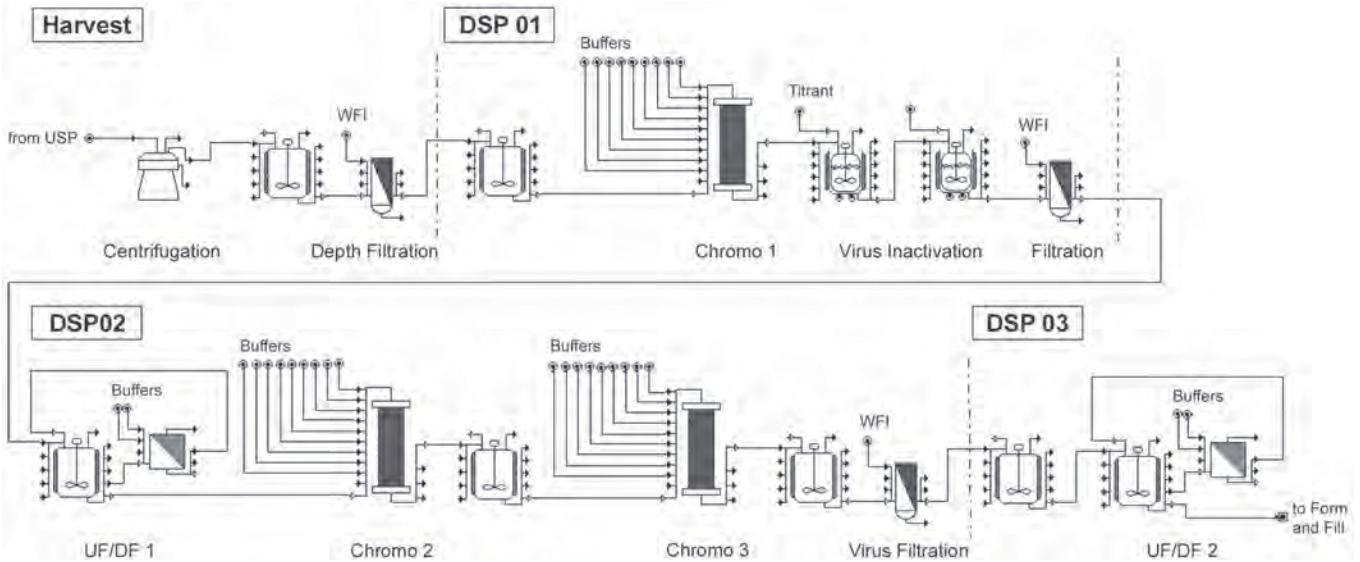


Figure 1. Process flow diagram for downstream process steps of a mAb platform process.

ing of protein therapeutics, such as monoclonal antibodies (mAbs), are based on platform processes[1] that need to allow easy adaption for multiple products in CMO facilities, if different product titers in upstream can be handled with the available buffer volumes in downstream. As a consequence, for flexibility the downstream process has to be designed for the expected titer range in the upstream process such as a cell culture titer of 3 to 5 g/L.

Figure 1 shows the downstream unit operations for the process steps of a typical mAb platform technology. After harvesting the bioreactor by disc stack centrifuge, further clarification is carried out by using depth and membrane filters.

The first purification step usually is a Protein A affinity chromatography (Chromo 1), in which the monoclonal antibody is selectively captured and purified from other host cell proteins and media components with a purity of up to 95%.

Two additional chromatography polishing steps are typically used for further purifications, most commonly a cation exchange chromatography (Chromo 2) for removal of aggregates and an anion exchange chromatography (Chromo 3) for removal of DNA.

In order to achieve sufficient viral clearance, a low pH virus inactivation step after the Protein A chromatography and a virus filtration step after the anion exchange chromatography step is foreseen in the purification process.

Additional dead-end filtration steps for removal of impurities and ultrafiltration/diafiltration steps (UF/DF 1) for product concentration and buffer exchange may be required for mAb processes.

Lastly, a final ultrafiltration/diafiltration step (UF/DF 2) is used for concentration and formulation before the bulk drug substance is frozen for storage.

Each individual purification step as described above

Process Step	WFI	Buffer A	Buffer B	Buffer C	Buffer D	Buffer E	Buffer F	Buffer G	Buffer H	Total
Depth Filtration	800 L									800 L
Chromatography 1	700 L	2,000 L	2,000 L	1,300 L	1,500 L	1,300 L	200 L	300 L	100 L	9,400 L
Virus Inactivation		100 L	100 L	50 L						250 L
Chromatography 2	800 L	1,000 L	600 L	600 L	1,100 L	600 L	300 L	500 L		5,500 L
UF/DF 1		1,400 L	100 L	200 L	200 L					1,900 L
Chromatography 3	800 L	1,000 L	1,000 L	1,600 L	1,000 L	600 L	300 L	300 L		6,600 L
Nanofiltration	500 L	200 L								700 L
UF/DF 2		1,600 L	100 L	200 L	200 L					2,100 L

Table A. Typical buffer volumes for a 2,000 L mAb downstream process with a product titer of 5 g/L.

PharmEng Technology

Our Advantage cGMP Compliance

- ✔ Consent Decree
- ✔ FDA 483 Warning Letters
- ✔ Pre-FDA Inspections
- ✔ Audits

Our Services

- ✔ Commissioning and Qualification
- ✔ Validation
- ✔ Quality Systems
- ✔ Regulatory Affairs
- ✔ Project Management
- ✔ Training

Worldwide Offices

Toll Free: 1.855.YES.cGXP
USA: 919.474.8309
Canada: 416.385.3922 ext. 103
Asia: +65.68365524

Contact us at **info@pharmeng.com** or
Visit us at **www.pharmeng.com**

Scan with your Smart Phone to learn more about PharmEng

Rapid Response cGMP Compliance

Pharmeng has been serving the regulated life science industry for over 15 years. Our expertise involve current regulatory practices from around the globe. We provide services to the manufacturers of pharmaceuticals, biotech products, medical devices, nutraceuticals and supply chain functions to numerous clients.

Our team of highly qualified specialists are assembled from various disciplines to meet all your project needs. We provide cost-effective and timely solutions proven to deliver exceptional results. Working collaboratively with our clients' personnel, we ensure a cooperative relationship that maximizes productivity and efficiency. By delivering quality in every facet of our services, ensures our success through your satisfaction.

Certified System ISO 9001

CERTIFIED SUPPLIER CAMSC

NMSDC

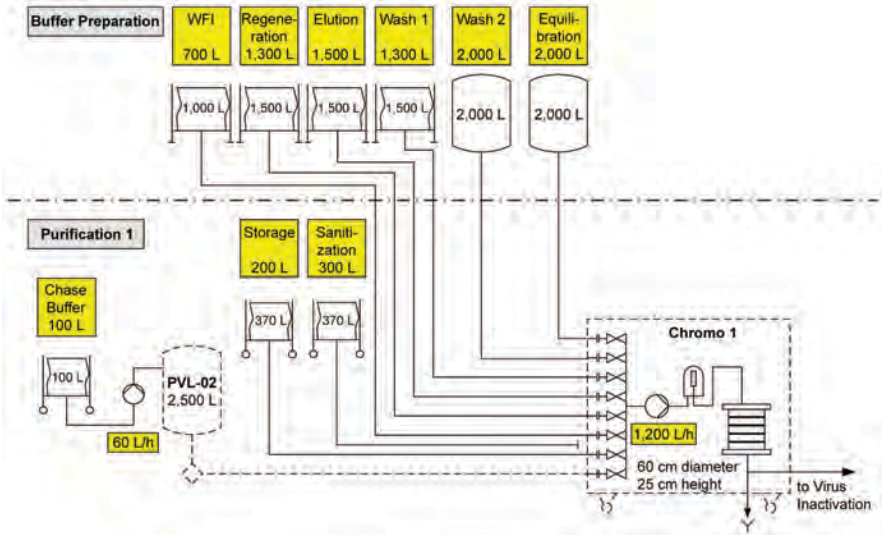


Figure 2. Buffer usage diagram for protein A chromatography step.

requires a number of specific buffers with different volumes. Those buffers are normally prepared in buffer preparation vessels or buffer mixing bags, then transferred for intermediate storage into buffer storage vessels or buffer storage bags and finally distributed to the point of use for the required process step. The processes for buffer preparation, buffer storage and buffer distribution run concurrently with the purification process steps and require sufficient process equipment and a proper process scheduling to make sure to have the right buffer at the right time at the right point of use in the DSP area.

The volumes of the different buffers that are required for a mAb purification process and the logistics behind for preparation, storage and distribution are often underestimated. Table A provides data on the required buffer volumes for a typical 2,000 L mAb downstream process with a product titer of 5 g/L.

As shown in Table A, the purification of 2,000 L of cell culture broth yielding less than 200 L of final bulk drug substance requires a number of different buffers with a total volume of more than 25,000 L; individual volumes are between 50 L and 2,000 L.

The buffer volumes required for each process step have been evaluated by modeling using mass balance calculations at different product titers. In the second step, buffer usage diagrams have been prepared for each process step. Figure 2 shows an example of a buffer usage diagram for the Protein A chromatography step (Chromo 1).

The buffer usage diagrams helped to further optimize the concepts and designs for buffer storage and buffer distribution such as:

- Number of the required buffers
- Volumes of each buffer
- Buffer storage system (stainless steel vessel or single-use bag)
- Location of the buffer storage systems (buffer preparation room or process rooms)

Utilization of Single-Use Bags for Buffer Storage

Single-use bags for buffer storage offer a number of advantages compared to stainless steel systems.[2] The main advantage is the high degree of flexibility, because the bag size can easily be changed if new processes will require this. Further advantages are that SIP and CIP are not required, and small size bags can be directly carried to the point of use without the need for transfer systems.

Figure 3. 2D-bags and 3D-bags for buffer storage, 2D-bags are installed on trays, 3D-bags are installed in palletanks.

Single-use bags are available either as pillow-style 2D-bags for small volumes (1 L to 50 L) and as box-shaped 3D-bags for larger volumes (50 L to 2,000 L).[3,4] 3D-bags are installed in bag containers which are either cylindrical (drum bags) or rectangular (palletank bags). Figure 3 shows a 2D-bag and a 3D-bag which is installed in a bag container (palletank).

However, regarding the utilization of single-use bags for buffer storage there are technical limitations that must be considered. Currently, the maximum size of 3D-bags is 2,000 L, and the flexible hoses that come with the bag are limited to 1" inner diameter which results in a

maximum flow of approximately 1.8 m³/h.

Also operational requirements should not be ignored while using single-use bags for buffer storage and buffer distribution, which have been considered in this project based on practical experiences from other projects.

- 2D-bags should be limited in size that they can be transported in filled state without using additional trays or trolleys. A suitable maximum bag size is 20 L.
- 3D-bags in bag containers which are located in the process rooms should be limited in size that they can be moved by trolleys in filled state without using fork lifts.[2] Forklifts are recommended for bag sizes ≥ 500 L.
- 3D-bags in the process rooms should utilize a small footprint as the required space in the purification rooms should be minimal for keeping flexibility in the set-up of the process equipment.
- Buffer bags which are located in the process area also should be filled in the process area via suitable buffer distribution systems in order to avoid too much traffic between the buffer preparation room and the process rooms.
- Large size buffer hold bags in the buffer preparation area should be installed into stationary bag containers (palletanks) with easy connection of the flexible hoses to headers for filling and buffer distribution.

Under consideration of the technical limitations and the operational requirements mentioned above, bag selection criteria have been set up in the beginning of the project with the following objectives:

- Large buffer volumes (> 1,500 L) that also need high flow rates are supplied from 2,000L stainless steel buffer storage vessels.
- For all buffers that are required in smaller volumes, single-use bags are used for buffer storage.
- 2D-bags are used only up to 20 L.
- 3D-bags for movement are used only up to 200 L.
- The maximum bag size in process rooms is limited to 500 L.
- Buffer volumes from 500 L to 1,500 L are stored in stationary bag containers (palletanks).

Clear bag selection criteria helped to minimize the number of different bag types and to standardize on the connection methods. More detailed information is provided in Table B, which shows the type of bags related to the buffer volume,

the location where the bag will be filled with buffer, the method for distribution of the buffer to the point of use, and the method for supplying the buffer to the process equipment.

Buffer Preparation and Storage

The initial concept for buffer preparation and buffer storage, which utilized buffer preparation vessels with 100 L, 500 L, 1,000 L and 2,000 L working volume had provisions for buffer storage up to 1,000L in bags in the process rooms and two large volume 2,000 L buffer storage vessels in the buffer preparation room. During the course of the project; however, it became clear that the designated 1,000 L palletanks for buffer storage in the process room would occupy too much space. Even more critical, the large volume buffer storage capacity with just two 2,000 L buffer storage vessels only was not sufficient for the buffer demands of different CMO processes.

A solution to both problems was found by installing additional palletanks in the buffer preparation room. With this simple extension, the large volume buffer storage capacity was increased to 1 × 1,000 L and 3 × 1,500 L in single-use bags plus 2 × 2,000 L in stainless steel vessels.

Buffer preparation takes place in a 1,000 L or a 2,000 L stainless steel vessel. Buffers are transferred from the buffer preparation vessels via sterile filters to the buffer storage vessels with filling of the buffer storage vessel from bottom. The transfer line and filter will be steamed in place (SIP) before buffer filling and rinsed or cleaned in place (CIP) after buffer filling.

Transfer to the buffer storage bags is also done via sterile filters using two stainless steel headers, one header assigned to the 1,000 L buffer preparation vessel, and the other header assigned to the 2,000 L buffer preparation vessel. The gamma-irradiated bags are connected via short flexible tubing with steam-to valves[5] to one of the two filling headers. With the steam-to valves, which are connected at minimum distance to tri-clamps at the filling header piping, a sanitary connection between the single-use tubing and the stainless steel piping could be realized. As for the transfer lines to the buffer storage vessels, the filling lines to the buffer storage bags also will be steamed in place before buffer transfer and rinsed or cleaned in place after buffer transfer, by this providing closed sanitary systems for the filling of the buffer bags. The process flow diagram for buffer preparation and buffer storage as seen in Figure 4 shows the connection between the stainless steel buffer preparation vessels and the single-use buffer storage bags via the fill header.

The additional four palletanks had to fit into the infrastructure of the buffer preparation room which was dominated by the stainless steel buffer preparation equipment and its appropriate design principles. For seamless integration of the single-use equipment, the four palletanks have been mounted on a small skid with one stainless steel piping header for filling of the buffer storage bags from the buffer preparation vessels, and another stainless steel piping header for buffer transfers from the buffer storage bags to the process rooms as seen in Figure 5. The palletank skid containing four 1,000 L/1,500 L bags occupied a footprint of 5.5 m × 1.0 m only. Inserting of the single-use bags can easily be done from the front. The integration of the palletank skid for the buffer storage bags, with its piping headers into the existing piping systems and automation structure could be realized in a consistent manner.

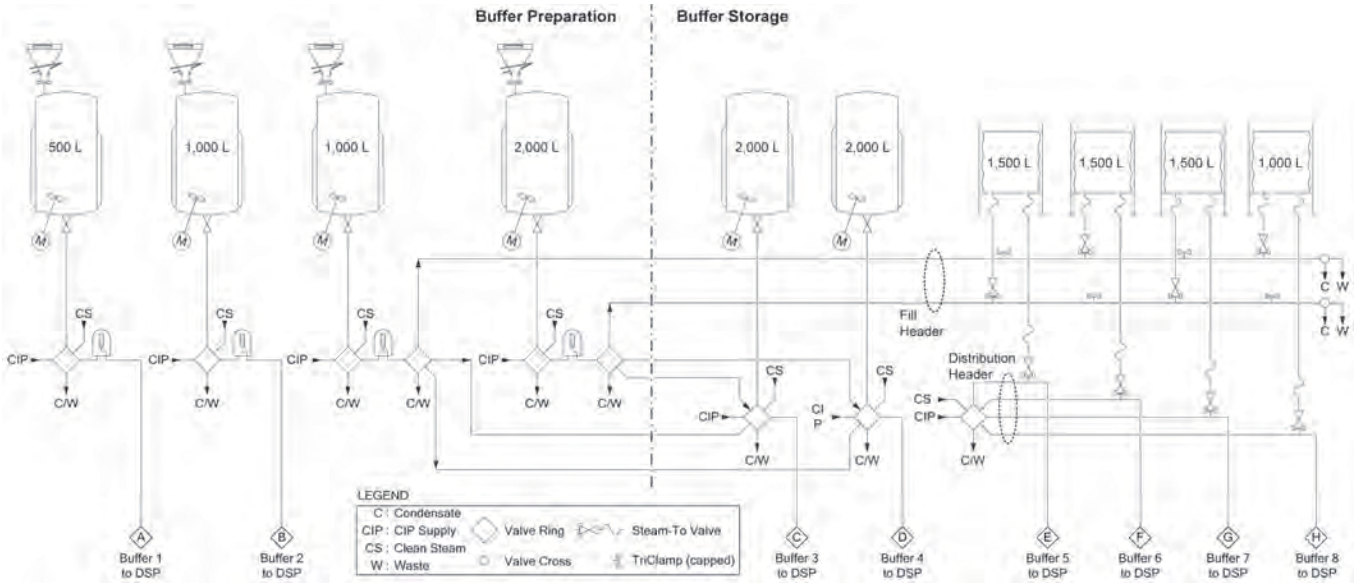


Figure 4. Process flow diagram for buffer preparation and buffer storage. Connecting points <A> to <H> refer to P&I-diagram in Figure 6.

Figure 5. Palletank skid for buffer storage with stainless steel piping headers for filling and distribution, located in buffer preparation room.

Buffer Transfer and Distribution

For transferring the buffers from the buffer storage bags over long distance to the process rooms, the gamma-irradiated bags also are connected via short flexible tubing with steam-to valve to a dedicated stainless steel buffer distribution line for each buffer storage bag. By using the same sanitary connection method – steam-to valves to tri-clamps at the piping header – as for the filling lines, the buffer distribution lines also can be steamed in place prior to buffer transfer and rinsed/cleaned in place after buffer transfer, thus providing a closed sanitary system.

Both flexible hoses at the buffer storage bags for buffer filling and buffer distribution provide 1"-ID tube sizing in order to allow fast filling and high flow rates for buffer delivery, which are required at certain process steps (e.g., Protein A Chromatography).

Further buffer distribution from the buffer preparation room to the process rooms for DSP purification is performed via a simple transfer line system. As the buffer preparation room is in the second floor, and the process rooms Purification 1, Purification 2, and Purification 3 are at the ground floor, stainless steel transfer lines[6] are used for buffer distribution to the point of use or for filling bags in the process rooms.

Table B identifies which buffer volumes (> 500 L to ≤ 1,500 L) will be directly transferred from bags in the buffer preparation room to the point of use in the process rooms, and which buffer volumes (> 50 L to ≤ 500 L) will be filled into bags in the process room from the buffer preparation vessels which are located in the buffer preparation room.

The buffer transfer from the buffer preparation room to the process rooms is done by gravity flow which is a well established method for stainless steel systems because it doesn't require pumps or pressurized vessels for transfer and it provides the necessary pressure head which is required for robust operation of the chromo systems at higher flow rates. The advantages of gravity flow have been adapted to buffer transfer out of bags within this project.

Figure 6 shows a simplified P&I diagram for the routing of the buffer transfer lines from the buffer preparation room via a mezzanine floor above the process rooms to the three process rooms at the ground floor. Only a few automated valves are needed for flow path selection for each of the eight buffer transfer lines. Based on the buffer demand in the individual process rooms, all eight buffer transfer lines are routed to Purification 1 and Purification 2, but only three buffer transfer lines are required for Purification 3.

While the sending side of the buffer transfer lines is assigned to either buffer preparation vessels, buffer stor-

Buffer Volume	Buffer Bag Type	Buffer Filling	Buffer Distribution	Buffer Usage
> 5 L to ≤ 20 L	2 D-Bags mobile	At buffer filling station in Buffer Prep. Room	Carry from Buffer Prep Room to Process Room	Connect bag to process equipment
> 20 L to ≤ 50 L	3 D-Drum Bags mobile	At buffer filling station in Buffer Prep. Room	Carry from Buffer Prep Room to Process Room	Connect bag to process equipment
> 50 L to ≤ 200 L	3 D-Drum Bags mobile	At buffer distribution skid in Process Room	Move to point of use within Process Room	Connect bag to process equipment
> 200 L to ≤ 500 L	3 D-Palletank Bags stationary	At buffer distribution skid in Process Room	Stationary Palletank in Process Room	Connect bag to process equipment
> 500 L to ≤ 1,500 L	3 D-Palletank Bags stationary	Via buffer filling header in Buffer Prep. Room	Buffer distribution skid in Process Room	Connect process equipment to buffer distribution skid
> 1,500 L to ≤ 2,000 L	Buffer Storage Vessels stainless steel	Via buffer filling header in Buffer Prep. Room	Buffer distribution skid in Process Room	Connect process equipment to buffer distribution skid

Table B. Bag selection criteria for buffer bags.

age vessels or buffer storage bags, the receiving side of the buffer transfer lines should allow flexible assignment for either filling of buffer storage bags in the process rooms or for supplying buffers directly to the process equipment, e.g., chromatography systems or UF/DF skids. As a general target, it should be possible to supply each buffer from the buffer preparation room to each point of use in the purification process rooms.

This approach for maximum flexibility has been realized by installing three buffer distribution skids in Purification 1, Purification 2, and Purification 3 room. The buffer distribution skids are the termination points of the buffer transfer lines in the process rooms with all required valves and instruments for SIP and CIP of the transfer lines (Figure 7). From the buffer distribution skids, the final connection for filling of buffer storage bags or supplying buffers to the process equipment is always done by short flexible hoses, which provides the targeted flexibility for supplying each buffer to each point of use.

The sanitary interface between the stainless steel buffer distribution skid and the single use bags or plastic transfer hoses is also done via steam-to valves at minimum distance to tri-clamps at the buffer distribution skid piping. Reusable steam-to valves have been used in this project which are autoclaved together with the transfer hose and then connected to the gamma irradiated bags by sterile tube welding (for tubes up to ¾" inner diameter), by this maintaining a closed sanitary system.

After connection of the steam-to valve to the selected buffer line at the buffer distribution skid via tri-clamp, the buffer transfer line will be steamed in place in order to provide a sanitary connection. For supplying buffer to the bag or process equipment, the steam-to valve must be opened manually. After transferring the buffer to the point of use, the steam-to valve will be closed again and the buffer transfer line will be rinsed with WFI or cleaned in place from the CIP unit.

The connection of the steam-to valve at the buffer distribution skid is done via a standard 1½" tri-clamp port (50.4 mm flange diameter). This tri-clamp port is suitable for connection of a small steam-to valve for ½" ID flexible hoses or a large steam-to valve for connection of 1" ID flexible hoses. This again provides a high degree of flexibility for buffer demand changes at new processes in the CMO facility.
As the entire mAb production facility is fully automated by a PLC/SCADA system, precautions must be taken for safe operation during connection and disconnection of the individual flexible hoses to the tri-clamp ports at the Buffer

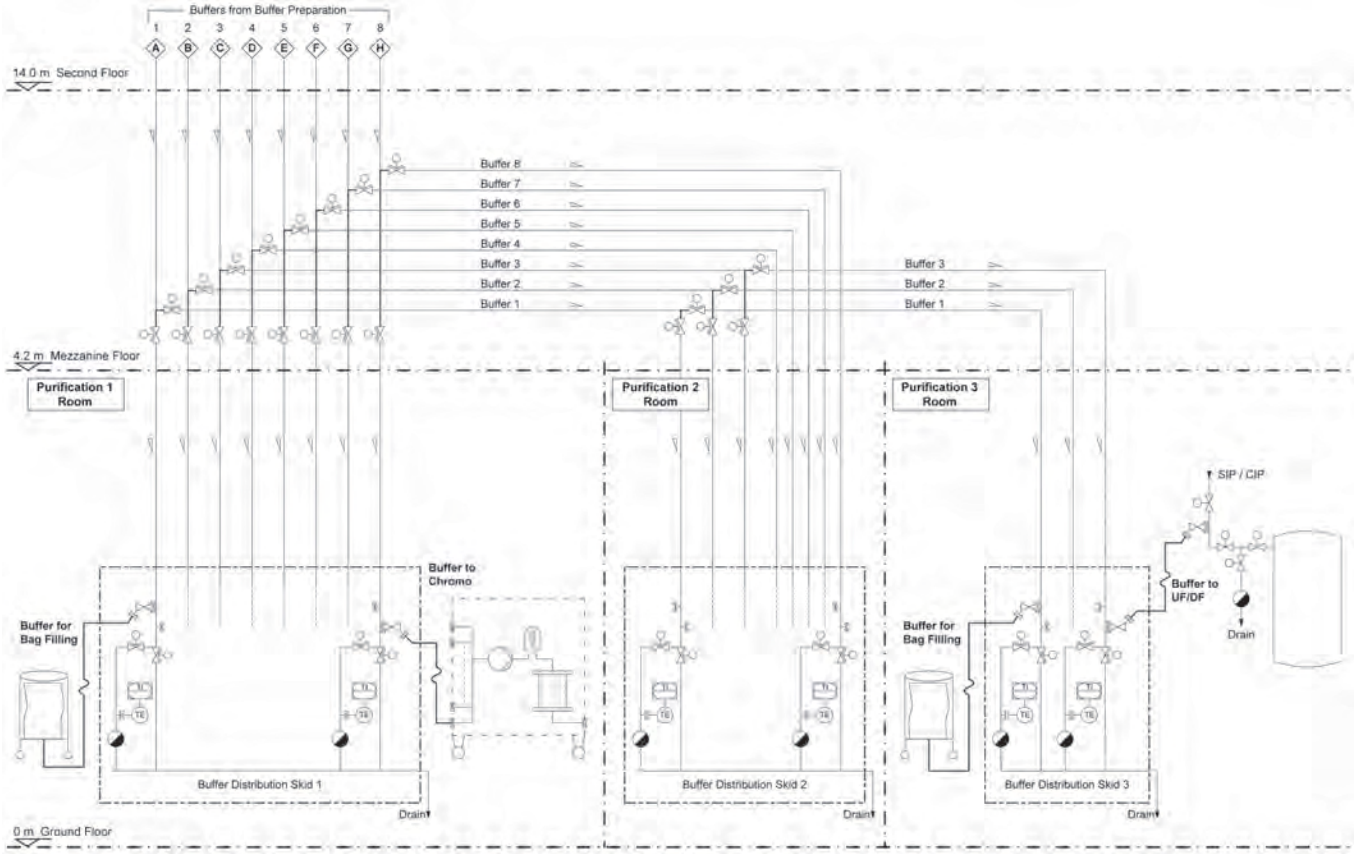


Figure 6. Simplified P&I-diagram for buffer distribution. Connecting points <A> to <H> refer to process flow diagram in Figure 4.

Figure 7. Buffer distribution skid in process room, with flexible hoses directly connected to chromo system and to drum bag for filling.

Distribution Skid. For that purpose, each buffer distribution skids is equipped with a small human-machine-interface (HMI) panel. The HMI panel shows the current status of all buffer transfer lines, which can be idle, SIP, transfer or CIP mode. Furthermore, operator prompts are given to guide the operators on the necessary manual operations that must be performed. Each manual operation must be acknowledged explicitly by the operator, in order to proceed with the automated functions. All those activities are part of the audit trail in order to achieve 21 CFR Part 11 compliance.

SIP/CIP Strategy for Hybrid Systems

Because the hybrid systems for buffer storage and buffer distribution, which are described in this article consist of stainless steel systems and single-use systems, Steam in Place (SIP) and Clean in Place (CIP) will be required for the stainless steel part according to the following general strategies for process execution:

a. Buffer storage vessels
   - SIP before buffer filling
   - Hot water rinse after buffer delivery
   - CIP in regular intervals, e.g., weekly intervals

b. Buffer storage bags
   - No SIP required, bags come gamma irradiated
   - No CIP required, bags will be disposed after use

c. Transfer lines for buffer filling to vessels or bags
   - SIP before buffer transfer to vessel/bag
   - Hot water rinse after buffer transfer
   - CIP in regular intervals, e.g., weekly intervals

d. Transfer lines for buffer distribution to process rooms
   - SIP before buffer transfer to buffer distribution skids
   - Hot water rinse after buffer transfer
   - CIP in regular intervals, e.g., weekly intervals

As it can be seen, the stainless steel parts of the hybrid systems (buffer preparation vessels) need full SIP and CIP with high CIP fluid consumptions and long CIP cycle times which are known from those kinds of systems. On the other hand, the single-use part of the hybrid systems needs SIP and rinse/CIP for the transfer lines only. By using steam-to valves as a consistent and simple interface between the pre-sterilized single-use bags and the stainless steel piping with connection to a simple tri clamp only, SIP and CIP is limited to SIP and CIP for a straight pipe only with low CIP fluid consumption and short CIP cycle time.

Conclusion

The hybrid systems, ideal for medium size mAb production plants, combining stainless steel equipment with single-use technology for buffer storage and buffer distribution, as described in this article provide the following features and benefits:

- Clear concept for the utilization of the buffer storage bags, which results in freed up process clean rooms.
- The installed buffer storage capacity in conjunction with the simple and flexible buffer distribution concept provides the necessary flexibility for running different low and high titer processes in a CMO facility.
- The buffer storage and buffer distribution systems, combining stainless steel equipment and single-use technology could be realized as closed sanitary systems in order to be prepared for future requirements from the regulatory authorities.
- The well established gravity flow method known from stainless steel systems for buffer transfers has been realized also in combination with single-use buffer storage bags.
- The single-use systems have been fully integrated into the plant-wide PLC/SCADA automation system with special functionality added for guiding and tracking of manual operations.
- The single-use systems with their transfer lines use a simplified concept for CIP/SIP with low CIP fluid consumption and short CIP cycle time, by this reducing cost and

process time and help to increase throughput
- The same principles as described in this article also can be applied to media preparation and storage.

Single use concepts and components are getting more and more mature and sophisticated,[7] helping to overcome current limitations and enabling further optimization of the concepts and designs described in this article. Basic designs for new projects did already consider an extended usage of single-use buffer storage bags, with still maintaining the advantages of closed buffer transfer systems.

References

1. Kelly B., "Industrialization of mAb Production Technology," *mAbs*, September/October 2009, pp. 443-452.

2. Nelson K.L., "Implementing Single-Use Systems in Existing Facilities," AAPS2011, Washington DC, 25 October 2011.

3. Data Sheet, "Standard Flexboy Bioprocessing Bags," Sartorius Stedim Biotech, 2011.

4. Data Sheet, "Standard Flexel 3D Bioprocessing Bags for Palletank," Sartorius Stedim Biotech, 2011.

5. Data Sheet, "Lynx ST Connectors," Millipore, 2008.

6. Pais-Chanfrau, J.-M., Zorrilla, K., Chico, E., "The Impact of Disposables on Project Economics in a New Antibody Plant: A Case Study," *BioPharm International,* December 2009, pp. 26-30.

7. Peuker T., Cappia J.-M., "Single-Use Components for Flexible Biomanufacturing Processes," *Pharmaceutical Engineering,* March/April 2011, Vol. 31, No. 2, pp. 17-26, www.pharmaceuticalengineering.org.

About the Authors

Wilfried Kappel is Director Integrated Solutions at Sartorius Stedim Systems GmbH, which is providing the engineering services to combine all technologies of Sartorius toward complete process solutions. He has more than 30 years of experience with process equipment, automation and qualification for the biotech industry and was actively involved in a number of large scale capital expenditure projects worldwide, covering all phases from conceptual design, basic and detail engineering up to commissioning and qualification. In this role, he was also developing the Indian Sartorius organization towards consistent implementation of current international standards and technologies for the biotech industry. Kappel holds a degree in electrical engineering from University/Gesamthochschule Kassel. He is a member of ISPE and was contributing to the development of the GAMP® Guide. Kappel is regularly invited as a speaker in congresses and workshops. He can be contacted by email: wilfried.kappel@sartorius-stedim.com.

Sartorius Stedim Systems GmbH, Robert-Bosch-Strasse 5-7, D-34302 Guxhagen, Germany.

Bhimasen Vadavi is Head of Engineering at Sartorius Stedim Biotech, Bangalore India. He is part of the Sartorius Integrated Solutions team and is responsible for all engineering services in Bangalore. He plays an active role in large scale international projects, covering all phases from project acquisition, basic and detailed design up to execution and commissioning. Bhimasen Vadavi is an electronics engineer and holds a MSc in engineering business management from Warwick University of UK. He can be contacted by email: bhimasen.vadavi@sartorius-stedim.com

Sartorius Stedim India, #10 6th Main, 3th Phase Peenya, Bangalore, India.

Sanjay Lodha is Senior Director-Operations at Kemwell Biopharma Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore, India, where he is responsible for manufacturing operations for biologics API and drug product (sterile injectables). He has more than 18 years of experience in biopharmaceutical process development, manufacturing, operations management and setting-up of green-field biologics manufacturing facilities. Lodha holds a Masters degree in biochemical engineering and biotechnology from the Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi, India, and has been an inventor/author on multiple patents. He can be contacted by email: sanjay.lodha@kemwellpharma.com

Kemwell Biopharma Pvt Ltd, Kemwell House, 11, Tumkur Road, Bangalore 560022, India.

Daniel Karrer, PhD is Managing Director of BioProject GmbH, a consulting company specialized in process technology, concepts and equipment design for industrial monoclonal antibody manufacturing. He holds a PhD in biotechnology from Swiss Federal Institute of Technology. Karrer has more than 30 years of experience in fermentation and purification, working for worldwide leading companies. He can be contacted by email: daniel.karrer@bioproject.ch.

The key to a long-term partnership.

Throughout the twists and turns of product development, clinical processes and large-scale production, Endress+Hauser is your binding link to compliance, productivity and profitability. In the long run, our solutions not only benefit our clients but also their patients. And working together, we'll achieve the best results. www.endress.com/life_sciences

Endress+Hauser
Instruments International AG
Kägenstrasse 2
4153 Reinach
Switzerland

Phone +41 61 715 81 00
Fax +41 61 715 25 00
info@ii.endress.com
www.endress.com

Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Evaluation of Controlled Manufacturing Environments following an Air Handling Unit Shutdown

by Catherine E. Anderson and Brian J. Lloyd, PhD

This article provides a methodology to evaluate the environmental impact of an air handling unit shutdown in a GMP manufacturing environment.

Environmental control within the biopharmaceutical and medical device industries usually involves a continual cycle of steady state activities interrupted by maintenance and recovery measures. Systems and practices, such as air temperature and humidity control, number of air exchanges, and room cleaning practices, are in place to maintain the overall environmental control. When the environment is challenged or breached, recovery measures are in place to ensure the controlled classified area returns to the qualified state with minimal impact to the environment and product. In many cases, the recovery measures may involve significant cleanings, limited access, and additional environmental monitoring which can reduce manufacturing time and increase cost. This case study evaluated the impact of a short term breach to a biopharmaceutical controlled classified manufacturing cleanroom areas and determined how long it would take these areas to recover with minimal recovery measures and intervention.

Introduction

Air Handling Units (AHUs) are the primary engineering control for classified controlled environments. They provide humidity/temperature control as well as the filtration and air exchanges necessary to ensure an environment meets its classified requirements. These units must be shut down periodically to allow routine maintenance, calibration activities, or planned construction. An example of the activities required to shut down a GMP AHU are listed in Table A.

The average costs associated with AHU shutdowns include two to four planned events annually per unit with an estimated annual cost of $2000 to $4000 per unit for parts and labor. The disruptive impact to the environment can be even longer for unplanned outages caused from mechanical or power failures. An average AHU also has one to two unplanned outages annually. The frequent disruption to the environment, whether planned or unplanned, can have a significant impact to production. These disruptions cause

Activity	Time
AHU Shutdown (Power down)	10 – 15 min
Routine Maintenance Work Performed	30 min – 4 hours
AHU Operation Resumed (Restart)	15 – 30 min
Classified Area Cleaning	2 – 4 hours
Additional Environmental Monitoring	2 – 4 hours
Overall Potential Delay	**Up to 12 hours per AHU Shutdown**

Table A. Typical planned AHU shutdown activities.

THE WORLD LEADER IN CLEAN AIR SOLUTIONS

Even after
90 years,
we continue
to raise the bar.

AAF...redefining air filtration

Just when you thought the bar had been set,
WE ARE RAISING IT.

aafintl.com

Better Air is Our Business®

AAF® INTERNATIONAL

delays in the production schedule due to required area cleanings, additional environmental monitoring, and time and resources necessary to assess product impact if the environmental disruption occurred during manufacturing operations. The degree of the appropriate response to an environmental disruption, especially a short duration of less than a few hours, is needed and data should be generated. This article presents a methodology that evaluated the impact of a temporary AHU shutdown on a classified environment and the potential for an AHU recovery period to minimize recovery efforts, specifically re-cleaning and monitoring of classified rooms.

Case Study Design

Along with climate control, AHUs utilize High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filters to control the level of particulates, both viable and non-viable, in the environment. An AHU shutdown increases the potential to reach or exceed allowable particulate levels in a controlled environment. To evaluate the potential impact and determine how long it takes for an area to recover with minimal intervention, a study was designed to shut down full scale AHUs for a prescribed amount of time, collect samples, then return to operation and allow the classified environment to recover for a prescribed amount of time. Samples would be collected again following the recovery period. No additional area cleaning would be performed as part of the recovery. The intention was to utilize the study results to temporary AHU shutdowns, whether planned or unplanned.

Industry Requirements

Controlled environments are used to protect products from contamination by greatly reducing the probability that airborne contamination will come in contact with the product or product intermediates or components. Controlled environments are classified based upon their potential impact on product quality. The general industry classifications and criteria[1,2,3,4] utilized for this case study are listed in Table B through Table D.

Classified Manufacturing Rooms

Two different GMP AHUs were selected for the study because they encompassed a range of air classifications (EU Grade B, Grade C, and Grade D) and support both processing and support (non-product) activities. One AHU primarily services Grade D rooms, with an air exchange rate of approximately 20 Air Changes per Hour (ACH), while the other primarily services

EU Grade	ISO Classification	US Designation
A	5	100
B	7	10,000
C	8	100,000
D	Undefined	Undefined

Table B. Area classification.

Classification	Static Conditions[Note A]		Dynamic Conditions[NoteA]	
	≥ 0.5 µm particle/meter^3	≥ 5.0 µm particle/meter^3	≥ 0.5 µm particle/meter^3	≥ 0.5 µm particle/meter^3
EU Grade A	NMT 3,520	NMT 20	NMT 3,520	NMT 20
EU Grade B	NMT 3,520	NMT 29	NMT 352,000	NMT 2,900
EU Grade C	NMT 352,000	NMT 2900	NMT 3,520,000	NMT 29,000
EU Grade D	NMT 3,520,000	NMT 29,000	Undefined	Undefined
Class 100/ ISO 5	NMT 3,520	NMT 29	NMT 3,520	NMT 29
Class 10,000/ ISO 7	NMT 352,000	NMT 2,930	NMT 352,000	NMT 2,930
Class 100,000/ ISO 8	NMT 3,520,000	NMT 29,300	NMT 3,520,000	NMT 29,300
A. No more than (NMT).				

Table C. Particles/non-viable environmental criteria.

Classification	Active Air Sample[Note A]	Settling Plates[Note A]
EU Grade A	LT 1 CFU/meter^3	LT 1 CFU/4 hours
EU Grade B	NMT 10 CFU/meter^3	NMT 5 CFU/4 hours
EU Grade C	NMT 100 CFU/meter^3	NMT 50 CFU/4 hours
EU Grade D	NMT 200 CFU/meter^3	NMT 100 CFU/4 hours
Class 100/ISO 5	LT 0.1 CFU/foot^3	LT 1 CFU/4 hours
Class 10,000/ ISO 7	NMT 0.5 CFU/foot^3	NMT 5 CFU/4 hours
Class 100,000/ISO 8	NMT 2.5 CFU/foot^3	NMT 50 CFU/4 hours
A. No more than (NMT), less than (LT).		

Table D. Particles/viable environmental criteria.

Grade C rooms, with an approximate air exchange rate of 25 ACH. There was one Grade B room located within the Grade C suite. There are no AHUs that provide environmental control for Grade A areas; these environments are controlled through laminar flow hoods. Therefore, testing of Grade A areas were excluded in this case study as this area was still under control during the AHU shutdown. The two AHUs selected for the study are serviced by HEPA filters with a standard 99.97% efficiency rating at 0.3micron.

The AHUs selected for the study contained rooms representing various configurations: rooms adjacent to unclassified areas, rooms adjacent to lower grade air classifications, rooms considered high traffic areas, rooms where direct product processing occurs and rooms where no processing occurs. The test areas were in an idle state during study execution, whereby the areas were still considered GMP and under control, but no open or closed processing would occur during testing. At the onset of the AHU shutdown, all doors to unclassified and lower classification areas were opened and remained open throughout the shutdown period to simulate worst case reverse air flow. While opening the doors to the unclassified areas is not routine and would be considered a disruption to the controlled environment, there is the possibility that a door separating unclassified and classified areas could be inadvertently opened. When the adjacent unclassified areas maintain air pressure during a classified AHU shutdown, reverse air flow would occur from the unclassified area into the classified area. This is a worst case scenario. Personnel flowed throughout the testing area and simulated routine dynamic activities.

The AHUs were shut down for a duration of approximately three hours. At the end of the shutdown period, with the units still powered off, the shutdown samples were collected. Once the shutdown sampling was complete, the units were powered back on and all doors to the unclassified/adjacent areas were closed. The test areas were allowed to recover for approximately one hour, whereby the AHUs were in operation and limited personnel flow was allowed through the areas. No additional area cleaning was performed as part of the recovery. The second round of sampling, recovery sampling, was performed at the end of the one hour recovery period. There were 140 samples collected during each sample period: 62 air viable samples and 78 surface viable samples. The shutdown and recovery sample sets were duplicate sets of samples taken from different sites at the same relative sample location.

Sampling Methodology and Acceptance Criteria

Sample collection included surface viable sampling and active air viable sampling at routine environmental monitoring locations. The routine locations were identified as worst case locations during the initial facility cleaning validation. The study collected the same number of samples at each sampling period as during routine environmental monitoring. Passive air viable sampling could not be performed within the confines of the study because the AHU shutdown period (three hours) was not long enough to accommodate the continuous sampling period required for passive air viable sampling method <USP 1116>. Thus active air viable results represent dynamic air conditions for a greater air volume than passive air viable results, and as such, active air viable samples were collected at the routine passive air viable sampling locations. Non-viable sampling was not performed as viable sampling would represent worst case particulate and microorganism levels in the environment. Surface viable samples were taken using Tryptic Soy Agar (TSA) contact agar plates. Air viable samples were taken using an electric volumetric sampling device (100 L/min) at 1 m^3 with TSA media.

The viable limits were based on criteria outlined in environmental classifications per <USP1116> and EU cGMP Guidelines Annex 1 (2008), Table D. The acceptance criteria for the shutdown samples could not exceed the routine action limit while recovery samples could not exceed the routine alert limit. The shutdown acceptance criteria were intended to evaluate how much of an environmental disruption a temporary AHU shutdown would create, while the recovery acceptance criteria showed that the environment had returned to a controlled classified state. This case study itself was considered a planned environmental disruption; whereby any alert or action level results would be considered part of the disruption and addressed in the case study.

Results

All samples were submitted for growth determination (CFU/plate). All samples met their respective acceptance criteria. The results based on *growth* verses *no growth* were evaluated to determine the impact of the shutdown and the recovery periods. The overall percentage of shutdown and recovery samples with any microbial growth is shown in Figure 1.

The number of samples, both surface and dynamic air, exhibiting any level of growth was reduced significantly with the post recovery period. This comparison illustrates that

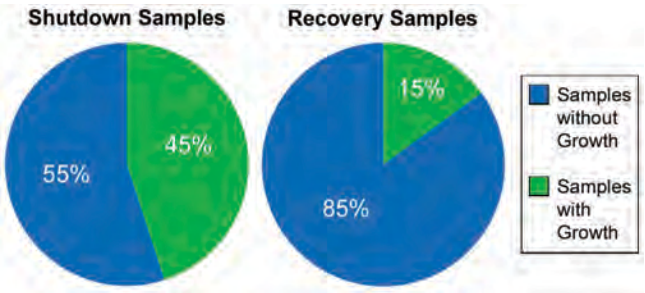


Figure 1. Samples with growth during shutdown and post recovery.

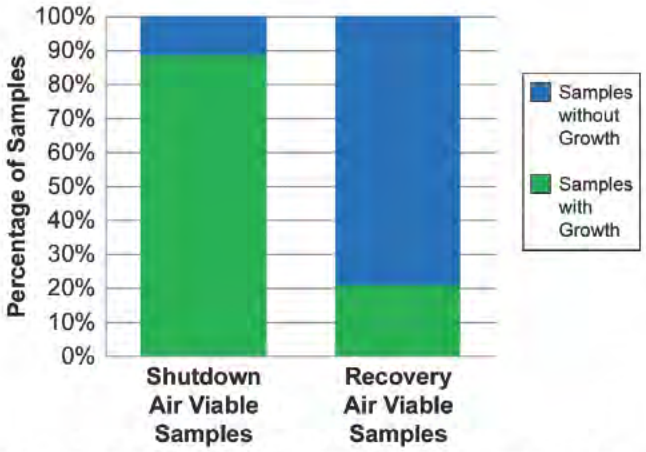


Figure 2. Air viable samples for shutdown and recovery samples.

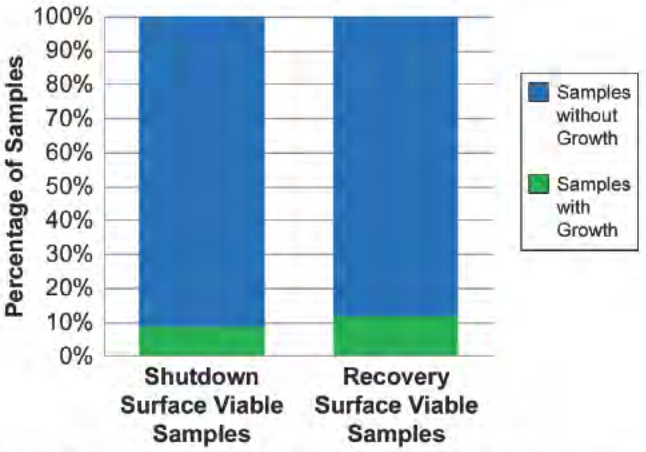


Figure 3. Surface viable samples for shutdown and recovery samples.

AHU operation alone decreases the overall number of microorganisms in the environment. For the recovery samples, the percentage of samples with growth (15%) was consistent with historical air viable and surface viable levels for the test areas. It also should be noted that all of the shutdown samples with growth were below the action levels of <10 CFU/m³ for Grade B, <100 CFU/m³ for Grade C, and <200 CFU/m³ for Grade D.

An assessment of each type of sample, air viable and surface viable, also was performed. The percentage of air viable samples with growth by sample period is shown in Figure 2. The percentage of surface viable samples with growth by sample period is shown in Figure 3.

As shown in Figure 2, the number of air viable samples with microbial growth was significantly reduced from the shutdown sample period to the recovery sample period (89% to 21%). For the surface viable samples in Figure 3, growth during the shutdown and recovery sample periods was basically equivalent (9% and 12%). Surface viables would not be expected to increase during a temporary AHU shutdown at the same rate as air viable because air contaminants are more directly controlled by HEPA filtration. The recovery air viable and surface viable results support not performing additional area cleaning (surface cleaning) for a temporary AHU shutdown. In addition, the results further demonstrate that AHU operation, as a singular measure, decreases air viable levels below acceptance criteria for classified environments.

The samples with growth were further reviewed based on their relative location within the test area: adjacent to unclassified areas, high traffic areas, processing rooms, non-processing rooms, etc. The majority (89%) of shutdown air

Room Grade	Sample Description	Relative Location and Type				
		Adjacent to Unclassified	Adjacent to Lower Grade Level	High Traffic	Non-Processing	Processing
C	Surface Viables					X
D	Surface Viables	X		X	X	

Table E. Shutdown results and relative room location and type.

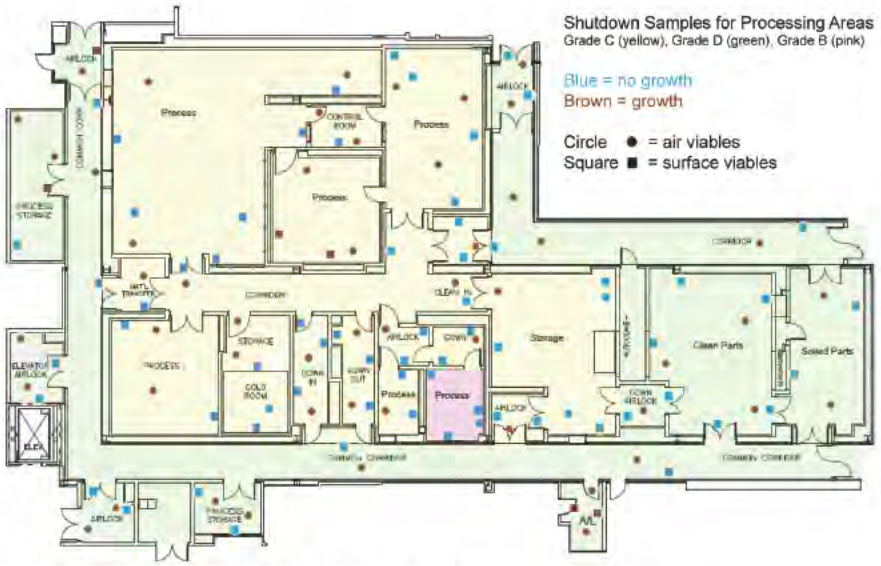


Figure 4. Location of shutdown samples and results.

viable results showed some level of viable growth; therefore, only shutdown surface viable samples were evaluated based on relative location within the test area. A summary of the shutdown results and relative room location are shown in Table E while detailed locations of each shutdown sample and result are shown in Figure 4.

The location of surface samples with growth showed a random distribution of samples with growth based on relative location and type. It was expected that room locations adjacent to unclassified areas or lower grade levels and rooms (or corridors) with higher traffic flows would have an increased potential for microbial growth. However, the shutdown surface results with growth occurred in both processing and non-processing rooms and were located throughout the test areas as opposed to being grouped in certain locations. Based on this comparison, no correlation was identified between room type or relative location and microbial growth during the shutdown sample period.

Both air and surface viable samples exhibiting growth were evaluated from the recovery sample period. The recovery results compared with the relative room locations and type are shown in Table F. Detailed locations for the recovery samples and results are shown in Figure 5.

Similarly, recovery samples with growth occurred mostly in non-processing rooms, but were located throughout both test areas including interior rooms, high traffic rooms and rooms that are adjacent to unclassified or lower grade level areas. The minimum volumetric turnover rate, room changes per minute (RCM), is >30 for Grade B and >20 for Grade C and D. Most GMP facilities operate with Grade C turnover rates between 27 to 28 RCM and Grade D turnover rates between 22 to 24 RCM in order to meet the recommended RCM rates. The lower RCM was speculated to cause the majority of the recovery samples with growth to be located in Grade D rooms. Based on this evaluation, there was no identified correlation between room type or relative location and microbial growth during the recovery sample period.

Room Grade	Sample Description	Relative Location and Type				
		Adjacent to Unclassified	Adjacent to Lower Grade Level	High Traffic	Non-Processing	Processing
C	Surface Viables				X	X
	Air Viables			X	X	X
D	Surface Viables	X		X	X	X
	Air Viables	X	X	X	X	

Table F. Recovery results and relative room location and type.

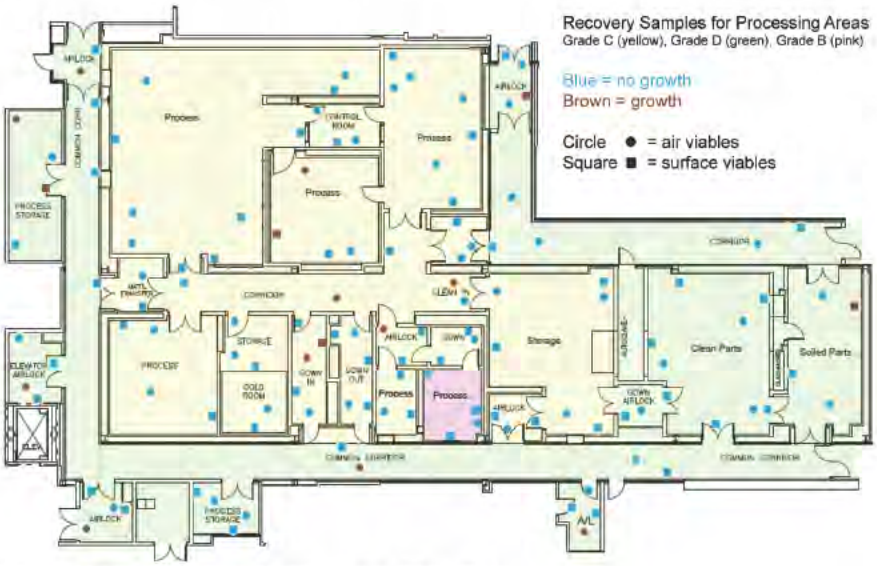


Figure 5. Location of recovery samples and results.

Conclusion

The environmental sampling results met all acceptance criteria for surface and air viable testing during the AHU shutdown sampling and recovery sampling events. These results demonstrated that environmental microbial levels increase during an AHU shutdown, and following an AHU recovery period of the classified environment, will return to acceptable environmental levels. Based on this study, it was recommended that a controlled GMP manufacturing environment would recover from a temporary AHU shutdown, whether planned or unplanned, of Not More Than (NMT) *three* hours by following the shutdown with Not Less Than (NLT) *two* hours of AHU operation; no additional area cleaning or environmental monitoring should be performed. A key aspect of this conclusion is that regardless of the type of shutdown, it is required that open processing should not occur during both the shutdown and recovery periods. If open processing occurs during any type of AHU shutdown, the routine required recovery response should be followed.

This case study demonstrated that when one key piece of environmental

control such as power to the AHU has been temporary lost, a full recovery to regain control within the environment can still be achieved without surface cleaning and environmental monitoring. When conditions permit, area surface cleaning may be eliminated when responding to an AHU shutdown, whether planned or unplanned. The data from this study does support that a recovery response that does not include area surface cleaning can return an area to its qualified state with minimal impact to the environment and product. The manufacturer should additionally perform a formal risk assessment prior to implementation to ensure all of the potential negative events are identified and mitigated to maintain product quality.

> *"...a standardized recovery that does not require physical cleaning and monitoring has the potential for meaningful savings.*

Cost Savings

The conclusions of the case study to evaluate a recovery period following AHU shutdowns with no additional area cleaning projected potential hard and soft cost savings. It was estimated that approximately 56 man hours and $2,500 in supplies could be saved per AHU annually by reducing cleaning and recovery operation costs associated with AHU shutdown and recovery. Savings include reduced or eliminated environmental monitoring and administrative efforts. Finally, resuming manufacturing operations in a timely manner without waiting for room cleaning and monitoring activities additionally benefits the manufacturing schedule. Considerable time and coordination goes into scheduling any maintenance activity, combined with additional time and coordination to release a classified area back into GMP production; therefore, a standardized recovery that does not require physical cleaning and monitoring has the potential for meaningful savings.

References

1. United States Pharmacopeia and National Formulary, USP <1116>--*Microbiological Evaluation of Cleanrooms and Controlled Environments*.

2. European Union (EU) GMP Annex 1, "Manufacture of Sterile Medicinal Products," 2008.

3. *ISPE Baseline® Pharmaceutical Engineering Guide, Volume 3 – Sterile Manufacturing Facilities*, International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering (ISPE), First Edition, January 1999, www.ispe.org.

4. "Clean Rooms and Associated Controlled Environments, Part 1, Classification of Air Cleanliness," ISO 14644-1:1999(E), 1st ed., International Organization for Standardization, 1999.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Michael Parks, Leslie Falco, Heather Greiner, Tiffany Maness, and LaDawn Marshall-McBride for their help and support during this study.

About the Authors

Catherine E. Anderson received a BS in chemical engineering from North Carolina State University in 2004. She is currently a Validation Engineer with Pfizer Global Supply, Vaccine Supply Biotechnology Unit, in Sanford, North Carolina. She began her career at Wyeth Vaccines working in manufacturing where she investigated technical issues across the network, streamlined process operations, and implemented process improvements. She gained in depth experience in manufacturing operations as a manufacturing quality engineer, providing shop floor support to ensure consistent product supply. Since 2011, she has been part of the Site Technical Services Group, serving as a subject matter expert in CIP systems, cleaning validation, and process engineering. She can be contacted by email: catherine.anderson@pfizer.com.

Pfizer, 4300 Oak Park, Sanford, North Carolina 27330, USA.

Brian J. Lloyd, PhD, is a Clinical Manufacturing Scientist and Principle Validation Engineer for Pfizer Global Supply, Vaccine Supply Biotechnology Unit, in Sanford, North Carolina. He is the site cleaning validation subject matter expert and was instrumental in developing and contributing to site wide and company-wide cleaning validation programs and procedures for biotech processes. His areas of expertise also include contamination event response and facility cleaning. Dr. Lloyd also has experience in operations for multi-product facilities as well as clinical and commercial manufacturing for bacterial platform biotech products. Dr. Lloyd has presented and taught coursework on cleaning and cleaning validation as related to food processing and bioprocessing. He received his Ph.D. from North Carolina State University in food science and biological and agricultural engineering.

Pfizer, 4300 Oak Park, Sanford, North Carolina 27330, USA.

ONTARIO
CANADA

HERE'S WHY ONTARIO, CANADA IS YOUR NEXT BIG IDEA

Ontario, Canada is one of the largest biomedical research centres in North America. Ground-breaking discoveries take place in our labs every day. Breakthroughs like the first clinical use of insulin, the discovery of stem cells and the world's first child-sized electric arm were all made here in Ontario. Our world-class researchers, professionals and technicians create products to meet tough regulatory standards including those set out by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration – all in one of the most cost-competitive environments in the G7. Source your products and services from where innovation is happening. Make Ontario your next big idea.

YourNextBigIdea.ca/SourceLifeSci

10%
Contract services employees (research, manufacturing, clinical trials)

29%
Academic hospital research staff

29%
Pharmaceutical and biotechnology employees (in firms including Amgen, Genzyme and Sanofi Pasteur)

32%
Advanced medical technology employees (900 firms)

Ontario

Paid for by the Government of Ontario.

Electron Beam: An Emerging Practical Technology for Sterilization of Pharmaceutical Products in an Innovation-Driven Industry

by Jorge A. Sugranes and Anne F. Booth

This article presents an overview of the potential use of electron beam (e-beam) ionizing radiation as a versatile and innovative technology for sterilization in the pharmaceuticals manufacturing industry.

Historically, the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry has been a leader in financial performance and value creation. However, a different direction has been observed in recent years and stock market records have raised doubts about the sustainability of that history. From December 2000 to February 2008, the top 15 pharmaceutical companies lost approximately $850 billion in shareholder value mainly due to the rise of generics, pricing pressures, and regulatory requirements. The past few years have seen enormous changes in many manufacturing industries, and pharmaceuticals are not the exception. History has demonstrated significant evolution and transformation in the manufacturing sector, especially in the pharmaceutical industry. A transition from simple family-owned companies managed by people to highly complex mega-mergers managed by sophisticated systems. This transformation has been impacting our society, economy, and labor force in multiple dimensions. Mergers big and small have spawned plans to decrease costs as well as many jobs. These highly technological companies are under continuous threat and pressure from a competitive global market, strong regulations, and incremental financial performance expectations from stockholders and investors. Business differentiation and sustainability are the biggest challenges.

There are many situations in which innovation has been the basis for sustainable results. Electron beam (e-beam) technology for sterilization in the life sciences industry is an example. The practical application of electron beam sterilization in the medical device and pharmaceutical industry has been commercially well established over the last several decades. Today, the electron beam technology is fundamentally similar to what it was in the 1950s. During the last six decades; however, this sterilization technology went through significant reengineering and process improvements that resulted in an enhanced and robust technology. Today's electron beam systems are more compact and efficient with improved reliability, automated control systems, computer-based operations, improved safety, and better quality at lower cost.

Before embracing any innovation, reengineering, or continuous improvement initiative, three fundamental concepts, their implications, and their differences must be clearly understood. Operational innovation should not be confused with operational improvement or operational excellence. Those terms refer to achieving high performance via existing modes of operation without fundamentally changing how that work is accomplished. Operational innovation means coming up with entirely new ways of doing any activity that an enterprise performs. For example, a change in sterilization method from gamma to electron beam or from aseptic

ELETTRACQUA

pure water technologies

SINCE 1966

PHARMACEUTICAL WATER SYSTEMS

OSMOSIS + EDI UNIT HOT WATER SANITIZABLE

DOUBLE PASS REVERSE OSMOSIS (14m³/h - 62 gpm)
HIGH TEMPERATURE SANITIZATION + CONCENTRATE RECOVERY SYSTEM

MULTIPLE EFFECTS DISTILLATION UNIT

PURE STEAM GENERATOR

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PURIFIED WATER PACKAGES ♦ DOUBLE PASS REVERSE OSMOSIS ♦ R.O. + ELECTRODEIONIZATION HOT WATER SANITIZABLE ♦ ULTRAFILTRATION ♦ MULTIPLE - EFFECT DISTILLATION UNITS ♦ PURE STEAM GENERATORS ♦ STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION LOOP ♦ COMPLETE TURN KEY PROJECTS ♦ VALIDATIONS IQ, OQ

www.elettracqua.com

process to terminal sterilization, demonstrating that process improvement is great, excellence in operations is better, but innovation is best. Electron beam technology, when properly implemented as a process innovation, can yield a true competitive advantage by reducing sterilization costs, providing faster throughput, decreasing inventory, and improving the supply chain. From the cost perspective, based on analysis performed by the authors, electron beam can be up to 40% to 60% less expensive (sterilization cost per unit) and significantly faster than other traditional radiation sterilization methods such as gamma. A typical electron beam sterilization exposure time can be few minutes, while gamma irradiation may require several hours to reach similar dose delivery, when using the appropriate electron beam accelerator's power (e.g., 10 mega-electron volts [MeV]). Another advantage is that modern electron beam accelerators can be installed on-site and can irradiate on production line, reducing transportation costs.

E-Beam Technology and Its Application

Radiation processing may be defined as the technology of producing useful and desirable changes in the properties, structure, microbiological organisms count, or decontamination level of materials and products by treatment with ionizing radiation. Radiation sterilization is used for sterilization of heat-sensitive materials, liquid-filled products, combination drug/devices, and tissue based products when other industrial methods, such as steam and ethylene oxide, are inappropriate. Many pharmaceutical products and some materials are radiation-sensitive, so this method is permissible only when the absence of deleterious effects on the product has been confirmed experimentally. Radiation sterilization can be achieved with gamma rays, electron beams, and X-rays.

The lethal effect of radiation on microorganisms is well understood and extensively documented in the literature. The Sterility Assurance Level (SAL) of a drug product is defined in probabilistic terms, where the likelihood of a contaminated unit or article is acceptably remote (a 10^{-6} Probability of Nonsterility (PNS) or a maximum of 1 nonsterile unit in a total of 1 million units is considered to be the minimally acceptable PNS). While achieving the desired SAL, electron beam processing produces less product degradation; penetrates all types of product packaging; causes no damage to sterile seals; allows control of temperature during processing; delivers well-controlled (narrow) dose range; and most importantly, is FDA recognized, and accepted by regulatory organizations.

Many of the early studies of the effect of radiation on pharmaceutical products were conducted at very high doses, typically over 25 kilogray (kGy). Electron beam dose is measured in gray (Gy), where 1 Gy of absorbed dose equals 1 joule per kilogram (J/kg). An absorbed dose of 1 Gy means that each kilogram of product material has absorbed 1 J of energy (1 Gy = 1 J/kg). Radiation quantities and the units used to measure them were initially defined by the International Commission of Radiation Units and Measurements (ICRU) and updated in the International System of Units (SI).

The irradiation dose of 25 kGy is no longer considered the standard sterilization dose in the pharmaceutical and medical devices industries. Sterilization can be effectively validated at lower doses if the biological load (bioburden) on or in the target product is well known and controlled. The main advantages of electron beam technology over other radiation methods are operational cost savings, higher throughput rate, and reduced product degradation. Electron beam processing is accomplished through accelerated electrical energy and not via radioactive isotopes such as Cobalt-60; therefore, the facility does not need to be out of service for any period of time in order to reintroduce the sterility source into the operation. Productions remain in an electron beam cell for a matter of seconds as compared with several hours in a gamma cell. Faster turnaround time requires less product to be held in inventory. In addition, because of the shorter exposure time to the irradiation source, electron beam processing reduces the oxidation effects on products and thus reduces material degradation and minimizes sensory changes. Because electron beam systems run from the normal electrical power distribution grid, they can be inactivated by simply shutting off the power. There are no radioactive materials issues or residuals to handle.

As the pharmaceutical technology advances and sensitive drug formulations or materials demand ever-greater stability, radiation processing is likely to be the only alternative for sterilizing thermo-labile pharmaceutical products or components. Some practical applications of electron beam in the pharmaceutical industry is the sterilization of:

- Caps
- Bottles
- Vials
- Plugs
- Syringes (prefilled or empty)
- Chemical raw materials
- Ancillary equipment such as trays, totes, etc.
- Devices such as cardiac catheters, stents, wound care products, and dialyzers
- Single use disposable technology parts (plastic bags, disposable fill needles, valves, aseptic connectors, hoses, etc.)
- Transfer system into a barrier isolator

Treatment with electron radiation is becoming a common process for the sterilization of the packages used in the aseptic processing of pharmaceuticals, most of which are

made of natural or synthetic plastics. In order to design and develop appropriate packaging configurations and sterilization processes, the effects of irradiation on these packaging materials must be known and validated.

Terminal sterilization of pharmaceutical products using electron beam is a novel application that can result in elimination of the traditional and costly aseptic fill practice. Regulatory pressures from the FDA encourage manufacturers to adopt terminal sterilization where possible as an alternative to aseptic manufacturing. Terminally sterilized products represent the lowest risk category of sterile pharmaceutical products. Unlike products aseptically manufactured in a microbiologically controlled environment, terminally sterilized products are subjected to a sterilization process the microbiological lethality of which can be quantified.

Pharmaceutical manufacturing companies that are considering switching from traditional sterilization methods, such as dry heat, moist heat, ethylene oxide gas, filtration, or gamma irradiation, to the electron beam sterilization method are confronted with numerous questions including:

- What pharmaceutical products and packaging materials are compatible with electron beam irradiation? How much irradiation energy and dose is required to consistently achieve sterilization conditions?
- How is dose measured or controlled?
- What is the impact of electron beam irradiation on the product quality attributes?
- What will electron beam sterilization technology cost and how do I justify the investment?
- What is the impact of single unit versus batch sterilization approach on the efficiency of manufacturing production lines?
- Should I sterilize the product in-line, off-line, or off-site contract?

The pharmaceutical manufacturing industry have had limited success in answering these questions.

Type of E-Beam Systems

Industrial electron accelerators can be classified as low-energy, medium-energy, and high-energy machines, based on the energies of the electrons they produce. Accelerators producing electrons with energies that are less than 1 MeV are typically classified as low-energy, and medium-energy machines produce electrons with energies in the region 1 to 5 MeV and high-energy accelerators produce electrons with energies that are greater than 5 MeV. Traditional industrial applica-

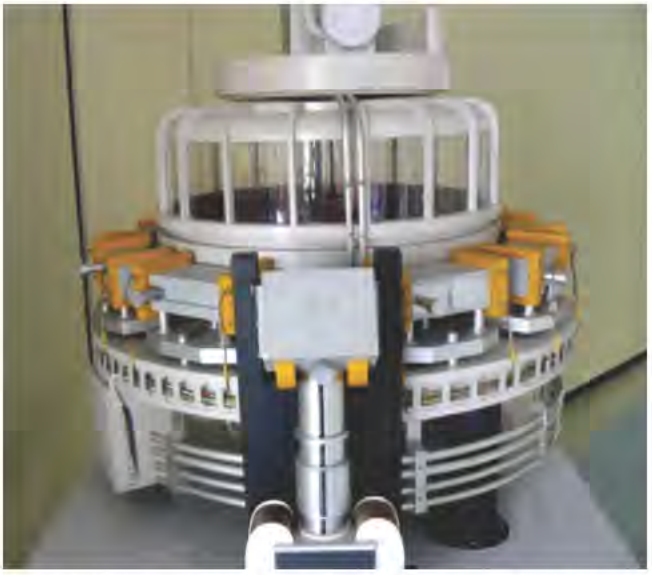


Figure 1. High energy "Rhodotron" accelerator model (courtesy of Ion-Med, Spain).

Figure 2. Materials passing under the e-beam scan horn (courtesy of Ion-Med, Spain).

tions for batch sterilization involve the use of high-energy electrons with energies ranging from 5 to 10 MeV - *Figure 1*.

Accelerators are machines that use electrical energy to generate free electrons, accelerate them to high speeds, and then direct them at materials passing by the accelerator on a conveyor or in another type of flow-through system - *Figure 2*. The electrons penetrate the material, which can be gaseous, liquid, or solid, and initiate chemical reactions that alter the properties of either the material or specific components in or on the material. The types of chemical reactions produced depend upon the nature of the material being treated. The reaction can vary from *polymerization* (plastics and composites) to *degradation* (chemical materials) to *sterilization* by disrupting the microorganism's DNA chain.

Accelerators generate the electrons, which operate in a pulse or continuous beam mode. High energy levels are required to penetrate the product material. Electrons with energy higher than 10 MeV can be achieved by using accelerators that employ multiple stages of acceleration. Typically, accelerators producing electrons with energies up to 10 MeV are used in the industrial applications.

As the beam is scanned through the product, the electrons interact with materials and may create secondary energetic species, such as electrons, ion pairs and free radicals. Free radicals also may affect lipid and protein functions by ionizing covalent bonds and producing reactive intermediates that propagate through the intracellular medium. These secondary energetic species are responsible for the inactivation of the microorganisms as they disrupt the DNA chain of the microorganism, thus rendering the product sterile.

Most significant process parameters to be considered for sterilization applications are energy (volts), power (Watts), exposure time (conveyor speed), dose or energy deposited by the radiation in the unit of mass (J/kg), and penetration (mass density). The appropriate combination of these parameters will determine the electron penetration. These characteristics are defined and validated during installation and operational qualification studies to ensure reproducibility.

Some of the most recognized by the author e-beam academic research centers that work with electron beam technology and its application are:

- The Research Center for Advanced Manufacturing (RCAM) at SMU University in Dallas, Texas
- The National Center for Electron Beam Research at Texas A&M University in College Station, Texas

E-Beam Energy vs. Penetration

There is a general tendency to believe that electron beam technology is more appropriate for surface sanitization. The real answer to this myth is no. The fact is that modern electron beam systems, when using the appropriate emission power and radiation process, can deliver sufficient kinetic energy to penetrate dense materials in liquid or solid form. Mathematical analysis using National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) modeling tools to calculate electrons stopping power, and controlled experimental studies conducted by the author confirmed that electron beam can successfully penetrate a box of more than 2 square feet containing empty polypropylene bottles, when irradiate using a high power 10 MeV accelerator and dual pass or double side processing. Table A presents approximate penetration results at different energy levels, material densities, and exposure path (single and double). Table B present electrons

Predictable.

We honor your schedule.

Delayed departures, late arrivals, change of plans - we have all experienced how frustrating it is when we have important meetings and deadlines to keep!

In our industry it's vital to keep schedules – to get your new pharmaceutical manufacturing facility up and running on time, to ensure your critical process systems perform as specified and you are able to satisfy your commitment to the patients dependent on life saving therapies.

Pharmadule delivers solutions, from concept design through start-up and qualification. Our predictable and well-proven delivery model, based on our modular concept and off-site construction, will ensure the success of your project – meeting the market demand and maximizing your return on investment.

For us it's a matter of honoring deadlines – continuing to deliver the values that Pharmadule has been recognized for over the last 25 years.

On Time , On Budget - The Modular Way

pharmadule

www.pharmadule.com

stopping power calculations using NIST models for polypropylene material. This data and the bi-dimensional concept shown on Figure 4 give a good perspective on how the penetration of energized electrons varies at different process conditions.

Be aware that the electrons "penetration" range is essentially the total path length traveled by an electron along its (scattered) path, not the real depth of penetration. Electrons are relatively light particles and suffer significant angular scattering, so that between the effects of angular deflections and fluctuations in energy loss, their depth of penetration can be a relatively wide distribution - *Figure 3*. And this distribution can be affected by the irradiation angle and surface geometry. There are rough rules of thumb that predict some average penetration depths. For example, the projected range is (often) defined as the extrapolation (to the depth axis) of the fairly straight-line portion of the descending depth-dose distribution. It turns out that for electrons normally incident with kinetic energies below some few MeV, the ratio of the projected range to the predicted range is fairly constant. Quantitative examples of predicted penetration are illustrated in Tables A and B. These theoretical penetration and range values are based on NIST electrons stopping power modeling.

It is important to understand that the electron-beam radiation model has two-dimensional components that

Energy	Density g/cm^3	Single Side	Double Side
200 KeV	1	200 µm	---
3 MeV	1	0.4 in.	0.9 in.
3 MeV	0.1	3.9 in.	9.4 in.
10 MeV	1	1.3 in.	3.3 in.
10 MeV	0.1	13.4 in.	33.1 in

Table A. Penetration at different energy levels.

Kinetic Energy (MeV)	Penetration Depth (Inches)	
	Single Side	Double Path
1	0.2	0.4
2	0.4	0.8
3	0.6	1.3
4	0.9	1.7
5	1.1	2.1
10	2.1	4.2

Table B. Electron beam theoretical penetration for polypropylene material (based on NIST electrons stopping power modeling).

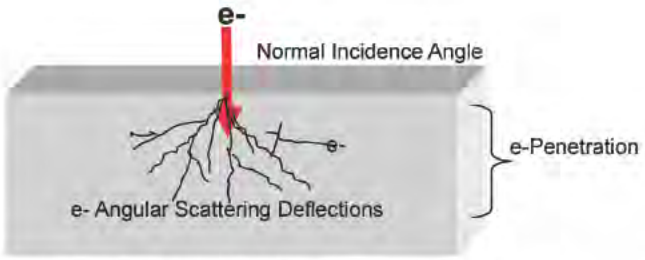


Figure 3. Electrons angular scattering.

will determine effectiveness of electron penetration and the sterilization process. These are kinetic energy and dose delivered. The kinetic energy driven by emission power dictates the path length traveled by an electron in the material, also known as stopping power. Penetration is a function of material density as well. On the other hand, the dose determines the accumulative energy absorbed and is correlated to lethality of the sterilization process. Low-energy emitter systems are appropriate for surface sanitization, while high-energy systems are effective for sterilization. This concept is illustrated in Figure 4.

One of the typical mistakes is the analysis of e-beam from a single dimensional perspective. Compatibility of the material or product to be irradiated is important too. Some common materials compatible with e-beam are

- Polyethylene terephthalate (PET)
- Polypropylene (PP)
- Polyethylene (PE)
- High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- Vinyl acetate polymer (PVAC)
- Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
- Polyvinyl Fluoride (PVDF)
- Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)
- Other elastomers

With radiation sterilization, the objective of validation is to demonstrate that the required lethal dose is delivered to the entire batch of material or product, taking into consideration the loading pattern of product within relation to the radiation source, and using calibrated dosimeters. Radiation dose-setting methods are based on inactivation of the contamination present on the product, not by assessing the resistance of a biological indicator.

The Regulatory Requirements for Radiation Sterilization

An integral part of a device manufacturer's statement to regulatory authorities when requesting marketing approval for a sterile product is proof of safety and efficacy. Two elements of that proof are 1. the demonstration of a compliant quality system program following ISO 13485 and pertinent FDA regulations (21 CFR Part 820 and Parts 210-211) and 2. a vali-

Dose: Lethality (Y)	Energy: Penetration (X)			
	Energy Source/ Dose	Low Energy (Less Than 1 MeV)	Medium Energy (1 – 5 MeV)	High Energy (6 – 10 MeV)
	Low Dose (less than 25 kGy)	Surface Sanitization, Lowest Penetration, Lowest Lethality, Lowest Impact on Product Surface.	Surface Sanitization or Surface Sterilization.	Surface Sanitization or Sterilization, Higher Penetration, Lower Lethality, Lower Impact on Product Surface.
	Medium Dose (25 – 50 kGy)	Surface Sterilization	Product Sterilization	Product Sterilization
	High Dose (>50 kGy)	Surface Sterilization, Higher Lethality, Lower Penetration, Higher Impact on Product Surface.	Product Sterilization	Highest penetration, Highest lethality, Highest impact on product. Over kill zone.

Figure 4. E-beam 2D concept.

dated sterilization method that is appropriate for the intended product. Consensus standards have been developed and accepted by both the USFDA and other international regulatory bodies as evidence that a product manufactured and sterilized according to these standards can support a reasonable assurance of sterility. As such, the ISO 11137 series of standards outline acceptable validation steps, ensuring sterility requirements meet US and international regulatory standards.

The initial validation activities are generally performed by or at the sterilization contractor (and confirmed by the user company) where the operation of the equipment is defined and validated:

1. Audit of the irradiator's installation for GMP/regulatory compliance
2. Installation qualification of the irradiator system (qualification of the electron accelerator unit with emphasis on control systems, automation, software, hardware):
   a. Equipment documentation
   b. Equipment tests
   c. Equipment calibrations
   d. Irradiator dose mapping
3. Process qualification using a specific product or simulated product
4. Definition and calibration of the dosimetry system
5. Administrative certification procedure to review and approve documentation of previous validation elements. Information gathered or produced while conducting validation exercises should be documented and reviewed for acceptability by a designated individual or group with appropriate knowledge and expertise.
6. Activities performed to support maintenance of irradiator system and validation:
   a. Requalification program (frequency of requalification depends on whether there have been any significant process or equipment changes, and whether there have been any adverse or unusual sterility or functional test results
   b. Change control program
   c. Calibration program
   d. Preventive maintenance program
   e. Sterilization dose auditing
   f. Standard operating procedures
   g. Well-defined operational and safety training per the company training program
   h. Operator training

The microbiological validation of an irradiation-based sterilization method is based on the sensitivity of the natural bioburden population present on the product just prior to exposure to a specific radiation dose. Therefore, knowledge of the types of organisms found on or in the product is required. The number of organisms inactivated by a given radiation dose is a statistical phenomenon, which depends on the sensitivity of the microorganism to alterations of biologically active molecules and their ability to repair the alterations. Microorganisms are inactivated by first-order kinetics, which can be represented by a dose/survival curve where the fractional survival is plotted on a semilog scale. The probability of survival then can be predicted assuming this exponential relationship as seen in Table C.

Review of historical microbial data has resulted in development of a theoretical population with defined levels or resistance. Using computational methods and the standard distribution of resistances for this population, individual doses required to achieve stipulated sterility assurance levels were calculated for levels of bioburden on product just prior to irradiation. These values are the basis of the dose tables documented in ISO 11137. The validation experiment is per-

D10 kGy	1	1.5	2	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.7	4	4.2
Probability	0.65487	0.22493	0.06302	0.03179	0.01213	0.00786	0.0035	0.00111	0.00072	0.00007

Table C. Standard Distribution of Resistances (SDR) D10 Values (ISO 11137) for population C.

formed to ensure that this relationship is confirmed. After successful completion of this test, selection of the dose for sterilization is used during routine processing.

Validation of an E-Beam Radiation Process

The basic requirements and guidance for validation of any radiation sterilization process can be found in ISO 11137-1:2006, "Sterilization of Health Care Products – Radiation – Part 1: Requirements for the Development, Validation and Routine Control of a Sterilization Process for Medical Devices" and ISO 11137-2:2006, "Sterilization of Health Care Products – Radiation – Part 2: Establishing the Sterilization Dose." These standards cover radiation processes employing irradiators using

- The radionuclide 60Co or 137Cs
- A beam from an electron generator or
- A beam from an X-ray generator

The microbiological validation process to be performed by a qualified contractor or in-house consists of the following elements:

1. Choice of product's desired SAL
2. Confirmation of distribution of dose through the product (dose mapping) and assessment of maximum acceptable dose
3. Determination of product bioburden
4. Selection of a validation method and verification of the dose
5. Selection of routine dose
6. Activities performed to support maintenance of the validation

Four approaches to selection of the dose can be used depending on the batch size and device bioburden level:

1. Method 1 – determination of the bioburden, then used to select and test at the 10^{-2} verification dose (a probability of 1 in 100 survival)
2. Method 2A and 2B – incremental dosing of product samples to determine the lowest effective dose
3. Method VD_{max} [25] – substantiation of a sterilization dose; appropriate for devices with less than 1000 organisms per product (other VD_{max} dose levels can be validated from 15 kGy to 35 kGy in 2.5 kGy increment as defined in AAMI TIR 33:2006)

	Method 1	Method 2 A and B	VD_{max}
Rationale	Estimate dose for SAL = 10^{-2} Extrapolate to required SAL	Determine dose by incremental dosing Calculate dose required for SAL	Assume 25 (or 15, or 20) kGy produces SAL = 10^{-6}
Production Lot Size	All	Medium-Large	All
Production Rate	Any	Frequent	Any
Bioburden Limit	1,000,000	None	≤1000
Samples for Testing	130 units	Method 2A-840 Method 2B-780 (200 can be returned to inventory)	40

Table D. Comparison of the dose setting methods.

Table D shows a comparison of the dose setting methods. Method 1 is generally a reliable and safe method of dose setting although it tends to be less discriminating with small population sizes and requires more samples. In the United States, Method VD_{max} is more commonly used than Method 1 because it can be applied to any type of product that uses Method 1 and it is widely accepted by the FDA.

Step 1: Choice of Product's desired SAL

Microbiologists are familiar with the concept that bacteria subjected to a sterilizing agent will, in theory, die exponentially with time at a uniform rate. A constant percentage of the microbial population is inactivated with each successive dose interval. The absorbed dose required to destroy 90%, or 1 log, of the microbial population is defined as the D_{10} value, or decimal reduction value. Therefore, a semilog plot as seen in Figure 5 will yield a straight-line relationship. Note that when the line crosses below 10^{0}, resulting in less than one survivor, it is expressed as a probability of survival. Assuming an initial bioburden of 1 million, a 10^{-6} survivor level or SAL or a 12 log reduction (SLR) represents a one in 1 million probability of one microorganism surviving the process; for an initial bioburden of 100, an 8 log reduction would yield an SAL of 10^{-6}.

In the past, for terminally sterilized products to be labeled "sterile," the theoretical probability of a surviving organism present on the product could be either 10^{-3} (probability of one in 100,000 organisms surviving) or 10^{-6} (probability of one in 1 million organisms surviving), depending on the intended use of the product. Most recently, however, manufacturers have the ability to select an alternate SAL, such as 10^{-5} or 10^{-4}, for those types of products that are sensitive to 10^{-6} sterilization processes (i.e., biologics and drug/device combination products). AAMI ST 67: 2011, "Sterilization of Medical Devices –Requirements for Products Labeled 'Sterile'" requires the use of the most rigorous SAL that the

product can withstand, as well as a risk assessment in order to select an alternate SAL. This focus on risk assessment aligns with other regulatory documents.

Step 2: Confirmation of Product Density (Dose Mapping) and Asssessment of Product Safety and Efficacy at Elevated Doses

Dose mapping of products in a documented tote-loading pattern is conducted to determine the minimum and maximum dose zones, the dose uniformity, and the processing rate. (The dose is determined using dosimeters.) In general, when performing the dose map, the product loads are first established and documented so that the amount and density of product within each carton will reflect those used in typical irradiation runs. If at the end of a product batch a partially filled irradiation container results, a dose map of this situation should be performed. The key objectives of the dose map are to locate the maximum and minimum internal doses within the product (load) and relate them to the dose at the reference point. Once determined, the internal minimum/maximum can be predicted simply by measuring the reference point.

If the effect of irradiation on certain product materials is not known, samples of these products should be exposed to a maximum dose (40 to 50 kGy), and evaluated for functionality and efficacy. Because radiation doses are cumulative, if product is exposed twice for whatever reason, there must be data to show the product is safe and effective. An accelerated aging approach can be used to predict material degradation over time, but results must be supported at some point by testing real-time aged products.

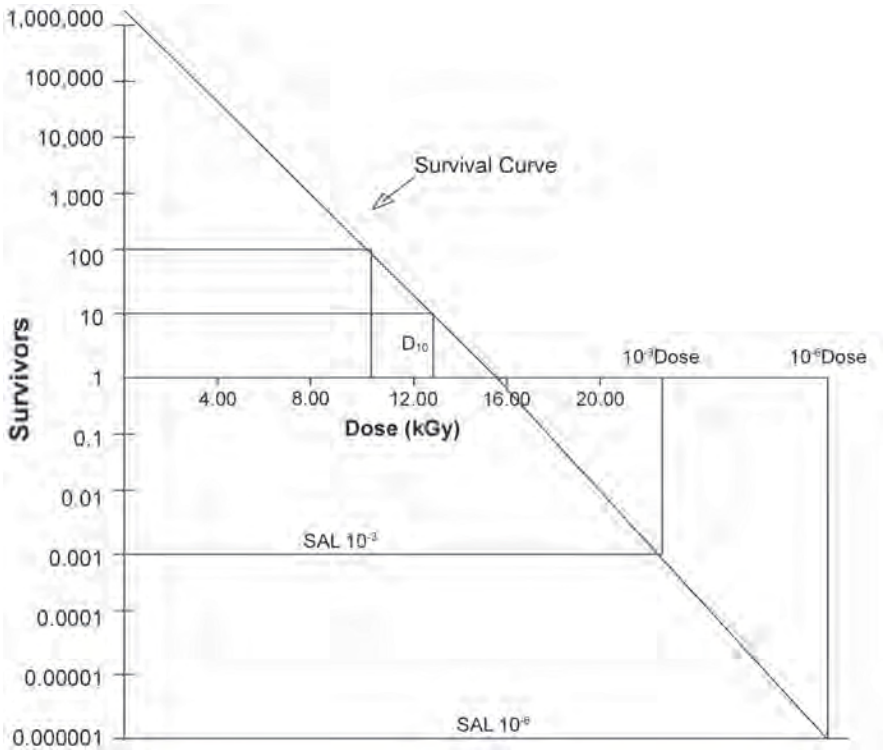


Figure 5. Theoretical microorganism survival curve.

Step 3: Determination of Product Bioburden

An understanding of the viable microorganisms on a finished device is necessary and required to support the validation process. Bioburden data are important because the extent of the treatment of a sterilization process is a function of the bioburden on the product, the resistance of the bioburden, and the SAL required. The assessment of the bioburden needs to include the number of microorganisms with their identities. Information for proper bioburden determination can be obtained from competent microbiological laboratory services following guidance in accordance with ISO 11737, Parts 1, 2, 3.

- For each of the methods, perform the bioburden evaluation (see ISO 11737-1:2006, "Sterilization of Medical Devices – Microbiological Methods – Part 1: Determination of a Population of Microorganisms on Product") by selecting 10 individually packaged products randomly from three different lots of recently manufactured product. If products are costly, decrease the number sampled to five. Do not use expired or old product for bioburden evaluation because the organisms on such products may not represent those present on recently manufactured products. The frequency of the bioburden estimations, supported by documented evidence or rationale, should be established.
- The test method used must be validated because it only produces an estimate of the number of microorganisms. The validation will produce a correction factor.
- Once the bioburden data are obtained for all three lots, apply the correction factor, then calculate the overall batch average.

Step 4: Selection of a Validation Method and Verification of the Dose

Method 1

Sample requirements initially total 136 (100 for the dose experiment, 30 for bioburden determination, and 6 for bacteriostasis/fungistasis testing) and thereafter, 110 (100 for the dose experiment and 10 for bioburden determination) on each quarterly dose audit.

The sequence of steps required to validate a radiation process using Method 1 are:

1. Select the appropriate SAL and obtain samples of product units
2. Determine the bioburden levels
3. Determine the batch average of each of the three batches after applying the correction factor
4. Calculate the overall batch average
5. Select the verification dose from the dose table 4 in ISO 11137-2, using either highest batch average (if one or more batch average is greater than the overall batch average) or overall batch average
6. Send the 100 product samples from a single batch to the irradiator and perform the verification dose experiment. The samples can be selected from any of the three batches from which the bioburden samples were taken or from a fourth batch. The actual dose delivered can vary by +10%. If the dose does not meet specification, do not proceed to the sterility test. Repeat the verification dose using fresh samples.
7. Sterility test (USP <71>) the 100 units according to ISO 11737-2, using soybean-casein digest broth incubated at 30°C (±2°C) for 14 days (see ISO 11737-2:2009, "Sterilization of Medical Devices – Microbiological Methods – Part 2: Tests of Sterility Performed in the Definition, Validation and Maintenance of a Sterilization Process"). Record the number of positive tests. (Bacteriostatsis/fungistasis testing should be performed if this is the first time the product has been subjected to a sterility test).
8. Review results to assess the acceptability of the experiment:
   - 1 or 2 positive tests = acceptable
   - >2 positives with no deviations in the testing or dose delivery = dose method is not valid for the product and the alternative method (Method 2) should be used

Bioburden Range	Sterilization Dose (kGy)	VD_{max} Values
< 0.1 to 1.5	15.0	See Table A.1*
< 0.1 to 9.0	17.5	Table A.2
< 0.1 to 45	20.0	Table A.3
< 0.1 to 220	22.5	Table A.4
< 0.1 to 1000	25.0	Table A.5
1.0 to 5000	27.5	Table A.6
1.0 to 23,000	30.0	Table A.7
1.0 to 100,000	32.5	Table A.8
1.0 to 440,000	35.0	Table A.9

Table E. Sterilizing dose for each bioburden range.

9. Establish the sterilization dose if test is acceptable by finding the closest bioburden number in dose Table 5 equal to or greater than the average bioburden and the selected SAL level

Method 2A or 2B

(For a Method 2A dose establishment, 640 product units are required, and for a Method 2B dose establishment, 580 are required.)

Using Method 2A can result in a sterilization dose that is significantly less than the sterilization dose established through the use of either Method 1 or Method VD_{max}. This is important if the product is radiation sensitive (for complete details, see ISO 11137-2). A modified Method 2 as outlined in AAMI TIR 40: 2009, "Sterilization of Health Care Products – Radiation – Guidance on Dose Setting Utilizing a Modified Method 2" also can be used (AAMI TIRs are guidance only). The validation process is more complicated, but still intends to confirm inactivation of microorganisms at a specific dose.

1. Select SAL and obtain product samples from recently manufactured batches
2. Select 280 product samples randomly from each of three production lots (see Table 26 in the standard)
3. Perform incremental dose experiments irradiating 20 product units from each of the three lots at one of a series of not less than nine doses, increasing in 2 kGy increments. The delivered doses can vary from the nominal dose ±1.0 kGy or ±10%.
4. Sterility test the product units at 30°C (±2°C) for 14 days. Record the number of positive and negative tests.

For each of the three lots, determine the lowest dose (FFP kGy) where at least one of the 20 tests is negative. Find the median value. For further details, consult the standard for equations used to calculate the sterilization dose.

Method VD_{max} (as an example, VD_{max}^{25} is discussed)

This method can be used for any size production batches with average bioburden of less than 1000 CFU per device. The method preserves the conservative aspects of Method 1, but is more accurate for low bioburden products. It is not limited to batch size or production frequency and the number of product samples (10) needed for the verification experiment is constant. In addition, the VD_{max} method can be used to substantiate a selected sterilization dose of 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25, 27.5, 30, 32.5, or 35 kGy. Each dose has an associated unique range of applicable bioburden as shown in Table E. Guidance on performance of this method can be found in AAMI TIR 33: 2006, "Sterilization of Health Care Products – Radiation Sterilization – Substantiation of a Selected Sterilization Dose – Method VD_{max}."

1. Obtain at least 10 product units from each of three recently manufactured production batches
2. Determine the average bioburden on each product as outlined in ISO 11737-1 and average the bioburden values for each batch. Apply the correction factor based on the validation of bioburden recovery. Compare the three batch averages and select the grand average or one average if two or more times the overall average.
3. Obtain VD_{max}^{25} verification dose (10^{-1} level of probability) by finding closest bioburden value greater than or equal to the bioburden average in table 7 in ISO 11137-2.
4. Irradiate 10 product units from a single batch at the VD_{max} obtained in table 9 in ISO 11137-2, for VD_{max}^{25}. These may be selected from any one of the bioburden batches or a fourth batch. The actual dose may vary from the calculated dose by not more than +10%. If the delivered dose is less than 90% of the verification dose, the experiment may be repeated.
5. Sterility test the product units according to ISO 11737-2 using soybean-casein digest broth incubated at 30°C (±2°C) for 14 days. Record the number of positive tests.
6. Interpretation of results. If no more than one positive test is observed in the 10 tests, 25 kGy is substantiated as the sterilization dose to achieve at least a 10^{-6} SAL. If 2+/10 tests are observed, a confirmatory verification dose experiment shall be conducted. If 3+/10 tests are observed, 25 kGy is not substantiated and another dose setting method must be used.
7. Confirmatory verification dose experiment (if required). Randomly select 10 product units from a single batch (can be from the batches previously sampled or from a new batch). Use the same dose as determined initially and irradiate the 10 product units at the confirmatory verification dose. The same dose tolerances apply. Sterility testing results are evaluated as follows:

- 0 ±10 – 25 kGy is substantiated
- 1+/10 or 1-10+/10 – 25 kGy is not substantiated

Step 5: Selection of the Routine Dose (in ISO 11137-2)

If as a result of the sterility test, an acceptable result is obtained, the sterilization dose is validated. When the verification dose experiment is successful using the VD_{max}^{25} method, a 25 kGy sterilization dose is substantiated (or confirmed) and will be the minimum dose used for routine sterilization.

Step 6: Activities Performed to Support Maintenance of the Validation

Ongoing support of an e-beam radiation validation program must include:

- Established and documented environmental monitoring (ISO 14644 series and USP <1116>) and bioburden programs (ISO 11737-3) to ensure consistent and low contamination levels on products
- Audits are performed each quarter to demonstrate the ongoing applicability of the validated dose;
- Audit of the sterilization contractor and the test laboratory
- Maintenance of a quality systems program following ISO 13485

Conclusion

We are in a global era in which creative thinking, technological innovation, and doing things differently are necessary to compete in the international market. High quality, rapid production, and efficiency are no longer the secret weapons that bring competitive advantage to the manufacturing sector. Innovation, reengineering, and continuous improvement are at the forefront of bringing a sustainable competitive differentiation to the manufacturing industry. E-beam technology, when properly implemented as a process innovation, can yield a true competitive advantage by reducing sterilization costs, minimizing cycle time, increasing throughput, decreasing inventory, and improving supply chain. From the cost perspective, electron beam processing can be up to 40% to 60% less expensive and significantly faster than other traditional radiation sterilization methods such as gamma. It produces less product degradation and temperature rise during processing due to the fast rate of dose delivery. Because of the shorter exposure time to the irradiation source, electron beam processing reduces the oxidation effects on products and thus reduces material degradation and minimizes sensory changes. The validation exercises are well documented in ISO sterilization standards and are well received by regulatory reviewers. Electron beam accelerators can be installed on-site or can irradiate on production line, reducing transportation costs. Process qualification, routine process monitoring, changes control, periodic requalification, and equipment maintenance programs are necessary to ensure reliability and consistency of the sterilization process.

References

1. Bly, James H., Electron Beam Processing, International Information Associates Yardley, USA (1988), ISBN 0-945510-00-4.
2. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA), "Rules and Guidance for Pharmaceuticals Manufacturers and Distributors," Pharmaceutical Press. Graylake, IL. 2007.
3. Gopal, et al. "Radiation Sterilization of Pharmaceuticals and Polymers," *Radiation Physics Chemistry*, 12, 35 (1978).
4. ISO 11137-1:2006, *Sterilization of Healthcare products – Radiation – Part 1: Requirements for the Develop-*

ment, Validation and Routine Control of a Sterilization Process for Medical Devices.
5. ISO 11137-2:2013, *Sterilization of Health Care Products – Radiation – Part 2: Establishing the sterilization dose.*
6. Nablo, S.V., *Chrusciel, J., Cleghorn, D.A, Rangwalla, I., Development in Low Energy Electron Beam Machinery and Processes,* Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research B 208 (2003) pp. 90-97.
7. Matagne, D., Delbar, N., Hartmann, H.J., Gray, M., Stickelmeyer, M., "Development of a Process Using Electron Beam for a Terminal Sterilization for Parenteral Formulations of Pharmaceuticals," *Radiation Physics and Chemistry,* No. 71 (2004) pp. 419-422.
8. Haji-Saeid, M., Sampa, M.H., Chmielewski, A., "Radiation Treatment for Sterilization of Packaging Materials," *Radiation Physics and Chemistry,* No. 76 (2007) pp. 1535-1541.
9. Sugranes, J. "Basic Operating Principles and Validation of Electron Beam Irradiation Systems," *Journal of Validation Technology,* Volume 12, Number 1, November 2005.
10. AAMI TIR 33: 2006: *Sterilization of health care products – Radiation sterilization – Substantiation of a Selected Sterilization Dose – Method* VD_{max}.
11. AAMI ST 67: 2011, *Sterilization of Medical Devices- Requirements for Products Labeled "Sterile".*
12. AAMI TIR 40: 2009, *Sterilization of Health Care Products – Radiation – Guidance on Dose Setting Utilizing a Modified Method 2.*
13. Booth, Anne F., *Radiation Sterilization – Validation and Routine Operations Handbook,* Davis Healthcare Publishing for PDA, River Grove, IL, 2007 (excerpts from this book have been used in this article).
14. Code of Federal Regulations Title 21, Subchapter H – Medical Devices – Part 820: Quality System Regulation.
15. Code of Federal Regulations Title 21, Subchapter C: Drugs – Part 210: Current Manufacturing Practice in Manufacturing, Processing and Packing or Holding of Drugs: General or Part 211: Current Good Manufacturing Practice for Finished Pharmaceuticals.
16. ISO 13485:2003, *Medical Devices – Quality Management Systems – Requirements for Regulatory Purposes.*
17. ISO 14969, *Quality Systems – Medical Devices – Guidance on the Application of ISO 13485 and ISO 13488.18*
18. ISO 11737-1:2006, *Sterilization of Medical Devices – Microbiological Methods – Part 1: Determination of a Population of Microorganisms on Product.*
19. ISO 11737-2:2009, *Sterilization of Medical Devices- Microbiological Methods – Part 2: Tests of Sterility Performed in the Definition, Validation and Maintenance of a Sterilization Process.*
20. ISO 11737-3:2004, *Sterilization of Medical Devices -- Microbiological Methods – Part 3: Guidance on Evaluation and Interpretation of Bioburden data.*
21. United States Pharmacopoeial Convention, Rockville, MD, <1116> Microbiological Evaluation of Clean Rooms and Other Controlled Environment, in: USP 27, NF 22 (2004).
22. United States Pharmacopeia (USP): <71> Sterility Tests as presented in Pharmacopeial Forum, Volume 34(6), Interim Revision Announcement No. 6, 1 December 2008, official on 1 May 2009.

About the Authors

Jorge A. Sugranes has worked for more than 28 years in the pharmaceutical industry in US and European plants, in areas including validation, quality assurance, and manufacturing. He has worked at various technical and managerial functions such as Validation Manager, Quality Assurance Manager, Project Manager, Director of Validation and Risk Management, and Associate Director of Manufacturing Science and Technology (MS&T) validation. He obtained a BS in biology from the University of Puerto Rico, BSIE in industrial engineering and MS in engineering management from the Polytechnic University of Puerto Rico, an MS in engineering (mechanical engineering program) with major in manufacturing systems and Doctoral degree candidacy in engineering from Southern Methodist University (SMU) in Dallas Texas, with extensive research on electrons beam as part of his doctoral work. Sugranes is certified as Manufacturing Engineer (CMfgE) by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME) and is an active member of ISPE, PDA, ASME, and the North America Validation Discussions Group organizations. He can be contacted at sugranes@aol.com.

P.O. Box 13547, El Paso, Texas 79913, USA.

Anne F. Booth is a quality and sterilization specialist with more than 25 years of experience in the field of medical device and pharmaceutical manufacturing. Her recognized expertise includes the development, validation and management of regulatory compliant sterilization programs, establishing sterilization support testing and environmental monitoring programs, developing quality manuals and performing audits, validating clean rooms and manufacturing processes and recommending cleaning and sterilization programs for reusable devices. She established an independent consulting business, Booth Scientific, Inc., in 1994, that has provided optimal quality and sterilization programs for more than 50 medical device and pharmaceutical manufacturers. She is a member of PDA and AAMI, where she has assisted in of development of sterilization standards. She can be contacted at afbooth@bellsouth.net.

Booth Scientific, 120 Kindly Forest Dr., Hendersonville, North Carolina 28739, USA.


www.Finesse.com
THE FUTURE IS SMART.
Innovate with
power and control.
SmartParts > SmartSystems > SmartFactories > Smart Bioprocess Solutions.

Harmonizing USP <1058> and GAMP for Analytical Instrument Qualification

by Lorrie Vuolo-Schuessler, Mark E. Newton, Paul Smith, Christopher Burgess, and R.D. McDowall

This article presents a framework for harmonization of the approaches presented by the GAMP GPG on Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems with the revised USP <1058>.

Recent years have seen an increase in the sophistication and complexity of computerized systems and software used for the automation of laboratory testing and data management operations. Widespread reliance on these new technologies and their potential impact on data integrity have increased the importance of the appropriate selection, implementation, control and maintenance of laboratory computerized systems. As any analytical instrument or computerized laboratory system used in a regulated GxP environment must be fit for its intended use,[1-6] there are various approaches to fulfill this requirement depending on the risk posed by the item, the use of the instrument, decisions to be made on the data obtained and complexity of the process it automates.

The challenge with implementing analytical instruments and computerized systems in a regulated laboratory is developing a quality approach to encompass the wide variety and complexity of systems. Two of the primary sources of guidance for the verification of analytical instruments and computerized systems in regulated laboratories are:

- The recently published ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide (GPG) Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems,[7] replacing the previous 2005 version.[8]
- United States Pharmacopoeia (USP) general chapter <1058> on analytical instrument qualification or AIQ.[9] Although this general chapter is currently under revision, the initial drafters of the revision are two authors of this article who were also actively involved with the writing of the GAMP Laboratory GPG above.

In addition, the warning letters issued by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) provide an indication of how these guidance documents are interpreted by the inspectorate.

Both publications[7,9] strive for control of analytical instruments and laboratory computerized systems, but from different historical perspectives. The GAMP® 5 approach looks at the necessary controls for instruments and systems from the perspective of software; in contrast, USP <1058> controls instruments and systems from the perspective of instrument hardware.

This article will review the starting positions of the ISPE GAMP® 5: A Risk-Based Approach to Compliant GxP Computerized Systems (GAMP® 5)[6] and the second edition of the Laboratory GPG[7] and USP <1058>[9] for the control of laboratory computerized systems before looking at the approaches to harmonization. To define a computerized system, the following PIC/S *Good Practices for Computerised Systems in Regulated "GXP" Environments* definition will be used:[5]

> *A computerized system consists of the hardware, software, and network components, together with the*

controlled functions and associated documentation.

For the purpose of this article, the term laboratory computerized system refers to systems operating in a regulated GxP laboratory environment and may include:

- Configured and non-configured software products
- Custom additions to configurable software products
- Analytical instruments, i.e., devices used to carry out a measurement

Systems such as Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) are not specifically addressed within the Lab Guide as the approach described in GAMP® 5 is directly applicable to those systems.

ISPE GAMP® GPG: A Risk-Based Approach to Compliant GxP Computerized Systems

ISPE GAMP® 5: A Risk-Based Approach to Compliant GxP Computerized Systems[6] presents four software categories in Appendix M4 to help focus effort where risk is greatest and to help select the appropriate system life cycle activities and deliverables. Using the GAMP® 5 software categorization, laboratory computerized systems fit into software categories 3 and 4 and to some degree Category 5, although it needs to be noted that Categories 3 to 5 are effectively a continuum with no absolute boundaries.[10] The categories are defined as follows:

- **Category 3** – Non-Configured Commercial Products: this category includes off-the-shelf products used for business purposes. It includes both systems that cannot be configured to conform to business processes and systems that are configurable but for which only the default configuration is used;
- **Category 4** – Configured Commercial Products: configurable software products provide standard interfaces and functions that enable configuration of user specific business processes;
- **Category 5** – Custom Applications: these systems or subsystems are developed to meet the specific needs of the regulated company. The risk inherent with custom software is high. The life cycle approach and scaling decisions should take into account this increased risk, because there is no user experience or system reliability information available.

The recently published second edition of the GAMP® GPG for laboratory systems is aligned with the concepts and terminology of GAMP® 5 as well as recent regulatory and industry developments. The GPG builds upon the framework presented in GAMP® 5 to define a rational, scalable, risk-based approach to ensure that laboratory computerized systems are fit for intended use, meet current GxP regulatory requirements, are operated in a controlled manner and produce correct and accurate results.

The Laboratory GPG addresses laboratory computerized systems used within the regulated life science industries, including pharmaceutical, biological, and medical devices. Systems within the scope of the Guide support a wide range of processes, including but not limited to analysis of drug products, in-process materials, Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient (API), excipients, environmental samples, clinical samples, or toxicology samples used within the regulated life science industries, including pharmaceutical, biological, and medical devices.

Owing to the wide diversity of laboratory systems and how those systems are used, a single prescriptive approach would be neither practical nor cost-effective. The revision of the Guide presents a continuum of activities based upon risks incurred when operating a laboratory computerized system in the business environment, rather than discreet subcategories with prescribed activities, as in the first version. The aim is to achieve compliance, efficiency, and effectiveness – within a reasonable budget and timeline – for a wide variety of systems. The scalable, risk-based approach is aligned with industry trends and enables regulated companies to select the appropriate life cycle activities.

This approach requires thorough knowledge of the business process and intended system use, and focuses on the most critical activities to use resources more effectively. As a Subject Matter Expert (SME), the laboratory scientist must understand the business process and the risks to the integrity of their data based upon intended use. The revision emphasizes the leveraging of supplier documentation and knowledge, whenever possible, to avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts.

GAMP® 5 and the Laboratory GPG are aligned with the ASTM E2500 life cycle approach.[11] The life cycle approach defines and performs activities in a systematic way from concept, through development, operational use, to retirement.

Many laboratory computerized systems are now configurable products consisting of closely integrated hardware and software that are best verified as an integrated unit. For Category 3 (Non-Configured Product) systems, the amount of information available at the time of the initial risk assessment may be sufficient for all relevant risks to be identified, assessed and controlled without the need for further assessments. For Category 4 (Configured Product), it may be necessary to carry out additional detailed risk assessments on the specific configuration to support the business process. Controls should be traceable to relevant risks and verified. Verification should demonstrate that the controls achieve the expected risk mitigation. Furthermore, the software associated with an instrument can vary from basic firmware to

servers, workstations and configurable software for multi-user networked data systems.

United States Pharmacopoeia <1058> on AIQ

The USP General Chapter <1058> on Analytical Instrument Qualification became effective in August 2008.[9] Analytical Instrument Qualification (AIQ) describes the framework and general activities necessary to ensure the suitability of an analytical instrument for its intended use.

Before looking at the contents, it is important to understand the general chapter numbering of the USP. Analytical general chapters between <1> and <999> are mandatory (i.e., enforceable) and general chapters numbered between <1000> and <1999> are informational (i.e., strong guidance).[12] However, in the current USP revision cycle (2010 – 2015), USP plans to revise the majority of general chapters into two chapters per analytical technique: one mandatory and one informational. Each mandatory general chapter will contain a section on the analytical parameters to verify and the corresponding informational general chapter will offer guidance. The stimuli to the revision process and drafts of the general chapters are published in Pharmacopoeial Forum, available on the usp.org web site.

Therefore the proposed revision of USP <1058> needs to be seen in the context of the overall picture of updating the USP general chapters. The revised USP <1058> will contain the general principles for qualification and validation of analytical instruments and laboratory computerized systems under which the mandatory chapters will operate. Therefore, it is important for harmonization between USP <1058> and the GAMP GPG for laboratory computerized systems to provide a consistent message to analytical scientists working in regulated GxP laboratories.

USP <1058> manages risk in the AIQ process by classifying laboratory items into one of three general groups as follows:

- **Group A** – standard laboratory apparatus with no measurement capability or usual requirement for calibration.
- **Group B** – standard instruments providing measured values as well as equipment controlling physical parameters (such as temperature, pressure, or flow) that need calibration.
- **Group C** – computerized laboratory systems that typically consist of an analytical instrument that is controlled by a separate workstation running instrument control and data acquisition, and processing software.

The actual group that a laboratory items are assigned to is dependent on its intended use; however, one of the limitations of <1058> is that it only provides general guidance.

In Group A, there is no validation impact as there is no software in this group; therefore, this group will not be discussed further.

Group B software is firmware used to control the instrument with little data storage capability. It corresponds to the GAMP® 5 software Categories 3, 4, or even 5, depending upon the nature of the embedded software. However, the scope of Group B instruments ranges from firmware control only, firmware with the ability to perform calculations that are required to be verified and firmware with the capability for users to write their own programs using a language developed by the supplier. The breadth of this firmware category highlights the need for a structured approach to categorization based on use and consideration of sub-categories. The current USP approach is to qualify the instrument for the expected operating range, thereby implicitly verifying the firmware. This is an acceptable approach for firmware for instrument control, but verifying calculations and controlling user defined programs are not mentioned in USP <1058>.

In Group C, the software can vary from GAMP® 5 Category 3 to 4, sometimes with the ability to write custom modules (Category 4 plus Category 5 modules), e.g., macros or have additional code added to enhance functionality of the laboratory computerized system. However, USP <1058> assumes that the vendor has done all of the validation work and all the laboratory needs to do is to leverage this work, which can leave a laboratory exposed with the more complex software systems if they follow this approach.

USP <1058> introduces a quality triangle which highlights the critical components involved in the generation of quality data. The current data quality triangle consists of four layers: AIQ, method validation, system suitability and quality control checks. However, in the revised general chapter, the proposed data quality triangle is reduced to three layers and expanded in scope as shown in Figure 1. The fundamental principles of this triangle apply to all laboratories as it did in the current general chapter. The foundation layer is analytical instrument qualification which is instrument centric. The other two layers of the data quality triangle are method validation and holistic tests including system suitability tests and process performance verification tests. What has been added is the role of the manufacturer/supplier which was not included in the current version and the expansion of the AIQ layer into the component parts of the 4Qs model. In the AIQ layer and supplier addition, the roles of each are made more explicit. Both method validation and holistic tests are based on a specific analytical method. This reinforces the fact that effective AIQ is vital for ensuring fitness for purpose because if the instrument is not fit for purpose the rest of the effort in the triangle is wasted.

USP <1058> uses a single system life cycle, in both the current and proposed update, that is based upon the 4Q's model:

- **Design Qualification (DQ):** defines the functional and operational specifications of the instrument and is the responsibility of the manufacturers and developers.
- **Installation Qualification (IQ):** establishes that an instrument is properly installed and that the environment is suitable for the instrument.
- **Operational Qualification (OQ):** documents that the system functions according to its operational specification in the user's environment after installation or major repairs. The system is released for regulated use after the successful completion of the OQ.
- **Performance Qualification (PQ):** demonstrates that an instrument in operational use consistently performs according to the specifications defined by the user using established practices to address operation, calibration, maintenance and change control.

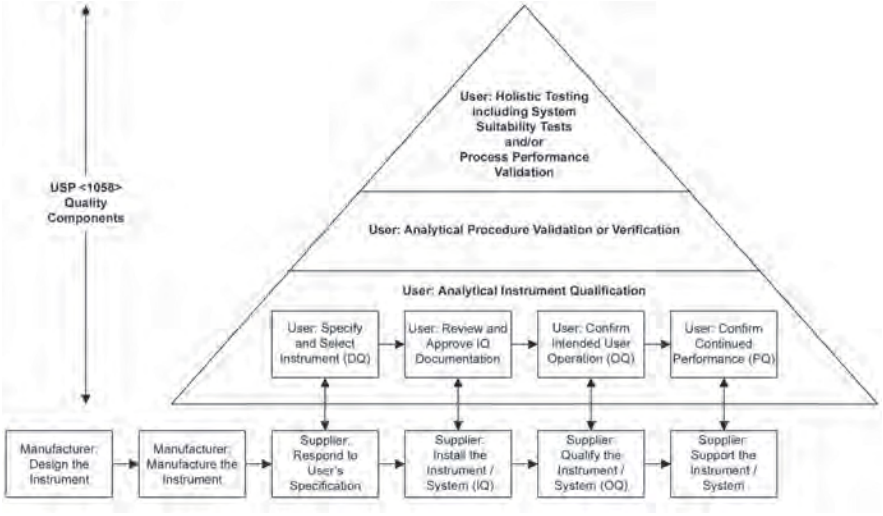


Figure 1. The Proposed USP <1058> Data Quality Triangle.

In the proposed draft, the data quality triangle is expanded to include more detail and the responsibilities of the user with respect to the 4Qs model plus also the responsibility of the instrument manufacturer and supplier - *Figure 1.*

Comparison between GAMP® 5 and USP <1058>

Both the GAMP® 5/Laboratory GPG and USP<1058> present a risk-based approach (using categorization) for compliant laboratory computerized systems (one based on software and one on hardware) and are designed to ensure that laboratory computerized systems are fit for purpose and operated in a controlled manner to produce the expected results.

While different terminology is used in the two publications, both aim to control computerized instruments and systems used in a regulated laboratory. Therefore, it is possible to map the two to determine the activities and approach to documentation as shown in Figure 2. Note that the sub division of instruments and systems shown in the figure will be discussed in more detail below under the section dealing with the revision of USP <1058>.

It is important to note key points from Figure 2 that establish the scope of harmonizing the USP and GAMP® 5 approaches.

1. GAMP® 5 exercises control of laboratory computerized systems through verification (software-driven) in contrast to USP <1058> which exercises control by qualification (hardware-driven).
2. Comparison between GAMP® 5 categories and USP <1058> groups are for illustrative purposes and it must be remembered that the GAMP® 5 categories represent a continuum.

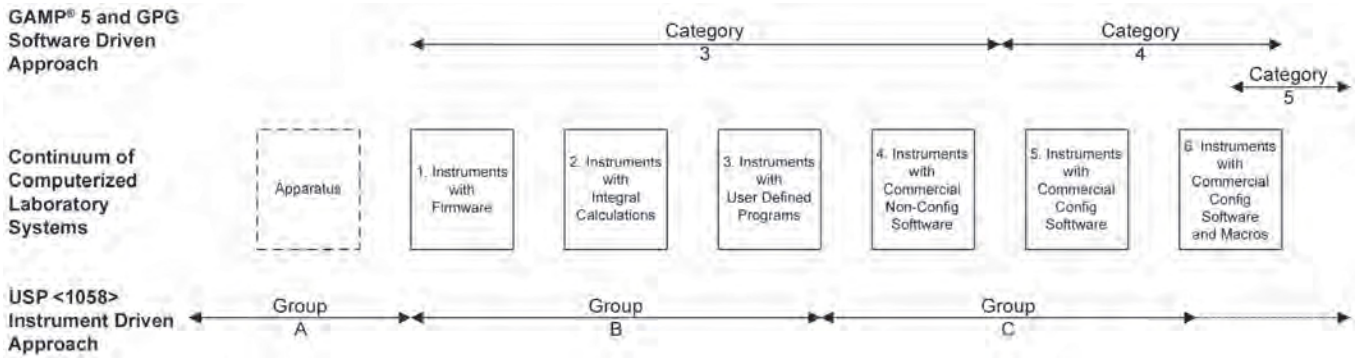


Figure 2. Mapping USP <1058> Instrument Groups and GAMP® 5 Software Categories.

DR CONGO. Millions of people are injured and infected through unsafe injections every year. WHO, UNICEF and UNFPA have a joint policy to use auto-disabled syringes when administering vaccines.

ABU DHABI. Medeco has established the first manufacturing of auto-disabled syringes in the Middle East and Africa. The syringe is recommended by WHO and used in more than 40 countries in Africa, the Middle East and Far East.

nne pharmaplan®

Engineering for a healthier world

3. USP<1058> Group A apparatus is not represented with the GAMP® 5 software categories as there is no software component nor any calibration requirement for these items.
4. USP <1058> groups B instruments and group C systems overlap with GAMP® 5 software Categories 3 and 4. However, USP<1058> does not include configurable and custom software elements described in GAMP® 5 Categories 4 and 5.
5. USP <1058> Group B items are essentially instruments controlled by firmware. GAMP® 5 Category 3 software covers a wide variety of instruments and systems, e.g., pH meters and analytical balances to chromatography and spectrometry data systems and consequently, requires a very efficient risk-based approach to identify the proposed use of the system, criticality of the records generated and the nature of the software used in the system to avoid wasting validation resources.
6. USP <1058> refers to the FDA guidance, General Principles of Software Validation13 for guidance on configurable and custom software elements. However, this guide is written principally for medical devices which are not customized (e.g., additional software code is written) or configured so that the business process automated remains the same. Therefore, there is a lack of guidance in USP <1058> for more complex software with or without custom modules.
7. The current USP <1058> recommends the use of qualification phases for analytical instruments while GAMP® 5 refers to specification and verification activities as described in ASTM E2500.[11] Though this represents a difference in terminology, the required activities are equivalent with the same outcome of demonstrating fitness for intended use against written specifications.

USP <1058> Term	Description	GAMP® 5 Verification Activity
Design Qualification	Documented Verification that the proposed design of system (specifications) and equipment is suitable for the intended purpose.	The Design Review is the assessment of this information to determine if the selected system matches their user requirements.
Installation Qualification	Documented verification that a system is installed according to written and pre-approved specifications.	Checking, testing, or other verification to demonstrate correct: • installation of software and hardware • configuration of software and hardware (See GAMP® 5 Appendix D5 for details)
Operational Qualification	Documented verification that a system operates according to written and pre-approved specifications throughout specified operating ranges.	Testing or other verification of the system against specifications to demonstrate correct operation of functionality that supports the specific business process throughout all specified operating ranges. (See GAMP® 5 Appendix D5 for details) Testing or other verification of the system to demonstrate fitness for intended use and to allow acceptance of the system against specified requirements. (See GAMP® 5 Appendix D5 for details)
Operational Release of Instrument of Laboratory Computerised System		
Performance Qualification	Documented verification that a system is capable of performing the activities of the processes it is required to perform, according to written and pre-approved specifications, within the scope of the business process and operating environment.	Operational controls Periodic reviews

Table A. Comparison of the USP <1058> 4Qs model versus GAMP verification activities.

A more detailed comparison of the two approaches can be seen in Table A which demonstrates equivalent activities of USP <1058> and GAMP® 5. It is presented from USP <1058> 4Qs model with the GAMP verification activities mapped. Note that under USP <1058> the operational qualification phase is equivalent to user acceptance testing and performance qualification is an activity when the system is operational compared with the traditional performance qualification for validation of laboratory computerized systems which equates to user acceptance testing. Therefore, a row in Table A indicating operational release of the instrument or system has been added to demonstrate equivalence between the two approaches.

An Integrated and Harmonized Approach – GAMP® Laboratory GPG and USP <1058>

In parallel to the second edition of the Laboratory Good Practice Guide, a stimulus to the revision process for USP <1058> chapter was submitted. The roots of this stimulus process can be traced back to the "round table discussion" on USP <1058> that took place

at the New Orleans AAPS meeting in November 2010. The authors of the <1058> stimulus paper were also invited to participate in the development of the GPG, creating the possibility of stronger alignment and harmonization of approach. The proposed <1058> stimulus paper included a new risk assessment and accompanying flow chart that is comprised of 16 questions, aligning the chapter with the principles of GAMP® 5.[14] This proposal is to provide a means of:

1. Differentiating Group A apparatus and Group B instruments based on their functionality and intended use
2. Incorporating risk assessment of the software elements contained in Group B instruments and Group C systems by identifying sub groups within groups B and C

The proposed risk assessment model[14] has been updated and published recently.[15] The risk assessment subdivides USP <1058> Groups B and C into the 3 categories each allowing greater granularity and flexibility in the approach to overall verification of function as shown below:

USP <1058> AIQ Inst Group	GAMP® 5 SW Category	Computerised Laboratory System Description	Verification Approach for Instrument	Verification Approach for Software
B	3	1. Instrument with firmware	• Define operating ranges of the instrument • Install and qualify the instrument over predefined ranges	• Implicitly validate the software functions of the instrument during instrument qualification
		2. Firmware instrument with in-built calculations	• Define operating ranges of the instrument • Install and qualify the instrument over predefined ranges	• Identify calculations used and input and output ranges • Implicitly validate the software functions of the instrument during instrument qualification • Check accuracy of the calculations during qualification
		3. Firmware instrument with ability for users to define routines	• Define operating ranges of the instrument • Install and qualify the instrument over predefined ranges	• Implicitly validate the software functions of the instrument during instrument qualification • Control user defined routines by SOP including specification of the routine, review of written code and testing against specification before release • Place under change control
C	4	4. Instrument controlled by non-configurable software	• Define operating ranges of the instrument • Install and qualify the instrument over predefined ranges	• Define user functions • Install and qualify software • Test whole system and software against user requirements • Place under change control
		5. Instrument controlled by configurable software	• Define operating ranges of the instrument • Install and qualify the instrument over predefined ranges	• Define user functions • Install and qualify software • Configure software • Test whole system and software against user requirements • Place under change control
	4+5	6. Instrument controlled by configurable software with custom additions	• Define operating ranges of the instrument • Install and qualify the instrument over predefined ranges	• Define user functions • Install and qualify software • Configure software • Specify, code and test custom elements • Integrate with application software • Test whole system and software user requirements • Place under change control

Table B. Harmonization of approach between GAMP® 5 and USP <1058>.

- Group A (apparatus) – no qualification impact (the risk assessment model also identifies instruments and systems with no GXP impact).
- Group B (instruments)
  1. Type 1 – Instrument firmware – requiring instrument qualification
  2. Type 2 – Instrument with software containing calculations – qualification required and calculations verified
  3. Type 3 – Instrument with software that is capable of end-user programs – qualification required plus control of user defined programs
- Group C (systems)
  1. Type 1 – Instrument with non-configurable software
  2. Type 2 – Instrument with configurable software
  3. Type 3 – Instrument with configurable software and customized macros

The reduced validation suggested by the stimulus paper is based on a risk-based approach for category 3 software using a single document to accomplish the complete validation.[16, 17]

Therefore, to harmonize the approach between GAMP® 5 and USP <1058>, there must be a mapping of GAMP® 5 software categories 3 to 5 with the proposed sub groups contained within Groups B and C. This is shown in Table B where the first two columns are the USP <1058> groups and the GAMP® 5 software categories respectively. The types of laboratory computerized systems possible are presented in the third column and the proposed verification approach that should be taken (contingent on the outcome of a risk assessment on the use of the system, process automated and the risk posed) is presented in the two right columns. These are split into instrument and software components of system. It is important to include two columns as the focus of GAMP® 5 is on software, but the analytical instrument functionality also must be tested.

Conclusion

Historically, there has been a tendency for people to align strongly with either USP <1058> or the GAMP® 5 Good Practice Guide. The different perspectives and approach of these two documents contributed toward this, but belied a commonality of intent and approach that may not have always been fully appreciated. Both publications strive to provide a guidance framework to support the activities necessary to ensure laboratory computerized systems are suitable for their intended use in GxP regulated environment, including the integrity of the data generated. Taking this commonality of approach further and mapping high level GAMP® 5 activities against USP <1058> provides a framework for understanding the inherent harmonization which already exists.

The updated ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide (GPG) Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems[7] has already been published. At the time the GPG was being finalized for publication, a stimulus to the revision process for USP <1058> chapter had been submitted, indicating the start of a revision cycle to <1058>. Prior to publication, expansion of the special interest group supporting the GPG development occurred, to include the authors of the <1058> stimulus paper which resulted in additional rich collaboration which contributed toward the development of the GPG.

“Taking this commonality of approach further and mapping high level GAMP® 5 activities against USP <1058> provides a framework for understanding the inherent harmonization which already exists.

The <1058> revision process will ultimately result in changes in its content and because of this, for pragmatic reasons, there were limits to how much information could be included in the GPG about <1058> at the time of publication (because of uncertainty over the extent to which it would change). The proposed expansion of <1058> defined in the stimulus paper and summarized in this document provides a further mechanism for even stronger harmonization of approach between USP <1058> and the GPG. The harmonization of these two approaches is important as they provide a consistent message and consistent guidance to users of computer laboratory systems in the GxP regulated environment. This reduces complexity and ultimately, well implemented harmonization can reduce compliance risks (because it reduces the diversity of approach/interpretation) and importantly in the current economic climate, reduce overall costs. As a comparison example, where pharmaceutical manufacturing validation has focused on reducing the cost of validation, the single biggest cost saving, approximately 30%, came from adopting standardized practices.[18]

The revision process for <1058> is on-going and changes will be made to the content of <1058> before the updated chapter is finalized and published. However, the sub categories contained in the current draft are based on practical experience of applying <1058>. Although the content of <1058> may change in the final version, the information contained within the draft and represented in this publication is of fundamental interest to achieving a harmonized

approach between GAMP and <1058>. Additionally, members of the GAMP community and readers of *Pharmaceutical Engineering* are encouraged to participate in the review process, when the proposed draft is published in Pharmacopeial Forum. This will help drive greater alignment.

References

1. *EudraLex Volume 4 – EU Guidelines Good Manufacturing Practice, Medicinal Products for Human and Veterinary Use, Part I,* 2007.
2. *21 CFR Part 211 – Current Good Manufacturing Practice for Finished Pharmaceuticals,* US Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), 1978.
3. *EudraLex Volume 4 – Guidelines for Good Manufacturing Practices for Medicinal Products for Human and Veterinary Use, Annex 11 – Computerized Systems,* 2011.
4. *21 CFR 11 Part 11 – Electronic Records; Electronic Signatures,* US Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), 1997.
5. PIC/S Good Practices for Computerised Systems in Regulated "GXP Environment" (PI-011-3), Pharmaceutical Inspection Convention / Pharmaceutical Inspection Co-operation Scheme, 2007.
6. *ISPE GAMP® 5: A Risk-Based Approach to Compliant GxP Computerized Systems,* International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering (ISPE), Fifth Edition, February 2008, www.ispe.org.
7. *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: Validation of Laboratory Computerized Systems,* International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering (ISPE), First Edition, April 2005, www.ispe.org.
8. *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: A Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems,* International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering (ISPE), Second Edition, October 2012, www.ispe.org.
9. United States Pharmacopoeia General Chapter <1058> "Analytical Instrument Qualification" in United States Pharmacopeia 36 – National Formulary 31 (United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Rockville, Maryland, 2012).
10. Martin, K.C. and Perez, A., "GAMP 5 Quality Risk Management Approach," *Pharmaceutical Engineering,* May/June 2008, Vol. 28, No. 3, www.PharmaceuticalEngineering.org.
11. ASTM Standard E2500, "Standard Guide for Specification, Design, and Verification of Pharmaceutical and Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Systems and Equipment," ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2007.
12. United States Pharmacopoeia General Notices, United States Pharmacopeial Convention.
13. FDA, General Principles of Software Validation; Final Guidance for Industry and FDA Staff, Food and Drug Administration (FDA), 2002.
14. Burgess, C., and McDowall, R. D. "An Integrated and Harmonised Approach to Analytical Instrument Qualification and Computerised System Validation – A proposal for an Extension of Analytical Instrument Qualification <1058>," *Pharmacopeial Forum,* 38 (1) 2012.
15. Burgess, C. and McDowall, R. D. ,"Focus on Quality: An Integrated Risk Assessment for Analytical Instruments and Computerized laboratory Systems," *Spectroscopy,* Volume 28, Number 11, 2013, pp.20-27.
16. McDowall, R.D., "Effective and Practical Risk Management Options for Computerised System Validation," *The Quality Assurance Journal,* Volume 9, Issue 3, 2005, pp 196 – 227.
17. McDowall, R.D., "Validation of Commercial Computerised Systems Using a Single Life Cycle Document (integrated validation document)," *The Quality Assurance Journal,* Volume 12, Issue 2, 2009, pp 64 – 78.
18. Selby, D., and Wingate, G., "Risk-based Systems Validation: The Benefits of the GAMP Approach, Validation Productivity," Improve Productivity with Risk-Based Systems Validation 12-13 September 2011, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to acknowledge the work performed by the other members of the GAMP Lab Systems SIG:

- Rachel Adler, Janssen Pharmaceutical Companies of Johnson & Johnson, USA
- Peter Brandstetter, Arcondis, Austria
- David M. Dube, Aveo Pharmaceuticals. Inc, USA
- Karen Evans, GlaxoSmithKline, USA
- Craig R. Johnson, Amgen Inc, USA
- Carol Lee, JRF America, USA
- Kiet T. Luong, GlaxoSmithKline, USA
- Judith S. Samardelis, MedImmune, USA
- Peter Ward, IDBS, United Kingdom
- Christopher H. White, Olympus Biotech Corporation, USA

About the Authors

Lorrie Vuolo-Schuessler is a Manager in the Computer Systems Quality Assurance/Global Quality and Compliance Department at GlaxoSmithKline. Currently, she provides technical support for computer system projects, internal assessments and regulatory inspections throughout R&D as well as external assessments of IT departments for CROs and software and computing service suppliers. She has more than 25 years of experience in the laboratory and within the quality organization with increasing responsibility in computer

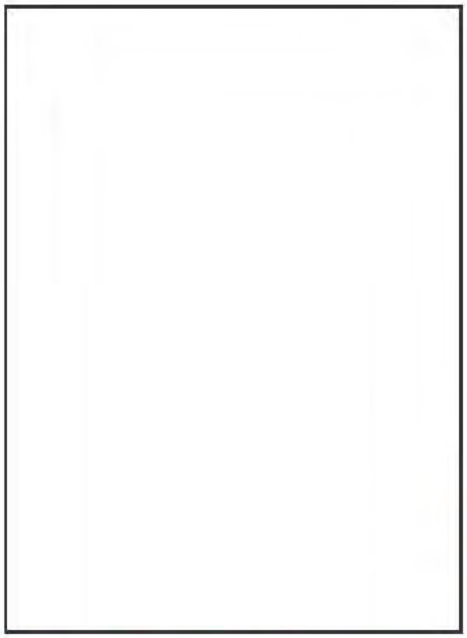
system compliance. She received her BS in chemistry from the College of St. Elizabeth and her MS in biochemistry from New York Medical College. Vuolo-Schuessler is a member of the American Chemical Society (ACS), Society of Quality Assurance (SQA), Mid-Atlantic Regional Society of Quality Assurance (MARSQA), and ISPE for which she is Secretary of the GAMP Americas Steering Committee, Co-Chair of the GAMP Americas Laboratory Computer System Special Interest Group (SIG), and a member of the GAMP Risk SIG. She has been involved in review and development of several GAMP Guides including co-leading the effort to create both the *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: A Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Systems* Second Edition (2012) and the *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: Validation of Laboratory Computerized Systems* V1 (2005). She can be contacted by email: lorrie.schuessler@gsk.com.

Mark E. Newton has a BA in botany and bacteriology from DePauw University (Greencastle, IN). After a brief period in Clinical Microbiology, he has held various laboratory, supervisory, informatics and QA positions at Eli Lilly and Co. for the past 29 years. He is currently a QA Consultant providing quality oversight to global laboratory applications and promoting data integrity by development of training materials and tools. Newton is a member of ISPE for which he is Co-Chair of the GAMP Americas Laboratory Computer System Special Interest Group (SIG). He co-lead the effort to create the *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: A Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Systems* Second Edition (2012) and participated in the development of the *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guide: Validation of Laboratory Computerized Systems* V1 (2005). He can be contacted by email: newton_mark_e@lilly.com.

Paul Smith has been involved in laboratory compliance for more than 25 years, from the infrared and FT-IR calibration he performed as a vibrational spectroscopist, to the first formal instrument validation he performed 20 years ago, through to the laboratory compliance consultancy work he performs within his Agilent role. He held a number of roles in what became GlaxoSmithKline, working in R&D, new product introduction and quality assurance. He has a degree in chemistry from Bradford University and an MSc in Analytical Chemistry from the University of London. Paul approaches laboratory compliance from a number of different perspectives, including; user, laboratory manager, instrument support organization, Specialist and Regulatory Requirements. He contributes to the evolution and harmonization of compliance standards and published a number of articles on instrument qualification before he became a member of GAMP Special Interest Groups. He was an active member of two groups that updated the *ISPE GAMP® Good Practice Guides: A Risk-Based Approach to GxP Compliant Laboratory Computerized Systems* and *A Risk-Based Approach to Testing of GxP Systems*. He is currently Laboratory Compliance Productivity Specialist at Agilent Technologies and advises laboratories on laboratory compliance trends/changes and compliance requirements for laboratory instrumentation. He is a member of the JVT editorial advisory board. He can be contacted by email: paul_smith@agilent.com.

Christopher Burgess has more than 38 years of experience in senior management and consulting positions within the pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and medical device industries. He is currently managing Director of Burgess Analytical Consultancy Limited in the UK. He has acted as a Qualified Person within the EU for more than 25 years and is an Advisory Board member for the European Qualified Person Association. In addition he has 20 years with Glaxo in Analytical R&D, quality control and quality assurance; is an internationally recognized expert in the qualification and validation of instrumentation and systems, analytical method development and validation, and the statistical interpretation of data; is a qualified ISO Guide 17025 assessor; is an elected member of the United States Pharmacopeia Council of Experts 2010-2015; has published more than 80 papers and books on analytical chemistry and analytical science; has been a speaker at 180 European Compliance Academy courses and conferences since 2001; and a visiting Professor at the University of Strathclyde's Institute of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Sciences (SIPBS).

R.D. McDowall has a BSc in biochemistry from the University of Newcastle upon Tyne and a PhD in forensic toxicology from the University of London. He has six years of experience of forensic toxicology and 15 years of experience in the pharmaceutical industry with Smith Kline and French and Wellcome Research Laboratories. He is currently Principal of McDowall Consulting, a position that he has held for the past 20 years. His job responsibilities involve process mapping and redesign, interpretation of GXP regulations, validation of computerized systems, audits of laboratories and CSV projects and training. He is the 1997 LIMS Awardee from the LIMS Institute and has been presented with a long term teaching award from the Society of Laboratory Automation and Screening (SLAS). McDowall is a Fellow of the Royal Society of Chemistry and a member of the ISPE and SLAS. He can be contacted by email: rdmcdowall@btconnect.com.



My people are forced to waste their time on monotonous procedural tasks. I need them focused on right-first-time production instead.

YOU CAN DO THAT

Empower your people and accelerate your business with the Syncade™ Suite.

By simplifying routine, non-value-added tasks, Syncade helps your people be more effective and your plant be more efficient. You can integrate work activities with real-time information, assuring consistent production is performed with best practices and approved, up-to-date procedures. And the modular, scalable nature of Syncade let's you add functionality as you need it. It's time to put the focus back where it belongs — on your business — scan the code below or go to **EmersonProcess.com/Syncade**

EMERSON.
Process Management

EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.

Cloud Computing in a GxP Environment: The Promise, the Reality and the Path to Clarity

by the GAMP Cloud Computing Special Interest Group (SIG)

This article presents the current issues facing adoption of cloud computing, paradigm shifted needed and a strategy for establishing guidance within the pharmaceutical industry.

We are in a challenging time for most traditional pharmaceutical companies; the competiveness of the market place, loss of patents, increasing international regulatory requirements, downward pressure on health care costs. These are just a few of the factors that are driving pharmaceutical companies to adopt strategies of previously never seen cutting of resources and costs that have been present in other manufacturing sectors for some time.

At the same time, IT needs to support the challenges the businesses are facing and are consequently being asked to deliver effective solutions, while cutting costs without compromising quality, compliance, agility and flexibility.

More recently there has been a new term introduced into our IT vocabulary that is causing a great deal of discussion and debate throughout much of the business world - cloud computing. The promises of cloud computing are certainly considerable: extremely fast and flexible solution delivery, on-demand scalability, high-demand business continuity services with easy solutions for backup and archiving. All this, and at a cost which is considerably lower than the traditional internal setup. Is the dream becoming reality? Are IT managers able to meet the speed of delivery and cost pressures of their businesses? Will cloud computing provide the capabilities and adoption levels, while simultaneously meeting the regulatory compliance needs that are core to the pharmaceutical sector?

The dream is not attractive to IT departments alone. IT cloud providers are directly accessible to the pharmaceutical end user. Privately we store our lives on the cloud, our music, our pleasure reading, and our family photos. The next step of embracing the technology in our professional lives is a small one conceptually, but massive if compliance, security and integrity are to be maintained. An end user can engage a cloud provider with a credit card and fix a problem that needs resolving with little or no guidance on how the cloud IT world is different from the environment within their corporate network.

The Reality

Despite the promises of efficiencies and flexibility, there is a very slow adoption of cloud solutions at an enterprise level in the regulated environment. On evaluation of this remarkable phenomenon, we believe the reason is simple – the everlasting dilemma of innovation versus compliance. Our understanding of how to operate today has been shaped in the relatively recent past based on regulations, such as FDA Part 11, EU Annex 11, and industry forums like ISPE GAMP®. As an industry we are holding our breath and waiting for specific guidance around a technology which is still evolving. The longer we wait, the further we seem to fall behind. The absence of specific regulatory guidelines for the cloud, in combination with a very conservative mindset and a historically risk-adverse culture is once again slowing down the pharmaceutical

industry in the adoption of new technology.

So, what is stopping us from simply taking the well-established industry guidance – such as GAMP® 5 and shaping it to fit the cloud computing model? After all, as IT delivery departments, we have adapted GAMP® 5 to ensure our own internal infrastructure and applications are compliant. Would it not make sense to simply create parallel processes for an IAAS, PAAS or SAAS provider like we also did for specific areas such as manufacturing execution systems or laboratory equipment? Can regulated companies accept less than traditional execution of IT controls when considering a cloud provider?

The answer to this question has to be sought in the fact that cloud providers have diverse customer bases – ranging from individual users that simply want to save some files on a central internet location to large multinational companies in a wide range of industries. The representation and importance of the pharmaceutical market in a cloud provider's overall customer base is limited. The limited presence results in limited power to dictate how the quality aspects of the cloud businesses are run. One of the best examples of such a limitation is the fact that some of the larger cloud providers (and the more cost effective ones) are unwilling to open up their companies and processes for scrutiny by multiple teams of auditors. Vendors that do open their doors to audits do not always understand the need for individual regulated companies to audit and would prefer that they could provide these regulated companies a "GxP certification." However, such certifications do not exist.

A second reason that holds us back from embracing cloud systems in the same way as any other computer system is the fact that some of the quality related processes used by the cloud service providers are a little "different," in other words, a bit more risk-tolerant than what we are used to in the conservative pharmaceutical world. The differences can be found in all parts of a provider's organization. What does a "proper" Quality Management System (QMS) look like? If the QMS has all the right elements, is it okay that the QMS is posted on a Wiki and not in an electronic document management system? Do we need to see paper to demonstrate hardware and software is qualified? Does the paper make a server more reliable? Is the QMS on a Wiki, although different from what we have traditionally seen, inferior in any way? The answer is neither no nor yes, but rather 'it depends.' It depends on what the corresponding risk is, how the risk is related to the overall process, and how we can manage and even mitigate the risk on the side of the pharmaceutical company if warranted.

If processes are different at a cloud provider, those responsible for the assuring processes are sufficient (for example Internal quality units, auditors, health authorities) need to partner with the IT departments and providers to understand the fundamentals before making judgments on

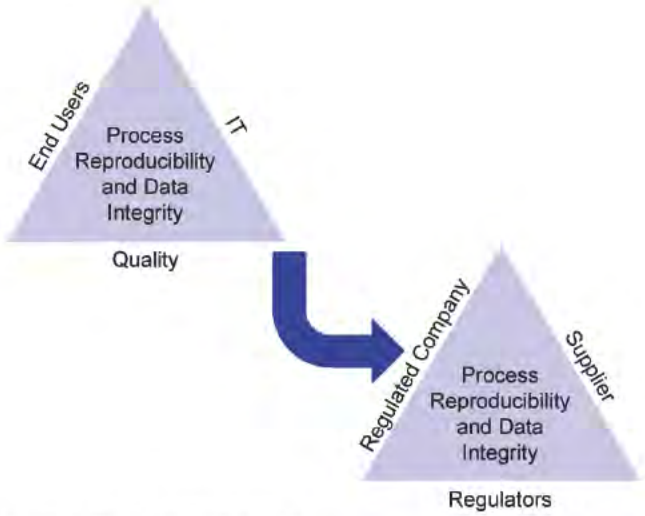


Figure 1. Quality paradigm shift.

the quality of the processes. Quality units need to assess why, where and by whom controls are established and then examine what those controls are. Quality professionals will need to understand the difference between formal elements of control and controls that may impact the data and how

this relates to processes being operated at a cloud provider (the difference between what and how). This will likely result in a shift from quality processes contained within a regulated company to a model where quality is achieved as a result of partnership between the regulated company, service providers and regulators - *Figure 1*.

Figure 2 represents a starting point for how one can visualize the partnership that a regulated company and a service provider must prepare. In this arrangement, we must be willing to view controls in a way that they are meaningful, not the same controls moved wholesale to the provider.

As is typical with any change scenario, there will be a certain level of human resistance toward this less proven and unknown territory in which the pharmaceutical companies do not have the control they are used to having. Yet - if we are honest with ourselves – we all know it is the way to go. Think back to the desire to take advantage of advancing technology and avoid paper in the early 90s. The adoption of what we now consider "E-signature" was equally unclear. Industry together with regulators pushed forward and E-signature controls are now embedded into the fabric of regulated companies. So the question in front of us now is about how we can start to better understand and manage (not simply avoid) the risks which come with this technology.

What do we need to do to allow us to:

- Obtain the "promised" cost optimization without compromising the integrity of the data that impacts product quality and patient safety
- Realize the responsiveness the end user demands
- Identify and analyze the risks across and within an enterprise
- Create a framework to manage these risks both in house as well as part of our supplier management processes

The Path to Clarity

In late 2012, and based on an ongoing dialogue between ISPE GAMP Community of Practice (CoP), industry as well as the FDA, it became very clear that there was – and still is – a need to provide guidance on the usage of cloud technologies in the regulated (GxP) environment in order to accelerate adoption of this technology. The GAMP leadership reached out to the FDA, a selection of pharmaceutical companies, and cloud service providers with the request to collaborate on this topic.

The result of this was the formation of a new GAMP Special Interest Group (SIG) in early 2013. A small core team representing a cross section of large and small pharmaceutical companies and cloud service providers SMEs started working together in delivering the guidance to industry and regulators. While the team did not have any idea on the shape or form of this guidance, one thing was clear - the need was high.

The initial questions the team addressed were structured in a simple three-step process:

- What is the current existing guidance for management of computerized systems in a health authority regulated environment?
- What is different in the world of cloud computing? What characteristics force us to look at this differently?
- What is the corresponding framework to combine 1 and 2 into a pragmatic and risk-based approach which satis-

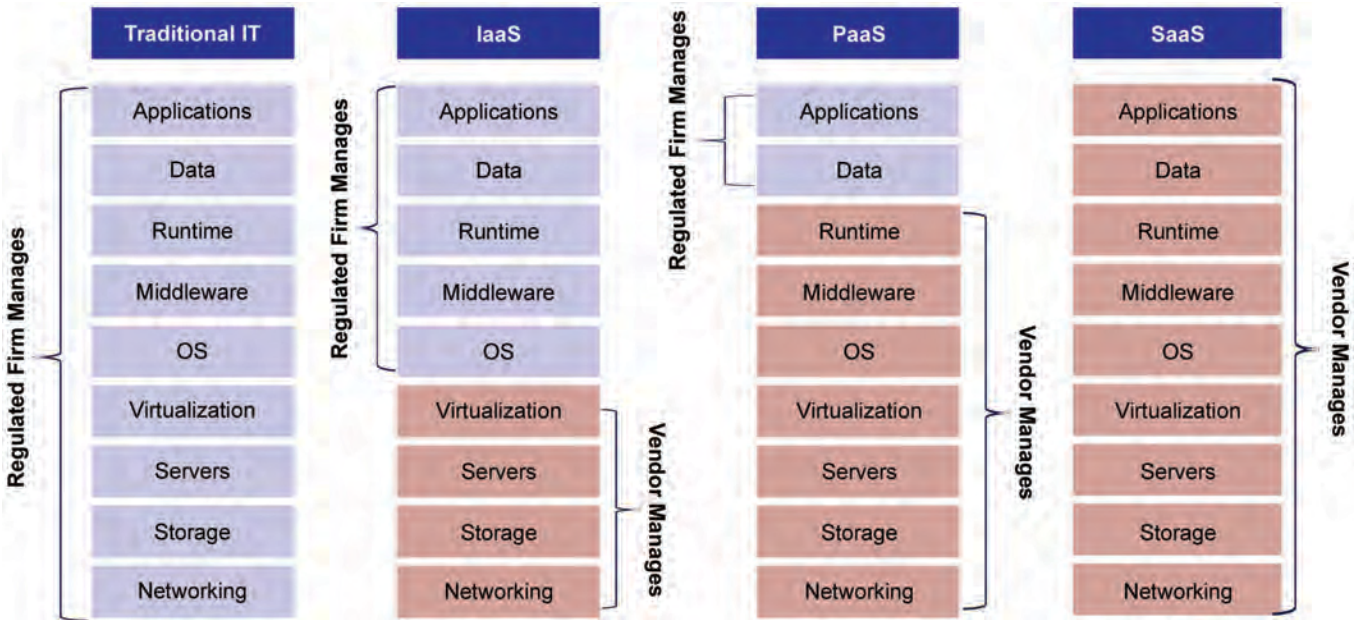


Figure 2. The partnership that a regulated company and a service provider must prepare.

fies the need of the regulator, regulated company and cloud service provider?

As a starting point, we looked at the following leading industry guidance's:

- The well recognized GAMP® 5 guidance, along with the GAMP® Good Practice Guide on IT Infrastructure Control and Compliance
- The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Definition of Cloud Computing (Special Publication 800-145)
- The Cloud Security Alliance documents, including the "Cloud Controls Matrix" and "Security Guidance for Critical Areas of Focus in Cloud Computing v3.0"

Once these documents were reviewed and digested, the team focused on the differences between the traditional computer systems and cloud computing services provided by external companies, and how these standards fit with the GAMP® documents listed above. In line with the items already highlighted in this article, the following drivers were identified:

- Shift of controls from the regulated company to the provider
- Presence of regulated companies as a cohesive block in the cloud
- Degree of flexibility and scaling possible

The first difference the group identified is that the use of cloud comes with a never-seen shift of controls across the lifecycle (hardware, applications, or data) from the pharmaceutical companies toward the cloud service provider. Many have seen outsourcing of infrastructure components in the past; occasionally application management is performed by a third party. Many have experienced that each outsourced application support was seen as an almost exotic setup, for which the compliance functions had to initiate intensive discussions with the service provider on how they should manage their application. Our experience has been that there is not even awareness that such transfers of operational activity could raise a compliance concern. Frequently, the individuals involved in such transfers were unaware of the differences and have not engaged a compliance department.

The current setup of a Software as a Service (SaaS) looks very much like those abnormal setups on steroids. It involves even greater movement of control toward the supplier, but still leaves the responsibility for the data and process with the regulated company supplier. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) on the surface appears like so much less of a compliance risk, but unless tight controls are established to guide what will be stored on top of that infrastructure, compliance concerns are as strong for SaaS. What do those controls look like and when in the lifecycle of information should they be applied? Platform as a Service (PaaS) and the interrelationship of controls between supplier and regulated company is perhaps the most complex. The compliance concerns are just as valid, on infrastructure, platform and even application level, with little or nothing that we as pharmaceutical companies can influence with regard to the providers management processes. Combine this with the fact that many of these cloud service providers are not even willing to open up their companies for audits, and it becomes clear why "cloud" is now one of the most instant "headache triggers" for our traditional quality teams.

The representation and importance of the pharmaceutical market in a cloud provider's overall customer base is limited."

Closely linked to the shift of controls, and as already highlighted in the introduction, is the second reason – the fact that the pharmaceutical companies only represent a small market share for the cloud providers, and hence have had little success in telling providers how to run their businesses. Sure, there are exceptions of smaller cloud providers who create an almost on demand setup, but it's no surprise that these are considerably more expensive, and thus less attractive from a pure economical point of view.

Returning to the bigger cloud service providers, it is clear that they do know what they are doing with an excellent track record of uptime and business continuity, and very few security incidents, operating with practices designed for a pure IT industry. There are a wide range of industries already using these services, including the more "conservative" industries such as the banking sector. So why are the processes sufficient for banking and not good enough for large regulated companies? Specialized certifications for companies are possible (CMMI, ISO, etc.). The certifications range from general controls across a provider to area specific certifications such as security. The pharmaceutical industry has occasionally considered a GxP certification for outsourced services, but this thought has never matured. Providers claim to be regulatory ready and some are; however, currently there is no recognized GxP certification process. The SIG is not proposing that one should be developed from new. Existing processes first need to be reviewed

objectively to understand the standards and where the differences between the standards and regulated companies expectations may be.

As a first step in mutual understanding, we can look at, for example, ISO 9003:2004 against which GAMP® 5 is aligned. It is a standard that that is frequently accepted as a reference when the pharmaceutical industry audits software providers. Table A demonstrates the fit between GAMP® 5 and ISO 90003 (just one of several controls which also include ISO/IEC 27001:2013 and ITIL®).

As a last difference, we must certainly mention the fact that cloud computing comes with a never before seen level of flexibility and scalability. Along with non-traditional processes for "keeping the lights on" comes the ability to react in minutes and hours to the needs of their customers rather than weeks and sometimes months. Cloud providers can provision space and applications to the end user without the need to assess the impact of such changes on existing systems. Their appeal is that they have what may be considered a narrow range of "products" or "services," but these can be delivered before most regulated companies have finished filling out their change form, not to mention assessing the impacts of those changes.

Clearly, there must be other forces at play. It is not just about the standards. Standards can be aligned. And this is exactly the question that providers are asking us.

A part of the question is answered by recognizing that regulated companies have specific controls that cover all of the classic software development standards and which are stricter than what we have seen in other industries. There are expectations of performing in-depth impact assessments toward product quality and patient safety when changes are made to any system. There is an expectation that during the development and operation of a system, a quality/validation "plan" is established to assure a system is delivered fit for use and can be maintained as well. Lastly, there is an expectation that the performance of activities, such as development, testing, release, etc., be formally documented. The expectation is that the process and the outcomes are reviewed, approved and preserved for future examination. The fact that we have historically executed some operational controls in a "different" way is not a good reason for not adopting innovative approaches, as long as quality, integrity and compliance are preserved.

Subject	ISO 90003:2004	GAMP® 5, Appendix
Basic Design	7.3.2, 7.3.3	D2/D3
Detailed Design		
Design Review	7.3.4	M5
Code Review	7.3.4, 7.3.5	D4
Module (unit) Test	7.3.6.2 a	D5
Integration/System Test	7.3.6.2 b	D5
IQ/OQ – System Test	7.3.6.2 c 7.5.1.5 7.5.1.6	D5/M7
PQ – Acceptance Test	7.3.6.2 d	D5/M7
Change Control	7.3.7	O6
Configuration Management	7.5.3.2	O6

Table A. The fit between GAMP® 5 and ISO 90003.

The First Steps on Our Journey

The fact that these processes in the cloud are different does not mean that they are inferior. It is up to the pharmaceutical industry to analyze these differences, identify resulting gaps, and manage the corresponding risks. The first step in this journey is to recognize the different cloud deployment models, the traditional IT controls and underlying actions, to understand who needs to execute the controls. To do so, controls, such as ISO/IEC 27001:2013, ITIL®, European Network and Information Security Agency (ENISA) also should be considered. If we are to operate in a new paradigm, we must look beyond the current practices of the pharmaceutical industry.

This first exercise will provide the SIG with a clear and detailed overview of the responsibilities between the cloud service provider and the regulated company. These traditional controls will have to be accounted for within a company's quality framework, and then we must step back in order to understand if this new model will require different or additional controls to ratify the rigor of the regulated industry.

Once this analysis is completed, the SIG will examine supplier management controls and how they may need to be re-considered. Additionally, we will further examine which IT controls are best performed by the service provider, as well as current certification programs commonly attained by providers. Only then with this analysis and dialogue between cloud providers, regulated companies and regulators can a framework be created that will satisfy the regulated industry.

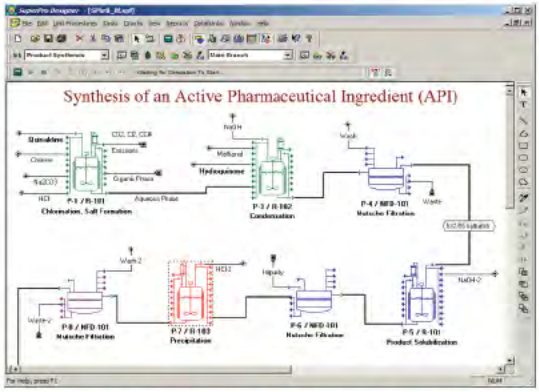
The Future – What's Coming

In the coming months, the SIG will examine the ways in which the pharmaceutical industry is or would like to use the different services (IaaS, PaaS, SaaS), GAMP® vs. IT standard controls and providing recommendations on how to assess the risks, identify gaps and provide recommendations for the changing landscape of regulated IT controls.

Intelligen Suite®

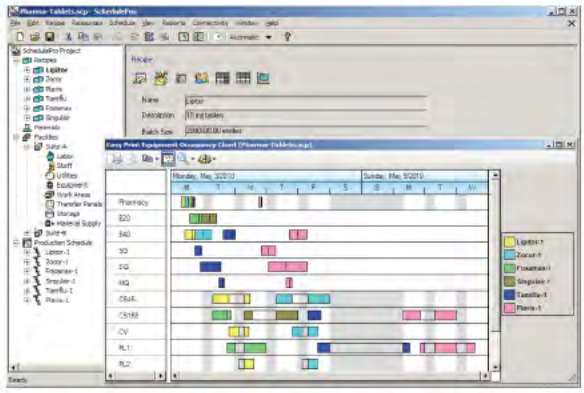
The Market-Leading Engineering Suite for Modeling, Evaluation, Scheduling, and Debottlenecking of Multi-Product Facilities

SuperPro®

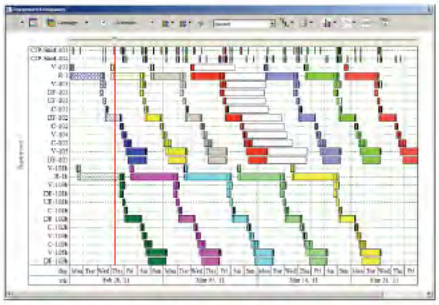


Use SuperPro Designer to model, evaluate, and optimize batch and continuous processes

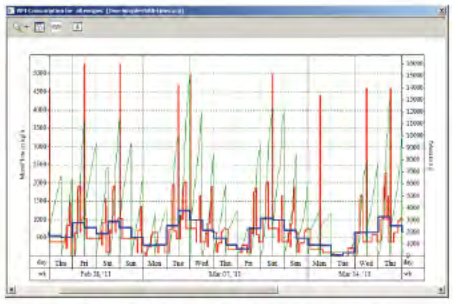
SchedulePro®



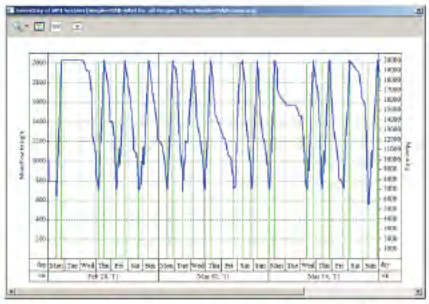
Migrate to SchedulePro to model, schedule, and debottleneck multi-product facilities



Easy production tracking, conflict resolution and rescheduling



Tracking demand for resources (e.g., labor, materials, utilities, etc.)



Managing inventories for input, intermediate, and output materials

SuperPro Designer is a comprehensive process simulator that facilitates modeling, cost analysis, debottlenecking, cycle time reduction, and environmental impact assessment of integrated biochemical, bio-fuel, fine chemical, pharmaceutical (bulk & fine), food, consumer product, mineral processing, water purification, wastewater treatment, and related processes. Its development was initiated at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). SuperPro is already in use at more than 500 companies and 900 universities around the globe (including 18 of the top 20 pharmaceutical companies and 9 of the top 10 biopharmaceutical companies).

SchedulePro is a versatile production planning, scheduling, and resource management tool. It generates feasible production schedules for multi-product facilities that do not violate constraints related to the limited availability of equipment, labor, utilities, and inventories of materials. It can be used in conjunction with SuperPro (by importing its recipes) or independently (by creating recipes directly in SchedulePro). Any industry that manufactures multiple products by sharing production lines and resources can benefit from the use of SchedulePro. Engineering companies use it as a modeling tool to size shared utilities, determine equipment requirements, reduce cycle times, and debottleneck facilities.

Visit our website to download detailed product literature and functional evaluation versions of our tools

INTELLIGEN, INC. • 2326 Morse Avenue • Scotch Plains, NJ 07076 • USA
Tel: (908) 654-0088 • Fax: (908) 654-3866
Email: info@intelligen.com • Website: www.intelligen.com
Intelligen also has offices in Europe and representatives in countries around the world

The Blinding of Materials in Clinical Trials: Essential Processes for Ensuring the Integrity of Clinical Study Data

by Sandra Cook, Steven Yoder, Christina Owings, Barbara Campbell, and Charles Gentile

This article explores concepts for maintaining the blind throughout a trial and at various nodes in the clinical trial material supply chain.

The concept of blinding is foundational to the construct and execution of clinical trials associated with the drug development process. In its most simple form, blinding ensures that bias is not introduced into the trial or experiment by concealing the treatment to which a participant in the trial is assigned. Blinding is defined in Annex 13 (Manufacture of Investigational Medicinal Products) as, "A procedure in which one or more parties to the trial are kept unaware of the treatment assignments(s)." Single blinding usually refers to the subject or patient being unaware of the treatment assignment. Double blinding refers to extending the concealment of treatment group assignment to other participants including clinical site investigators, clinical monitors, and the various clinical operations personnel that support the trial.

Blinding introduces into the pharmaceutical clinical supply chain complexities, considerations, and controls that are not necessary in a commercial supply chain. During the very early trial design and planning, the clinical team has to consider how blinding will be established among the active, comparator, and placebo treatment arms. In some cases, blinding must be considered even earlier in the process, specifically during formulation development, device development and drug product manufacture. Once the clinical trial material manufacturing and packaging begins, controls must be in place to maintain the proper identity so that ultimately the patient to treatment group assignments are accurate and blinding is maintained.

Of course there are situations where breaking the blind, or intentionally disclosing treatment group assignment to one or more participants in a study, is required. For example, in the event of a medical emergency or other adverse reaction, the procedure for disclosing the treatment group assignment must be clear and easy to execute. The ability to intentionally unblind the participant, investigator, and health care provider may be a matter of life or death.

But in cases where the blind is broken unintentionally and in an uncontrolled way, the costs can be quite high. Patients may have to be dropped from the study. Data collected from those patients may be disqualified from consideration in an evaluation of meeting critical medical end points. In the most extreme case, the results of a study could be completely compromised and the sponsor forced to repeat the study. The sponsor's reputation could be tarnished causing reluctance by others to partner with them in future research. Product approval could be delayed, costing the innovator lost revenue and potentially prolonging the suffering of patients.

Clearly the stakes are high and this is an important topic for clinical supply professionals and those who operate in key functional adjacencies for several reasons. There is little

training and literature available on this topic and although most organizations provide basic training on these concepts, it is common for clinical supply managers to learn the hard way from situations where they may be involved in unintentionally revealing a treatment group to blinded participants.

This article explores concepts for maintaining the blind throughout the trial and at various nodes in the clinical trial material supply chain. It focuses on the blinding of clinical trial materials, strategies for ensuring the materials truly are blinded among treatment groups, important considerations for managing the clinical trial material supply chain, and other processes including change management, risk evaluation, and decision making.

Blinding Clinical Studies

Scientific method underpins all clinical research. The efficacy and side effect profiles of drugs need to be ascertained without any confounding variables, including those conceivably introduced by the materials themselves.

Within the disciplines of the clinical supply chain, blinding begins with the manufacturing of the drug product itself. Various strengths of a drug product and matching placebo need to be perceived as similar to one another. Creating these may be as simple as modifying the amount of active pharmaceutical ingredient or may require more elegant formulation techniques. For example, with tableted solid dosage forms, a common granulation would not necessarily permit units of the same size and shape, thus resulting in products that cannot be blinded to one another. Liquids of various concentrations may have different physical properties that can be distinguished, such as color and viscosity. As such, the pharmaceutical development functions play a key role quite early in the clinical supply chain. Furthermore, as the potential strengths required to support clinical trials are often a moving target as data is being gathered during the phases of clinical development, close and frequent communication between the functions is of paramount importance. This is often liaised through investigational products professionals and is one of the essential and most challenging of their responsibilities.

For both regulatory and commercial purposes, a growing number of clinical trials require direct comparison to existing marketed competitor products. To ensure that the clinical data yielded from a trial is free from bias, both the innovator products and the competitor products, or comparators, must be blinded to one another as well. This gives rise to an additional requisite that the key properties of the competitor product must not be altered in any way. Additionally, the competitor has generated stability data in their own primary barriers and as such subsequent blinded packaging for a comparative clinical trial must provide the same, if not greater, protection. It is necessary for adequate and robust stability programs to be designed and testing conducted.

When working with competitor solid dosage forms, for example, assuring the maintenance of product attributes would include the ability of the comparator to be absorbed into the bloodstream with the same pharmacokinetic profile. Therefore, any manipulations made to the comparator cannot alter the dissolution or ability to dissolve. This might seem easily achieved in a number of ways, such as de-inking or de-embossing, milling and filling; however, these methods frequently result in substantially altering the properties of the competitor product. Because of this, the most common, efficient and economical method is to over-encapsulate, often using an excipient backfill. By doing so, all products tested head-to-head to one another in a clinical trial can be made to appear similar. Here an interesting conundrum may result. Some patients may be tempted to break their capsules apart to examine the contents and possibly unblind themselves. So although over-encapsulation is the least likely method for altering the properties of a comparator, it inherently bares a degree of risk to the blind that needs to be considered. For more information, readers may find the "ISPE Good Practice Guide: Comparator Management" a useful reference.

So the goal in blinding is to ensure that a degree of sameness is brought to all of the materials utilized in a clinical

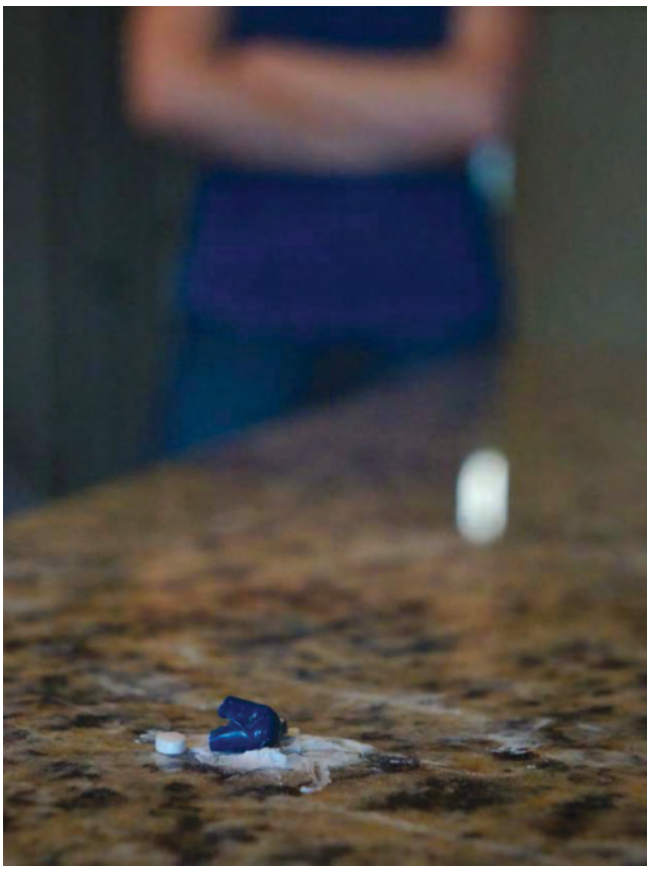


Figure 1. Over-encapsulation has powerful advantages and is used frequently, however a patient could reveal their treatment group through tampering (in this case by breaking open the capsule).

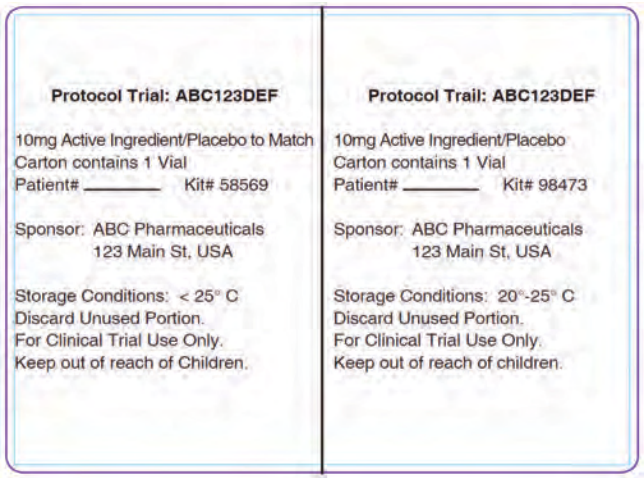


Figure 2. Label text differences can potentially distinguish one treatment group from another. Can you spot the differences between these labels?

a. trials versus trails/ b. placebo versus placebo to match/ c. storage conditions/ d. children versus Children. Note: The differing numerics for kit number are permissible as they designate the necessary unique identifier for each dispensing unit.

study. This not only involves the investigational products and comparators, but all components, too. The packaging professional must be diligent in every detail down to the component. When considering the blind, awareness needs to extend to bottles, caps, blister cards, inserts, labels and packing materials, to name a few.

As the discipline of supply chain continues to evolve and approaches shift to inventory management, the questions of "how much" and "how often" not only apply to product, but to associated packaging components, as well. Should you stock large quantities periodically or smaller volumes more frequently? There are pros and cons to both, and finding the optimal pivot point, although difficult, should at least be explored.

In making this assessment for your trials, also consider blinding implications. Acquiring a large volume ensures that minor changes in the components do not inadvertently unblind the trial if there are differences in a second purchase. It is possible, for example, that a second order of bottles might have a slightly different curvature to the bottom, or embossing, or seam despite being the same part. Should a subsequent packaging campaign for one treatment use these bottles, a risk of unblinding would be introduced.

Conversely, some properties of components can change or degrade over time so that it would be more beneficial to obtain smaller quantities more often. To illustrate, an order of dyed foam inserts might show a fading of color over time. A later campaign for one treatment using the foam inserts from the same, now older, lot also could potentially unblind the study. In this case, it would have been better to draw from a fresher inventory.

Therefore there isn't one default for the stock management of components when it comes to blinding. One should consider continuity of properties, such as appearance, as the key guidance in establishing a supply strategy.

The visual appearance of investigational materials is the most prevalent aspect considered in blinding; however, the other senses also need to be taken into account. What if there were differences in taste between products? What if they smelled different? It's possible that one formulation may sting upon injection, yet another may not. In these cases, returning to formulation development may be necessary to explore options that might allow all treatments to be perceived similarly. You may even hear differences that could compromise a blind. For example, comparing a competitor product over-encapsulated without a backfill to a powder in capsule for the innovator product would result in the primary product of one treatment to rattle when shaken, yet the other to create no audible sound. What about the sense of touch? Although the difference in weight between capsule types may be nominal, large volume kits supporting complex and long duration dosing periods may result in a cumulative effect where kit types can be distinguished by weight. What would you do if this occurred?

Strategies for Mitigation: Testing for Match

Ensuring the blind is maintained reaches back into the clinical supply chain to formulation and manufacture. Although as few changes as possible are made between active and placebo, between strengths, or with comparators, resulting materials can on some occasions be differentiated from one another. Discovering these differences early and making informed decisions regarding adequacy for use is essential. This is best accomplished with side by side comparison. Do samples appear the same?

Have two individuals conduct the review independently. Look from above and from the side. Evaluate attributes such as color, size, thickness, texture and gloss. You may even consider placing several sample units from each formulation together and determining if the units can be segregated back into two distinct groups. To do this for example with tablets, mark with a pen all the units of one formulation on one side, flip them over and scramble all the units together.

In the case of non-solid dosage forms, compare these formulations side by side as well. Are liquids the same hue? What about products requiring reconstitution? Do lyophilized powders seem similar? Does this hold true once reconstituted?

The testing for match should be required; however, the degree of formality and the actions if failure does occur must be agreed with consistent guidance in your organization.

Most important of all, though, is the timing for the testing of match. Why wait until the packaging job is scheduled to commence? Why even wait until delivery to the clinical sup-

plies function? Conduct your testing at the time of formulation manufacture.

Strategies for Mitigation: Reference Samples

What do you do in your company to communicate a common vision for packaged materials to everyone involved in assembling the clinical supplies? Creating a common reference can be a powerful tool to mitigate the potential for unblinding. Primary packaging, label placement, secondary assembly and kitting can be illustrated with schematics. Actual samples can be created and photographed. These schematics or photographs can then be referred to during operation activities as part of the packaging documentation. Some organizations create posters that are required to be displayed during job runs. Others might use the samples themselves as physical guides to match against. And some companies may inspect the reference samples as part of their batch release process.

Without these safeguards in place, it is possible for simple differences between treatments or campaigns to unblind a clinical trial. What if a square tamper seal with diagonal hash marks were placed in one direction in one instance and at a right angle in another? Wouldn't a label justified to the top edge of a carton on an active kit look different from the same label type centered on placebo kits? And with regard to labels themselves, the exact same thinking should apply to label text. Text, text placement, and font are just a few of the details to consider. Here the master label serves as the reference sample or standard.

Managing Blinded Clinical Supplies: Communications

Even when a drug product is formulated, packaged, and labeled with blinding intact, consideration also must be given to ensuring blinding integrity is maintained while interacting and communicating with clinical sites and other blinded study personnel. A single email to or conversation with blinded study personnel containing improperly blinded information may cause greater negative impact to a study more quickly than formulation or packaging errors, and quite often, there are fewer blinding integrity controls built into these communication processes. For example, attaching reports to emails, sharing documents on a collaboration space, and replying to or forwarding email chains are all high risk areas for potential unintentional unblinding if close attention is not paid to the content of the email or report and the intended recipients.

Preventing these aforementioned scenarios may seem straightforward; don't communicate patient or package numbers associated with treatment group descriptions to blinded study personnel. So why is study blinding so often compromised by improper communications with blinded personnel? One simple answer is that people naturally want to be helpful and want to provide information that they think

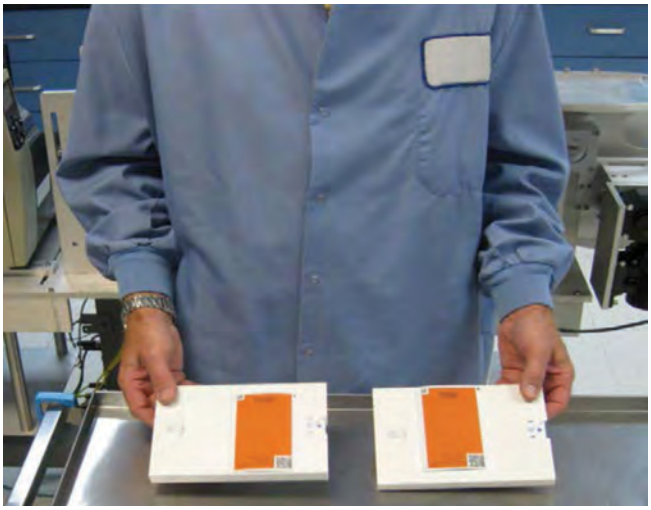


Figure 3. The blind can be compromised during packaging procedures. Here label placement is not consistent between two treatment groups.

will be of benefit to clients, clinical operations, site personnel and ultimately the patient. Another answer is that some of the individuals allowed to communicate with blinded personnel may not have proper training to be able to recognize

potential unblinding information or differentiate between blinded versus unblinded study personnel. Emails are easy to send, conversations among team members and interfaces occur, and communication processes are generally not as well defined or controlled as GMP processes, such as manufacturing, packaging, and labeling.

The first step to preventing unintentional unblinding during communications is to limit who can engage directly with blinded contacts. This includes defining roles and limiting both the number of roles and the number of individuals within a role that may engage in direct interaction with blinded personnel.

We suggest providing clear instruction to clinical sites and other blinded study personnel regarding contacts and the communication pathways for study related questions. For example, a clinical site may make contact to ask if they have the correct product available for a patient that is returning or if a shipment is en route to support that specific patient. They may call to state that an incorrect kit was given to a patient. A clinical site may bring in multiple patients in the same day and not have enough material to support all patients. In these cases, they should be kept unaware of the treatment assignments as well as the identity of the investigational product, be it active, placebo or comparator.

It is critical to provide specific guidance to all unblinded study personnel regarding what to do if or when they are contacted by blinded study personnel. Ensure all unblinded study personnel are aware of the roles and specific individuals that are intended to remain blinded to treatment group assignments. When communicating with the investigator, study coordinator, clinical operations, the contract management organization or sponsor, one should always assume that everyone is blinded. And when responding to queries it is important to provide only the information that has been requested without jeopardizing the blind.

Next, evaluate the computer software systems used in management of the trials and configure reports generated from these systems to default as blinded. Ensure that when unblinded reports are generated from these systems that they are clearly labeled as unblinded, including when they are exported to external software for additional manipulation, such as spreadsheets. Consider implementing an approval process for custom reports when unique information needs to be communicated to blinded study personnel that is not available in a standard, blinded report.

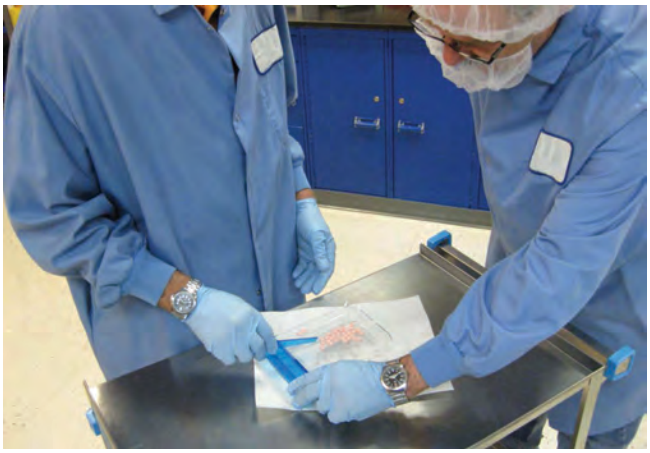


Figure 4. Conducting formal testing of match between dosage units can be a useful procedure in ensuring the blind.

Communication also includes the documentation that accompanies drug dispatch to clinical sites. While shipping documentation supporting clinical trials is not part of the clinical supply, it can play a significant role of potentially unblinding a subject or investigator. Information on the packing slip must not reveal any unblinding information. The distribution team is the last line of defense before the supplies are provided to the clinical sites and therefore their understanding of the blind is also paramount.

Establishing job title specific, unintentional unblinding awareness training for employees who may interact with or be contacted by blinded study personnel is a necessary preventive measure. The qualification program should include past examples of unintentional unblinding incidents which may have occurred or nearly occurred in one's organization. Identify the various risk areas for unintentional unblinding. Ensure the training includes a description of those parties potentially impacted by unintentional unblinding and the resulting implications. These may include the patient being dropped from the study, the loss of data from that patient, the study being delayed or suspended, trial personnel needing to be removed from the study, study delays, delayed submissions, financial impacts and ethical implications. Personnel also should be made aware of immediate actions that must be taken if and when unintentional unblinding occurs. Consider utilizing this article as a spring board for discussion.

Even when appropriate preventative measures are implemented and integrated into communication processes, unintentional unblinding can still occur. Time is of the essence when attempting to correct and justify an errant communication containing unintentional unblinding information. Upon identification of the incident, cease the communication and notify the appropriate parties. Attempt to recall the email communication, utilizing available email application functions if available. Reply all to the email, removing the unblinding information this time, and indicating "Do Not Open" or similar in the subject line. Immediately start a formal incident report to document these immediate control measure, the full root cause investigation, actions, and objective evidence.

As part of the investigation, utilize IT resources to ensure the email has been permanently deleted. Obtain objective evidence of this confirmation. Also, consider preparing a standard document for each potentially unblinded individual

stating that the individual did not open, read, forward, print, or otherwise disseminate the email and the email has been permanently deleted. Have each potentially unblinded individual sign the document. If unblinding information was shared via a collaboration site, obtain a list of all personnel with access to the collaboration site. Start gathering data on the roles of the potentially unblinded individuals within the study and the stage or phase of the study at the time of the unblinding incident.

Concurrently with or after these or similar immediate actions are completed, assemble a group of clinical supply management and quality personnel who are knowledgeable, capable, and empowered to make decisions about the future of the trial, enrolled patients, and involvement of participating clinical operations personnel. The group should review all of the data, including evidence of the success or failure of the immediate actions, the phase and design of the study, and the specific job roles of the impacted personnel within the study. Any decisions made by the group should be documented in the formal incident report, including any justification necessary to support that the integrity of the study blinding is still intact. The incident report also should be used as a mechanism to document root cause analysis results and the associated preventive actions.

Managing Blinded Clinical Supplies: Distribution

There is always a potential to unblind a site when it comes to distributing resupplies. Consideration must be given when setting up parameters for all treatment groups. If a site holds some inventory, but a shipment is still needed to provide availability of all material types, the risk of unblinding is high. The clinical site would be able to determine that the patient is receiving a different treatment than what is available and would therefore know that a future patient who receives any of the previously available materials would be on an opposing treatment. Some organizations see this as having a high likelihood of unblinding. They may consider establishing a resupply strategy to have all treatment groups resupplied at the same time, should stock permit. If a trial has randomization that is 1:1, one active drug to one placebo for example, it's particularly important to consider seeding centers with multiple kits per treatment and setting the parameters to resupply after dispensing to maintain these levels. This also provides a safety stock of each treatment to allow for increased enrollment or multiple patients returning on the same day. Although these types of distribution resupply strategies may leave more investigational product at the site than is ultimately consumed, they could aide in maintaining the blind.

Another aspect to consider is the unique medication ID or kit numbers on investigational products. If each treatment arm is given different but specific block ranges, this also could jeopardize the blind. It is essential to have all treatments blended numerically so that no numerical order would be given to each treatment group.

Managing Change

Throughout our manufacturing and packaging operations there exists the potential for changes in equipment, processes and materials. As most organizations concentrate on continually improving throughout the various sub functions in the supply chain, it is theoretically possible for what may appear to be a minor or innocuous change to miss an assessment of the impact on blinding.

Sometimes, although there may be recognition that a change could effect blinding, there is a potentially false assumption that all treatments will be equally effected as all treatments will be provided at a subsequent resupply.

Particular attention should be paid to those situations where the site of product manufacture changes or when some formulations are manufactured at one site and others at another. Consider the impact of a difference in sources or batches of excipients. What might be the result on the blind of the products to one another?

To ensure that your organization does not fall into a similar trap, take a close look at how you conduct your change control. When making any changes in equipment, processes and materials, is a robust group of individuals outside the immediate sub functions queried for their view on the potential to unblind? If not, than we recommend you require members of your pharmaceutical development, investigational products, project management and quality functions to review all changes, including those that may seem on the surface to be strictly operational in nature.

Risk Evaluation and Decision Making

Even in the most vigilant organization with all checks and controls in place, the potential for an unblinding event can still occur. As noted in examples above, batch to batch and between strength variations can be revealed in your product during formulation development and manufacture. Differences may be seen in components and in packaging configurations. Documentation and communications may put the blind at risk.

How should you move forward in the short-term and prevent long-term in the future? Assembling a team of experts to evaluate the immediate impact on the effected clinical trial or trials best ensures that all options have been explored and all implications have been fully considered. Gather the relevant trial specific clinical supplies technicians and operations area managers, clinical/client interfacing project manager, GMP QA, GCP QA, and clinical operations contact. The specific individuals may change from unblinding issue to unblinding issue, but the roles should have standard representation. Allow everyone to observe the materials together. Conduct a risk assessment of the potential severity of impact and the probability that an unblinding might occur.

For example, a minor difference in the color of a tablet may be deemed acceptable if it can be assumed through the trial design and planned conduct that the materials would never be together in the same place at the same time. The tablets would not be in the same blister card, would not be in the same set of bottles provided at a given visit to a patient to take home, nor would be together side by side with clinical site personnel or clinical monitors during patient compliance evaluations and final drug accountability processes.

> *"Clinical supply professionals play a key role in advancing pharmaceutical research by ensuring study related materials are available for patients at the right place and at the right time. But their responsibilities don't end there.*

Determine what activities would be required to replace the materials and their respective time and cost. Balance this against the risk and make an informed joint decision that can be fully supported and documented.

Once the short-term has been addressed, move from the tactical to the strategic to consider longer-term how this might be avoided in the future in a CAPA like approach. Utilize the specific team of experts along with functional managers and area experts to target which processes might be changed to mitigate the phenomenon from reoccurring and proceed with process improvement.

Conclusion

Clinical supply professionals play a key role in advancing pharmaceutical research by ensuring study related materials are available for patients at the right place and at the right time. But their responsibilities don't end there. In studies where material blinding is used to keep bias from being introduced into the results, they also are responsible for ensuring the supplies and the processes for managing those supplies preserve the blind. In order to achieve that objective, consideration must be given long before the supplies are packaged and delivered to the clinical trial site. Their involvement is required very early in the development of the clinical plan for a new drug entity and throughout the execution of that plan to make sure the right strategies and controls are being put into place so that at the conclusion of a trial there is a high degree of confidence in the integrity of the data being analyzed. The ultimate goal is product approval on innovative new therapies that improve the lives of patients.

This article has explored the concept of clinical trial material blinding and strategies for its management. The authors have attempted to cover some of the basic considerations, but understand there are even more scenarios and approaches related to this topic. They invite readers who have a particular interest or experience with this topic to reach out to them with further thoughts on clinical trial material blinding.

About the Authors

Sandra Cook, PhD, is a results oriented project management and training consultant with more than 25 years of experience in the pharmaceutical industry. The last half have been focused on investigational products where she has held both line management and senior level project management roles facilitating high performing teams in the delivery of worldwide clinical supplies, including materials supporting key priority blockbuster products for large pharma. Additionally, Dr. Cook has been instrumental in the design, development and implementation of several global process improvement projects for R&D clinical supply chain. An active member of ISPE, she also serves as Meetings Facilitator and Program Coordinator for the inter-company Equal Partners in Clinical Supplies forum. Dr. Cook holds a dual doctorate in pharmacology and toxicology and is a frequently invited speaker, facilitator and trainer recognized for her ability to communicate technical concepts while motivating audiences. She can be contacted by email: sc@scookconsulting.com.

Cook Consulting, Landenberg, PA 19350, USA.

Steven Yoder is the General Manager of the Fisher Clinical Services site in Indianapolis, Indiana. Yoder has more than 20 years of supply chain experience and leadership in the pharmaceutical industry, with the last eight years focused specifically on investigational products. His career spans experiences in finance and leadership in manufacturing, distribution, outsourcing, and global logistics. He earned a Bachelor's degree in management and finance from Purdue University and an MBA with an operations focus from Indiana University. He is APICS certified in Production and Inventory Management (CPIM), and is a member (and Past Chair) of the ISPE Investigational Products North America Steering Committee. He can be reached by email: steven.yoder@thermofisher.com.

Christina Owings is a Quality Assurance Compliance Consultant with Fisher Clinical Services. She holds a BS in chemistry from Indiana State University and is currently pursuing her MS in regulatory science from Johns Hopkins University. For the past four and a half years of her career, Owings has provided quality assurance oversight and support for numerous investigational product development functions, including oral dry drug product manufacturing, clinical packaging, label printing, and clinical site inventory management. She is also proficient in training and instructional design and has developed and implemented training courses and procedures focused on awareness and prevention of unintentional unblinding incidents in investigational product production and support areas. She can be contacted by email: Christina.Owings@thermofisher.com.

Barbara Campbell is currently a Clinical Supply Chain Manager for Fisher Clinical Services. Campbell has moer than 15 years of experience with clinical trials and is responsible for the demand planning of investigational product needed to support clinical trials from first patient visit to last patient visit. Her previous roles throughout her career include study drug c oordinator and research study coordinator. Her expertise around supply and demand as well as site inventory management has helped provide insight into the unblinding risks associated with clinical trials. I 2012, she spoke at an ISPE Conference discussing the topic of Building a Supply Chain around a Protocol. She can be contacted by email: Barbara.Campbell@thermofisher.com.

Charles Gentile is currently the US Site Head, Clinical Supplies – Scientific Core Platform for Sanofi US, Great Valley, PA. In his current position, Gentile manages all aspects of the project management, packaging, labeling, assembly and distribution of investigational products at the Sanofi US Clinical Supplies site. He has held a variety of leadership positions in the approximately 25 years of clinical supplies experience in the pharmaceutical industry and has been with Sanofi since 2008. Prior to that, Gentile was with GlaxoSmithKline for 18 years. He earned a Bachelor's degree in organizational management from Cabrini College. He is a member of ISPE and has been selected to serve a three year term on the ISPE Investigational Products Community of Practice Steering Committee starting in 2014. He can be contacted by email: Charles.Gentile@sanofi.com.

Sanofi, 55 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355, USA.

A Selected Comparison of 21 CFR Part 111 and USP General Chapter <2750> as Templates for Good Manufacturing Practices for Dietary Supplements

by Edward G. Malawer, PhD

This article presents a comparison of corresponding sections of 21 CFR Part 111 and USP <2750> using five dietary supplement GMP compliance issues each requiring some interpretation of the language provided by these documents.

Prior to 2008, a dietary supplement manufacturer wishing to operate in conformance with current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMPs) in the US needed only to concern itself with GMPs required for foods under 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 110. This regulation was relatively simple as compared to those for the manufacture of drug products[1] since its main objective was to ensure that the food was being produced under clean and sanitary conditions. Although dietary supplement manufacturing sites were always subject to FDA inspections under the 1938 Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act, before 2007, the audit standard used was the same as for any other food manufacturer, namely 21 CFR Part 110.

With the passage by Congress of an amendment called the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act (DSHEA[2]) of 1994, the federal government was given the authority to regulate dietary supplement firms according to more stringent cGMPs. Additional enforcement power was extended to the regulation of label claims. At the time DSHEA was passed by Congress, the corresponding regulations needed for enforcement had not yet been promulgated. The new regulations under 21 CFR Part 111[3] finally came into effect in 2007 and were phased in for dietary supplement firms of various sizes over a three year period from 2008 through 2010. The rationale behind this was to require large (and presumably well-staffed) firms to comply one year after publication of the final rule while allowing additional time for smaller firms to build the integral quality systems needed for compliance. From 2010 onward, all dietary supplement firms were expected to be fully compliant with the 21 CFR Part 111 regulations. All domestic and foreign companies that manufacture, package, label, or hold dietary supplements, including those involved with testing, quality control, and dietary supplement distribution in the U.S., must now comply.

This change represented a major paradigm shift in operation for the ownership of many such firms since the new regulations required that the same quality sub-systems be in place for them as those for a drug maker, namely quality management system, facility and equipment system, materials system, production system, packaging and labeling system, and laboratory controls system. A review of the inspection observations published by the FDA on its website in annual databases indicates that the industry, as a whole, continues to struggle to conform to the many elements of the Part 111 requirements.[4]

The FDA has published several subsequent guidances on the dietary supplement cGMP regulations in order to attempt to improve comprehension of 21 CFR Part 111.[5,6]

It should be noted that the United States Pharmacopeial Convention (commonly referred to as the USP) had long since published a general chapter describing (good) manufacturing practices for dietary supplements. In 1993, in the eighth Supplement to USP22-NF17, USP first published its official General Chapter <2750> *Manufacturing Practices for Dietary Supplements*. The most recent revisions to USP <2750> became official in 2008 (second Supplement USP31) and 2011 (second Supplement USP33) to incorporate requirements of the Dietary Supplement and Nonprescription Drug Consumer Protection Act of 2006 (AER law) and the FDA GMPs in 21 CFR Part 111, respectively. Even though USP <2750> had provided stringent quality requirements since its first publication in 1993, updates were necessary in order to clarify its equivalencies to and stringencies against new regulations that provided more general instructions. The current version can be found in USP36-NF31.[7]

Since the number of this USP general chapter <2750> is higher than 1000, it is, strictly speaking, only a guidance and not enforceable as a required standard by the FDA. (Conversely, USP general chapters with numbers lower than 1000 are enforced as standards by the Agency.) In reviewing the newly developed 21 CFR Part 111 regulations shortly after coming into effect, USP management published a review in which it was stated that the USP <2750>, in concert with published monographs for individual components and products, was able to control the quality of dietary supplements in a more rigorous and targeted way.[8] It was pointed out as an example that in 21 CFR Part 111 firms may request and be granted under certain conditions exemptions from the requirement to test every incoming lot of a dietary ingredient for identity. In contrast, USP <2750> requires makers to conduct identity testing for all components and in all cases. The USP's review provided examples of the harms suffered by consumers as a result of ingredient mix-ups or intentional adulteration.

It should be noted that non-US regulatory bodies do not cover "dietary supplement" regulations in a strict sense nor are the corresponding regulations as comprehensive as those contained in 21 CFR Part 111. In the European Union (EU), the European Directive 2002/46/EC covers "food supplements" which are currently limited to vitamins and minerals (and therefore exclude from EU regulatory consideration, such US dietary supplements as omega-3 fish oil, glucosamine/chondroitin, and lutein/zeaxanthin, as examples). In Canada, dietary supplements are covered under Natural Health Product (NHP) Regulations (SOR/2003-196) which also incorporate homeopathic medications not included under 21 CFR Part 111. The GMP sections of these Canadian "natural product" regulations are much more concise and less descriptive than those contained in the U.S. 21 CFR Part 111 counterpart.

Conformance to current GMPs requires firms to design their documented quality system elements to interpret the language in the various regulations in order to assure that dietary supplement products manufactured are pure, safe, and meet all label claims. Five specific examples of compliance issues are offered for consideration below since they require a certain amount of extrapolation of the existing regulations for the manufacture of dietary supplement products. These include the following: the use of wood pallets, the use of captive footwear, the weighing of full component containers, the frequency of production scale calibration verification, and the signature/countersignature of laboratory records.

Discussion

The examples of compliance issues discussed here are organized according to their corresponding FDA GMP quality sub-systems. These particular examples fall under three of the six sub-systems and are organized accordingly. The pertinent verbiage to be found in both 21 CFR Part 111 and USP general chapter <2750> is provided in each instance.

Facility and Equipment System

1. Use of Wood Pallets

The requirement to have an effective pest control system is clearly stated in 21 CFR Part 115.15(d): "*Pest Control* (2) You must take effective measures to exclude pests from the physical plant and to protect against contamination of components, dietary supplements, and contact surfaces on the premises by pests..." USP <2750> states in the section General Maintenance and Sanitation that "No pests shall be allowed in any area of a dietary ingredient manufacturing plant and a dietary supplement manufacturing plant. Effective measures shall be taken to exclude pests from the processing areas and to protect against adulteration by pests of product on the premises..." Both documents include information on the proper handling of sanitizing agents and pesticides within a dietary supplement facility. Beyond this, for the most part, the specific elements of an effective pest control are left to judgment of the facility operators.

One word conspicuous for its absence in either of these documents is "pallet." Pallets are key pieces of equipment which allow the delivery, storage, and transitioning of components and packaging/labeling materials, in-process materials, and bulk finished goods throughout the plant, as well as the containment of packaged finished goods being readied for distribution or delivery. It is easy to overlook the potential for wood pallets to cause contamination of open component containers (in a sampling booth or a blending operation) or of open bulk product in a packaging suite. The possible types of contamination include wood particles as well as live or dead insects and microorganisms.

Heat treatment of pallets is only a partial solution to this problem at best. Pallets undergoing heat treatment must

be heated to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C (132.8°F) for at least 30 minutes. Pallets so treated are stamped with the letters "HT." (The heat treatment process is performed only at the time of original manufacture of such a pallet and is not intended to be repeated during the life of a pallet.) The end result is that such pallets can be regarded as being free of live insects and microorganisms provided that they are not stored outside a facility or in direct contact with non-heat treated pallets within the facility. While HT-pallets would not be expected to be re-infested by insects when stored properly within a facility, storage in wet or humid conditions could potentially encourage the growth of mold. However, they are fully capable of harboring dead insects, for example, and can therefore continue to act as a source of insect parts and wood particles contaminating products within otherwise controlled manufacturing or packaging suites. The act of moving or dropping a wood pallet may be all that is needed to cause such contamination to erupt. The HEPA filtration of such suites does nothing to prevent such contamination brought inside via a "Trojan horse" mode. In fact, the air movement due to such filtration systems within the facilities may keep such contamination airborne for longer distances.

In 2010, CBS News aired a television piece on a study which demonstrated that bacterial and insect contamination of wood pallets used in the food industry was common.[9] The dietary supplement industry would do well to emulate the well-accepted and established practice within the pharmaceutical industry which is to perform a transition from wood to plastic pallets prior to moving components into production suites, and the reverse when moving bulk finished goods out of packaging suites to the warehouse. This practice should include a prohibition of wood pallets inside sampling booths where component containers are opened (and their contents exposed to the air) in order to remove portions for identity testing and sample retention. The sampling booth should be regarded as an extension of a firm's controlled manufacturing/packaging environment.

Production System

2. Use of Captive Footwear

21 CFR Part 111.10 states that those working in a dietary supplement firm must prevent adulteration of components, dietary supplements, or contact surfaces. Sub-section 111.10(b) says that such individuals "must use hygienic practices to the extent necessary to protect against such contamination of components, dietary supplements, or contact surfaces." The section provides some specific requirements with regard to personal gowning, jewelry avoidance, and washing/sanitizing hands, and the wearing of hair nets, beard covers and other hair restraints; however, it does not provide all needed protocols to be followed in actual practice. In particular, there is no specific mention of footwear, either captive or disposable. The language contained in USP <2750> under Personnel Responsibilities is quite similar in these respects.

The drug product regulations in 21 CFR Part 211.28(a) specifically adds to the aforementioned gowning requirements the need for arm coverings in order to protect product from contamination. This practice in the drug industry also should be followed by dietary supplement firms. That is, sleeve covers, commonly disposable, should be worn by all workers whose job entails possible physical contact with components, in-process, or finished goods.

The drug product regulations are also devoid of any mention of footwear requirements. Nonetheless, the use of captive or "inside only" footwear for manufacturing personnel is a standard, accepted practice in the pharmaceutical industry, which has not gained widespread acceptance among dietary supplement manufacturers as a necessary element of gowning protocol. This is unfortunate as outside debris adhering to the soles of worker's street shoes can easily be introduced into a controlled, GMP manufacturing environment. The fact that worker's shoes may for the most part be below any open component/product levels in manufacturing or packaging suites does not prevent them from being contaminated by shoe-borne debris which can easily become airborne.

The required use of sticky mats or disinfectant baths for workers prior to entering the manufacturing corridor can be a useful, but not foolproof measure. Disposable shoe covers (sometimes called "booties") are not ideal because they compromise traction afforded by shoe soles being covered. Therefore, all dietary supplement firms should have a documented captive footwear policy. It is recommended that such shoes be purchased regularly for employees by the firm and that they possess steel toes in order to increase worker safety where heavy equipment or materials must be moved. Firms should keep in mind the general statement contained in 21 CFR Part 111.10(b)(1): "Wearing outer garments in a manner that protects against the contamination of components, dietary supplements, or any contact surface..." It is left to the discretion of the firms to eliminate all possible sources of contamination in their operations.

3. Weighing of Full Component Containers

The preparation step for any dietary supplement product includes the measuring out of the prescribed individual components required for a given batch in amounts dictated by both the formulation stated in the master record and consistent with the established product specification. Subpart I and specifically 21 CFR Part 111.260(e) of the regulations requires that "the identity and weight or measure of each component used" be documented within the executed batch record. It goes on to state in 21 CFR Part 111.260(j)(2)(i) that "the initials of the person responsible for weighing or measuring each component used in the batch" also must be documented. The apparent intention of Subpart I is for every full or partial container of raw materials to be incorporated into a batch to be weighed (or

otherwise measured as by volume, etc.) and for those weights to be recorded in the batch record. The language of USP <2750> under the section Production and Process Controls/ Charge-In of Raw Materials is even clearer: "Raw materials for product manufacturing should be weighed, measured, or subdivided as appropriate and the appropriate signatures recorded in the batch record." The phrase "should be weighed" requires a specific action on the part of the dietary supplement manufacturer itself.

When developing a protocol for manufacturing a given dietary supplement product, it is obvious to the firms' management teams that there is no way to avoid weighing partial container amounts required by the formula prior to blending, fill ingredient preparation, gelatin preparation or whatever the first production step happens to be. The temptation is great to simply rely upon the stated net weight of any full containers which are to be used in the preparation based upon the component manufacturer's declared net weight. In making a decision to do this (presumably to lower labor costs and speed production) firms may or may not have properly qualified the suppliers of such components (for example by administering quality questionnaires, performing on-site audits, performing expected weight checking of container contents, and/or testing quality parameters against provided specification results).

The end result is a significant risk of mischarging one or more components. This in turn could potentially result in not meeting quantitative label claims and/or adverse reactions in consumers. The problem here is that firms can take the position that the 21 CFR Part 111 regulations do not specifically require the physical weighing of all components, but rather merely the recording of the weights of the components which were added to the batch. Thus, it could be argued that for full containers, merely reporting the vendor-provided full container net weights in the executed batch record is sufficient to satisfy the regulations. This is an unfortunate outcome of the nebulous language in 21 CFR Part 111.260. It is also inconsistent with the FDA's philosophy of the need for Quality by Design (QbD) as opposed to testing into compliance. Therefore, in order to avoid potential mischarges and protect their customers and end-use consumers, dietary supplement firms are encouraged to follow the requirement outlined in USP <2750> to weigh all components used in a batch.

4. Frequency of Production Scale Calibration Verification

21 CFR Part 111.30 (c) requires that for any automated, mechanical, or electronic equipment, you must "Routinely calibrate, inspect, or check the equipment to ensure proper performance. Your quality control personnel must periodically review these calibrations, inspections, or checks…" USP <2750> states under Equipment and Utensils/Construction that "For any automated, mechanical, or electronic equipment that is used to manufacture, package, label, or hold a dietary ingredient, a dietary supplement, or both…the equipment must be routinely calibrated, inspected, or checked to ensure proper performance. The quality control unit must approve these calibrations, inspections, or checks…" Neither document offers any specific rule or even advice on an appropriate schedule for either the full calibration of production scales and balances or the regular calibration verification of these units. The same is true for balances in the quality control laboratory.

The frequency of verification performance checks depends on the frequency of use of the scale and the criticality and tolerance of the process or analytical step. Note that all batches of a product manufactured between two successive verifications would potentially be affected should the latter verification reveal a problem. Therefore, each firm's quality unit should be prepared to defend its chosen scale calibration verification frequency based upon a statistically sound scientific study conducted on multiple scales throughout the facility. The scale vendors' recommendations on an appropriate calibration verification frequency should be taken into account, but should not be the sole factor used in establishing it. The validity of infrequent calibration verifications, e.g., performed on only a monthly basis, may be questioned by the FDA or customer GMP auditors of a firm since the potential for calibration drift is higher for scales which are frequently used between verifications. In general, the allowed accuracy tolerance should be within 0.1% of the standard weight's reading on the scale being verified.[10]

It also must be noted that calibration verification cannot be accomplished by the use of a single standard reference weight. This is because a calibration curve or line cannot be defined by a single point. Thus, a minimum of two and preferably three standard weights should be used for every calibration verification. These weights should lie between 10% and 90% of the typical mass use range of the scale. All verification weights used by dietary supplement firms should be traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) in the US or other recognized weights and measures standard setting organizations, such as the Federal Commission for the Protection against Sanitary Risk (COFEPRIS) in Mexico and the National Research Council Institute for National Measurement Standards (NRC-INMS) in Canada.

Laboratory Controls System

5. Signature/Countersignature of Laboratory Record

Since finished goods must be tested against specifications with respect to monograph and/or internally established quality parameters, it is clear that proper laboratory records are an essential element of the final, fully executed batch record for every batch released by a firm. Unfortunately, 21 CFR Part 111 does an inadequate job of describing all critical elements of a complete laboratory record. In this respect, the dietary supplement regulation does not compare well with the drug product regulations, 21 CFR Part 211. For example, there is no statement anywhere in Subpart J of 21 CFR Part 111 which specifically requires that completed laboratory records be

signed/initialed and dated by the analyst and countersigned/initialed and dated by a reviewer. Part 111.325(b)(2)(i) merely states "The person who conducts the testing and examination must document, at the time of performance, that laboratory methodology established in accordance with this subpart J is followed." This requirement does not pertain to assuring the accuracy and completeness of the tests conducted and the corresponding results recorded.

By comparison, USP <2750> does include the following statement in the section Laboratory Records: "The initials or signature of the person who performs each test and the date(s) the tests were performed." USP <2750> does not explicitly require documented review of laboratory records themselves by a second person. It does stipulate in the section Batch Production and Control Records that the "quality control unit: (a) Reviewed the batch production record, including: (ii) Review of the results of any tests and examinations, including tests and examinations conducted on components, in-process materials, finished batches of dietary supplements, and packaged and labeled dietary ingredients and dietary supplements..." While this is not the quite the same as specifically requiring that a second analyst vet the results the original analyst wishes to record in the laboratory record, it at least requires a quality control review of laboratory results during the process of reviewing the overall executed batch record as a condition of release of the batch.

In this case, dietary supplement product firms should consider following the requirements of the drug product regulations 21 CFR Part 211.194 with respect to laboratory records. Section 211.194(a)(7) requires "The initials or signature of the person who performs each test and the date(s) the tests were performed." Section 211.194(a)(8) further requires "The initials or signature of a second person showing that the original records have been reviewed for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with established standards." The lack of any requirement in Part 111 Subpart J for laboratory records to be signed and countersigned is completely inconsistent with the required elements of batch records as described in Part 111.260. As a result, dietary firms should go beyond the analyst's signature mandated by USP <2750> and also require the countersignature of a second, knowledgeable person acting as the reviewer of the analyst's laboratory record.

Conclusion

Ideally, the FDA's previously published positions on those regulatory compliance examples specifically covered in this article would corroborate the recommendations made by the author. Unfortunately, the FDA has been slow to publish dietary supplement firm Establishment Inspection Reports (EIRs) on its website. It is difficult to find anything the Agency has written after about 2008 or so. The dietary supplement firm Warning Letters published concern those firms with nonexistent quality systems as defined by 21 CFR Part 111 and are not directly applicable to the examples covered. Thus, in the absence of specific interpretation of regulations by the FDA's Enforcement Division, it is important for dietary supplement firms to rely upon a rigorous self-interpretation of the regulations to ensure that they form 483 observations are not received for laxity in compliance during future FDA inspections.

Although the language is similar in some instances, there are a number of examples of more rigorous language and the inclusion of clarifying elements in the USP General Chapter <2750> as compared to the 21 CFR Part 111 regulations. As a consequence, USP <2750> should be considered as an important supplemental regulatory template by all firms seeking to develop or improve their quality systems related to good manufacturing practices for dietary supplement manufacture. Additionally, given the similarity of operations within the dietary supplement product industry to the drug product industry, firms should seriously consider adopting some of the drug product regulations, 21 CFR Part 210/211, as the bases for their internal quality systems. It is clear that lack of adherence to proper cGMP practices can have an equally harmful effect on consumers of either drug or dietary supplement products due to ingredient mischarge or to contamination. It is further recommended that firms which produce both drug and dietary supplement products should operate with a single quality system based upon 21 CFR Part 210/211 regulations alone for internal consistency.

References

1. Code of Federal Regulations Title 21 Part 210 / 211 "Current Good Manufacturing Practice for Finished Pharmaceuticals."
2. *Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act (DSHEA) of 1994*, Public Law 103-417—October 25, 1994, 103rd Congress.
3. Code of Federal Regulations Title 21 Part 111 "Current Good Manufacturing Practice in Manufacturing, Packaging, Labeling, or Holding Operations for Dietary Supplements."
4. FDA website: "Inspections, Compliance, Enforcement, and Criminal Investigations," http://www.fda.gov/ICECI/EnforcementActions/ucm250720.htm.
5. Food and Drug Administration – "Guidance for Industry: Current Good Manufacturing Practice in Manufacturing, Packaging, Labeling, or Holding Operations for Dietary Supplements" (Small Entity Compliance Guide), December 2010.
6. Food and Drug Administration - Compliance Program Guidance Manual: "Dietary Supplements -- Import and Domestic," Program 7321.008, July 8, 2010.
7. USP General Chapter <2750>, "Manufacturing Practices for Dietary Supplements," USP 36 / NF 31, 2013, pp. 1117-1131.
8. Miller, R.K., Celestino, C., Giancaspro, G.I., and Williams, R.L., "FDA's Dietary Supplement CGMPs: Standards without Standardization," *Food and Drug Law Journal*, Vol.

63, No. 4, 2008, pp. 929-942.
9. CBS News, "Hidden Danger of Pallets," May 2010, http://www.cbsnews.com/video/watch/?id=6520566n.
10. USP General Chapter <41>, "Weights and Balances," USP 36 / NF 31, 2013, pp. 53-54.

About the Author

Edward G. Malawer, PhD received his BS in chemistry from the City College of the City University of New York. He subsequently received his MS and PhD in physical chemistry from New York University. Dr. Malawer spent the largest portion of his professional career (28 years) at GAF Chemicals, later called International Specialty Products (ISP), where he ultimately served as Vice President responsible for corporate analytical R&D, product stewardship, quality assurance, and the technical library until 2007. He subsequently established a consulting firm, Malawer and Associates Consulting, LLC specializing in cGMP auditing /quality systems improvements for the pharmaceutical and dietary supplement industries, analytical chemistry problem solving, and Process Analytical Technology (PAT). Dr. Malawer earned his Certified Quality Auditor (CQA) credential through the American Society for Quality (ASQ) and is a senior member of the ASQ. He has served on several USP expert committees including the Povidones Expert Panel and the <1197> Good Distribution Practices for Bulk Pharmaceutical Excipients Advisory Panel. Dr. Malawer holds 10 granted US patents and has authored 36 peer-reviewed publications, including several textbook chapters. He can be contacted by email: emalawer@malawerconsulting.com.

Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC, 24 Terrace Rd., Wayne, New Jersey 07470, USA.

ISPE International Honor Awards 2013

The International Honor Awards for 2013 were announced at ISPE's Annual Meeting held 3- to 6 November in Washington, DC, US. Nancy S. Berg, President and CEO of ISPE, presented the awards representing the ISPE Board of Directors.

In appreciation of those Members and companies who contribute to our industry's best practices, quality management, and patient health, ISPE presented the following awards:

- **Dr. John Berridge** was honored with the **Joseph X. Phillips Professional Achievement Award**, a special honor for contributions not only to ISPE, but the industry as a whole. John Berridge, PhD spent more than 31 years at Pfizer, retiring as vice president of pharmaceutical science in 2006. Dr. Berridge's dedication to his research has resulted in more than 40 publications in high-performance liquid chromatography highlighting chemometrics to aid method development. He is heavily involved in ICP processes, contributing as the past industry rapporteur for the Common Technical Document and currently as the industry rapporteur for the pharmaceutical guideline (Q8). Dr. Berridge is a past winner of an IPS award and the Royal Pharmaceutical Society Chiroscience award. Today, he dedicates his time as an independent consultant supporting development and CMC strategy, as well as a being a trusted advisor to ISPE.

- **Jean-Francois Duliere** of Technip, France was awarded the **Max Seales Yonker Member of the Year Award**, which recognizes a Member who has made significant contributions to ISPE in the past 12 months. Jean Francois has more than 20 years of pharmaceutical experience working in quality control, oral solid dosage manufacturing, packaging, raw materials, industrial development, equipment qualification, and process validation.

  Duliere in his 10 years of experience in pharmaceutical engineering has contributed to the conceptual design phases for oral solid dosage forms facilities and in the conceptual design phases for sterile products facilities aseptic filling, freeze drying. With his expertise in containment issues, production equipment sizing, facility layout design, GMP design reviews, and Regulatory Affairs, Dulier has made significant contributions as acting Chair of ISPE's France Affiliate Board.

- **Stephen Tyler** and **Winnie Cappucci**, were both honored with the **Richard B. Purdy Distinguished Achievement Award**, given in recognition of multiple years of dedicated service to ISPE. Stephen Tyler, a past international board member for ISPE, is a Director of Quality Engineering in Operations Quality Systems at AbbVie, a research based biopharmaceutical company, Illinois, US. Winnie Cappucci has more than 43 years of pharmaceutical industry experience. Before retiring, she was responsible for Bayer's global computerized standards. Cappucci is a past member of ISPE International Board of Directors, Chair of the GAMP Council, member of the GAMP America Steering Committee and the GAMP Editorial Board.

- The **Drug Shortages Initiative Team** was named **Committee of the Year**, recognizing outstanding work of the Society's committees, councils, task teams, or community of practice steering committees. This committee is chaired by François Sallans, Vice President and Chief Quality Officer, Pharmaceutical, Johnson & Johnson. The ISPE Drug Shortages Initiative represents a renewed effort by ISPE to lead significant industry issues. ISPE engaged teams of executives, companies, and regulators to explore and motivate proactive changes in tech transfer, manufacturing, quality systems, and regulatory and governance practices to mitigate shortages. The Drug Shortage Initiative was published in the *Wall Street Journal* and more than 700 global media markets. The committee's initiative also provided current drivers for drug shortages workshops at every ISPE event in 2014. Team Member Steve Mahoney accepted the Award on behalf of the entire team.

Drug Shortages Initiative Team	
Chair: François Sallans	
Task Force Core Team	**Task Force Members**
Nancy Berg	Georges France
John Berridge	Brian Johnson
Joe Famulare	Zena Kaufman
Donna Gulbinski	Larry Kranking
Karleen Kos	Betsy Pileggi
Steve Mahoney, Sr.	Lou Schmukler
Sam Venugopal	Andy Skibo
Bryan Wright	Udo Vetter
	Thomas Zimmer
	Fran Zipp

...Honor Awards 2013

Continued.

- The **ISPE Pacific Northwest Chapter** and **ISPE China** were recognized with the **Affiliate and Chapter Excellence Award**. This award honors the outstanding work of one of ISPE's International Affiliates and Chapters, as reflected by membership development and services, management, industry and society support and innovation.

  The ISPE Pacific Northwest Chapter has nearly 200 local members, dedicating its efforts to recruiting, facilitating networking venues, and sharing information within the local life science industry. Emily Stump, Chapter Vice President accepted the award on behalf of the entire Pacific Northwest Chapter.

  ISPE China increased membership more than 50% to a record 1,076 Members. In 2013, ISPE China launched a comprehensive website in Chinese, developed two world class conferences, and organized a fourth Student Chapter. ISPE China has supported the Society's mission hosting important meetings which in turn provide ISPE with considerable brand exposure. ISPE China also develops local services and benefits for members, such as tailor-made training programs and conferences, translation of ISPE technical guidelines, and live COP events. Charles Tong, ISPE China Chair, accepted the honor on behalf of ISPE China.

- **Johnson & Johnson** was named **Company of the Year**, an award that honors outstanding support provided by a company as reflected in commitment to the mission of the organization as well as through company employees' significant active participation in the Society's committees, councils, task teams, COPs, programs and activities. Johnson & Johnson and their employees have shown extraordinary support of ISPE through volunteer roles. Johnson & Johnson members have served on ISPE Board of Directors, in local chapters, and as contributors in ISPE's Communities of Practice. Currently, there are 149 active ISPE members that are a part of Johnson & Johnson. Jim Breen, Vice President Worldwide Engineering and Technical Operations accepted the award on behalf of Johnson & Johnson.

- **Gordon Leichter, PhD** and **John Spohn, CPIP** were awarded the **Roger F. Sherwood Article of the Year Award** for their article, "Automating a Manual Cleaning Program in a Multi-Product Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Operation," published in the January/February 2013 issue of *Pharmaceutical Engineering* Magazine.

Concludes on page 91.

ISPE's Facility of the Year Program Celebrates its 10th Anniversary

A Decade of Recognition

Since its inception in 2004, ISPE's Facility of the Year Award (FOYA) has recognized a decade of pharmaceutical innovations and manufacturing visionaries. FOYA is an annual program established to recognize state-of-the-art pharmaceutical manufacturing projects using innovative technologies to advance the quality and capital investment of their product. This year, FOYA's 10th anniversary, award winners will experience an enhanced ISPE presence and additional global recognition for their contributions to the pharmaceutical industry.

History of FOYA

In its inaugural year, ISPE received submissions from 28 pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities across five continents. In 2005, the Danish healthcare company Novo Nordisk became the first winner based on their groundbreaking 18 month, fast-track modular design constructed to meet the urgent need for a life-saving hemophilia drug. Ten years later, modular design is considered best practice for efficient construction. Recognizing and promoting modern manufacturing practices reflects ISPE's continual commitment to educational advancement and technical efficiency within the pharmaceutical industry.

Novartis, Process Innovation category winner and FOYA's overall 2013 winner, leads the industry with cell-culture technology in a facility easily transformed to quickly produce vaccines in the event of a pandemic. In a partnership with the US Department of Health and Human Services, Novartis breaks the tradition of egg based vaccines, in order to secure an alternative process that will meet the potential need of a population in crisis. Recognizing the vaccine shortages during the H1N1 pandemic, Novartis set out to build a facility in Holly Springs, NC with flexible process innovations as well as advanced biological technologies. In a time of drug shortages, Novartis sets forth innovative solutions for the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry.

Throughout the past decade, ISPE has continued to set the standard and recognize innovations from cell-culture technology to modernizations in automated systems. Award winning facilities have demonstrated and sustained a safe, productive manufacturing environment, while incorporating innovative technological solutions.

Winning attributes of past award winning facilities:

- Product delivery through modular design
- Effective use of practical innovative technology
- Progressive planning, flexibility, and adaptability
- Inventive project delivery methods

Dedicated to Innovative Manufacturing: Past FOYA winners		
2005: NovoSeven	2008: Pfizer	2011: MedImmune
2006: Baxter BioPharma	2009: Roche MAB	2012: Merck
2007: Cook Pharmica	2010: Genentech	2013: Novartis

2014 FOYA Program Schedule

24 May to 3 February 2014
Submission packages accepted

3 January 2014
Deadline for Intent to Submit forms

3 February 2014
Submission deadline

14 March 2014
Judging panel meets to select Category Winners and Facility of the Year Awards Overall Winner

Week of 21 March 2014
Category Winners notified

Second Quarter 2014
Category Winners develop collateral materials for display at ISPE Pharmaceutical Quality Week

2 – 5 June 2014
Category Awards Winners are recognized at FOYA Celebratory Banquet during ISPE Pharmaceutical Quality Week

12 – 15 October 2014
Category Winners attend ISPE Annual Meeting where winning facilities are recognized and the 2014 Facility of the Year Awards Overall Winner is announced during the Plenary Session

ISPE's Facility of the Year Program...

Continued.

- Manufacturing solutions with attention to environmental impact
- Applied technologies in regards to equipment
- Modernization of industrial facility design
- Optimization of industry best practices

A New Decade to Remember

The prestigious FOYA program will continue to give companies the opportunity to showcase industry innovations and share discoveries that directly affect the manufacturing and safety of pharmaceutical products. ISPE, in its own quest for excellence and industry quality, will renew their commitment to share the achievements of industry leaders by expanding the global presence for Category Winners. As a premier award in the pharmaceutical industry, the FOYA program will recognize category achievements at the ISPE Annual Meeting and honor winners during the newly created Pharmaceutical Quality Week. A new gala at the ISPE-FDA CGMP Conference during Pharmaceutical Quality Week will celebrate the achievements of winning facilities and recognize distinguished companies that contribute to innovations in manufacturing.

State-of-the-art biotechnology or pharmaceutical facilities that have been recently designed, built, or renovated are encouraged to submit their entries. The FOYA program ventures to identify the best new or renovated pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities that combine all aspects of the building into a superior working environment.

ISPE will assemble a judges' panel of experts and industry leaders from manufacturers, equipment suppliers, regulators, design consultants, construction managers, validation consultants, and academia. The 2014 Facility of the Year Awards panel will convene after the submission deadline to evaluate all entries. Judges will be looking for concise, relevant informa-

Continues on page 85.

ISPE Launches New Expanded E-Learning Courses

In our continued dedication to share the latest best practices in manufacturing, quality, and compliance, ISPE announces four expanded E-learning courses.

- Basic Principles of Computerized Systems Compliance: Apply the GAMP® 5 Guide: a Risk-based Approach to Compliant GxP Computerized Systems
- Biotechnology Basics
- Containment Fundamentals
- GMP Auditing for the Pharmaceutical Industry

Our E-learning expanded courses are an opportunity for pharmaceutical manufacturing professionals to participate in ISPE signature courses from any home or office. The interactive courses are designed for a web-based platform and include downloadable presentations for convenient note-taking, explanatory graphics, reference materials, regulatory links, and assessments (pre- and post) to measure specific subject understanding.

Courses are narrated in English and available immediately after registration from the ISPE Dashboard. Length and volume of courses are dependent on each specific module. Shorter courses can be completed in a few hours, while longer more in-depth courses can range from one to two days. Presentations can be started or stopped at any point which adds a flexible perk for any demanding industry schedule.

As with all ISPE courses, the newly expanded additions are devised by ISPE instructors who are industry experts in their field. Industry professionals can expect to fill knowledge gaps and learn the latest science-based pharmaceutical solutions in our ever-evolving field. ISPE Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are available for each E-learning course upon module completion, as well as an 80% achievement based on a post-assessment, and a course evaluation.

Industry professionals interested in an E-learning course can log-in to their ISPE dashboard with their member information or create an ISPE profile if needed. Demo modules and ISPE's full catalog of E-learning courses are available on our website. Instructions for registration, course catalogs, and FAQs are available on the ISPE website: http://www.ispe.org/elearning.

ISPE also invites all pharmaceutical professionals to share their expertise with the industry by providing content that may be used in Online Learning modules. Information for proposals can also be found on the ISPE website: http://www.ispe.org/knowledge-and-learning/call-for-proposals.

Basic Principles of Computerized Systems Compliance: Applying the GAMP® 5 Guide: A Risk-based Approach to Compliant GxP Computerized Systems

Duration: 2 Days (self-paced) **ISPE CEUs:** 1.3

Description:
This course introduces regulatory requirements for computerized systems in the pharmaceutical industry and explores internationally recognized methods of meeting those requirements. GAMP guidance provides an effective framework for achieving computerized systems that are fit for intended use and meet current regulatory requirements.

There are eight modules within this course composed of at least three main objectives for each.

Brief sample of course objectives:
- Explain the concept of "GxP" Risk" and general principles of computerized system compliance and validation
- Define the key structures and concepts of GAMP® 5
- Describe how the categorization of software and hardware components of a system can help define a life cycle strategy
- Illustrate the five steps in the GAMP® 5 Quality Risk Management approach
- Describe the structure of the Operational Phase in GAMP® 5

Biotech Basics: Fundamental Principles of the Biotechnology Industry

Duration: 1 Day (self-paced) **ISPE CEUs:** 0.6

Description:
This course explores the history of the biotechnology industry and fundamental concepts of biotechnology science. Participants will learn basic terminology and its application within the industry. The course will identify basic process science and unit operations for the manufacture of products and the regulatory foundation that makes biological products different from traditional pharmaceutical products. There will be discussions to evaluate emerging technologies and their industry impact. The course will also classify validation issues surrounding compliance with GMP and define basic requirements for facilities that manufacture biological products.

There are 3 modules in this course with 2-4 main objectives in each.

ISPE buyers GUIDE 2014

Search for Suppliers or submit your company's listing today!

www.ISPE.org/BuyersGuide

API Manufacturing

NNE Pharmaplan AB
Hanningfield Process Systems Ltd
Aflex Hose USA
AMCOL International
Apache Stainless Equipment Corp.
Class Biologically Clean, Ltd.
Cockram Construction
Dalton Pharma Services
Dec Group
Fareva
Federal Equipment Company
Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
Matcon China
Matcon Japan
Matcon Pacific PTY Ltd.
Matcon USA
New Wayz Consulting Ltd
PharmaCore, Inc.
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
Q Pharma consulting India
Savillex Corporation
Svanholm.com
USV Limited
Wayahead Systems

API Solubilization Technologies

Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization

Academia

DDK Scientific Corp.

Aerosol Filling

ASM Aerosol-Service AG
Dynamic Air Quality Solutions

Agglomeration

Freund-Vector Corporation
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
Magnasafe Int'l
The Fitzpatrick Company

Analytical Equipment

TSI Inc
ASCO Numatics
B&W Tek, Inc.
Endress+Hauser
enviroflo, inc.
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
FRITSCH GmbH - Milling and Sizing
GE Analytical Instruments
Higuchi Inc.
Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc
Microbeam, S.A.
MKS Instruments, Inc.
PANalytical
Physical Sciences Inc.
Quantachrome Instruments
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Shimadzu Scientific Instruments
Svanholm.com
Swagelok
Thieme Corporation
TRI Air Testing, Inc.
Western Test Solutions

Analytical Laboratory Services

Azzur Labs, LLC
Genesis Engineers, Inc.
Actlabs
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
Catalent Pharma Solutions
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
ENV Services, Inc.
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
International Products Corporation
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
NSF Pharma Biotech
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Quantachrome Instruments
Swagelok
Trace Analytics, LLC
TRI Air Testing, Inc.
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals
Western Test Solutions

Analytical Methods Development

Actlabs
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
Dalton Pharma Services
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
HealthCore, Inc.
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Western Test Solutions

Analytical Validation Studies

Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
CoreRx, Inc.
HealthCore, Inc.
Q Pharma consulting India

Anti-Counterfeiting Technology

Adigohar Engineers & Consultants (P) Ltd.
AlpVision SA
Complete Inspection Systems, Inc.
Compliance Control Ltd
Equipnet (India) Private Limited
InfraTrac
PANalytical
Ticona Engineering Polymers
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH

Architecture/Engineering/Construction

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan sas
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch
Stantec
Telstar Life Sciences
AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Altera doo
Bouchard Consulting Services
Business Horizons
CE&IC
Century 3 (Shanghai) Inc.
Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cleanseal Door Systems - A Division of ASI Technologies
Cockram Construction
CRB
DDK Scientific Corp.
Flad Architects
Fluor Corporation
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
IPS-Integrated Project Services
J D Pharma Consultants
Jacobs/Wyper Architects LLP
Key Resin Company
M+W Group
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
M+W Taiwan
M+W Thailand Ltd
Mangan Biopharm
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
ModularPartners
ModWave
MSS Clean Technology Ltd
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
NEST Consulting
O'Neal, Inc.
Pacific Environmental Technologies, Inc.
PM Group
PPS Engineers, Inc.
Precis Engineering, Inc.
PROGMP SAS
PS&S, LLC
SABArchitects, Inc.
Seismic Installations, Inc.
Sika Corporation
Skanska
Sweett Group
Talboom PharmaChem NV
WSP CEL
Zarpac Inc.

Aseptic Processing

Allegheny Bradford Corporation
AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
Bausch + Stroebel
Bosch Packaging Technology
Burkert Fluid Control Systems
Marchesini Group USA
NNE Pharmaplan NV
TSI Inc
Acro Associates
adam fabriwerk pvt ltd
Aflex Hose USA
Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
Altera doo
Bausch Advanced Technology Group
BioPharma Systems
Bioquell, Inc.
ChargePoint Technology
Class Biologically Clean, Ltd.
DXC Consulting Ltd.
Fareva
Fedegari Group
GEA Westfalia Separator
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
Hydro-Thermal Corp
IMA Life North America, Inc.
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
ModWave
Pentair Sudmo
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Powder Systems Ltd (PSL)
Proditec
PSL USA
REMCON Plastics
Rompharm Company
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
SKAN AG
STERIS Life Sciences
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals
Vanrx Pharmasystems
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group
Weiler Engineering, Inc.
ZenPure

Auditing

Azzur Group, LLC
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
PSC Biotech
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Cold Chain Consultants Pty Ltd
Compliance Control Ltd
Compliance Insight, Inc.
Consultoria Asfalia S.L.
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
Document Center Inc.
EduQuest, Inc.
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd
GMP Engineering
GxP Associates
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
M+W Process Industries GmbH
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
MasterControl Inc.
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
Noblitt & Rueland
NSF Pharma Biotech
PharmaSys, Inc.
pi
PJC Pharma Consulting Ltd
PROGMP SAS
Q Pharma consulting India
QPharma, Inc.
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte Ltd
Soluciones GXP (Infodynamics s.r.l.)
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
TRAQuE Pte Ltd
USDM
VPCI, Inc.

Automation

Burkert Fluid Control Systems
Hanningfield Process Systems Ltd
NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan NV
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Spraying Systems Co./Fluid Air
Top Line Process Equipment Company
ABB Control Technologies
Acquire Automation
AIV Solutions
Alpha Controls & Instrumentation
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
ASCO Numatics
Astech Projects
Avanceon

Banner Engineering Corp
BatchControl Ltd.
Beamex, Inc.
Broadley-James Ltd
Burns & McDonnell
Burns Engineering
CrossPoint Engineering
DAI
DAKSWAN Automation, Inc.
Dart Controls, Inc.
E2i
Endress+Hauser
Energy Engineering Co.,Ltd.
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
Exigo Manufacturing
Fike
FlexFit Hose LLC
Fluid Air
Freezerworks
GE Analytical Instruments
Getinge Life Science Americas
GSC Engineering, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
Harrington Pure
Huffman Engineering Inc
Hyde Engineering + Consulting Inc
Intempco Instrumentation
IPR, Inc.
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
ITCM
K-Tron G.B. Ltd
K-Tron Pitman
K-Tron Salina
Kahle Automation
Kevin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
M+W Automation
M+W Group
MagneMotion
Mangan Biopharm
Meriam Process Technologies
Metrohm NIRSystems
MKS Instruments, Inc.
New England Controls Inc.
Optimation
Parsec Automation
Pentair Sudmo
PPS Engineers, Inc.
Praxair, Inc.
Process Plus LLC
Provalidus
QSPEC Solutions Inc.
Rees Scientific
Rotronic Instrument Corp
Schenck Process
seepex Inc.
Sensor Technology Ltd
Siemens Industry, Inc
SNC-Lavalin
Spirax Sarco
SVF Flow Controls, Inc.
Swagelok
Swan Analytical USA
TATNUCK, INC.
Technical Engineering Ltd
TiPS Incorporated
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Werum Software & Systems AG
Yokogawa
Zenith Technologies
Zeta Biopharma GmbH

Bar Coding

Banner Engineering Corp
Complete Inspection Systems, Inc.
Control Micro Systems, Inc.
Covan Systems
Equipnet (India) Private Limited
Freezerworks
GA International Inc.
Innovatum, Inc.
PRISYM ID
Wayahead Systems

Barrier Isolation

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
Bosch Packaging Technology
BioPharma Systems
Bioquell, Inc.
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Class Biologically Clean, Ltd.
DEC-USA
EnGuard Systems
enviroflo, inc.
Extract Technology Ltd.
F.P.S. Food and Pharma Systems
Getinge Life Science Americas
Getinge-La Calhene
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
M+W Products GmbH
M. Braun
NuAire, Inc.
ONET Technologies UK Ltd
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Pharminox Isolation Ltd
Powder Systems Ltd (PSL)
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
RPA
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
SKAN US, Inc.
Solo Containment
Telstar North America, Inc.
Walker Barrier Systems

Bio-analytical Services

Actlabs
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
Warsash Scientific
Western Test Solutions

Bio-diagnostic Manufacturing and Devices

NNE Pharmaplan NV

Bio-processing – Disposable

Stantec
ChargePoint Technology
Colder Products Company
Dow Corning Corporation
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Global Innovations
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
Meissner Filtration Products Inc
Pall Life Sciences
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company
Williams Process Ltd
ZenPure

Biological Testing

Azzur Labs, LLC
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Azbil BioVigilant
DNA Genotek Inc.
Feldmeier Equipment
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Perritt Laboratories
Q Laboratories, Inc.
SKAN US, Inc.
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd
Technical Safety Services
TRI Air Testing, Inc.

Biologics Manufacturing

Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
Business Horizons
Dow Corning Corporation
Fisher BioServices
GEA Westfalia Separator
Patheon, Inc.
WaterSep Technology Corp.

Biologics Process Development

Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
WaterSep Technology Corp.
ZenPure

Biometrics

Amarex Clinical Research
Feldmeier Equipment

Biopharmaceuticals / Biotechnology

Burkert Fluid Control Systems
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmplan Hong Kong Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch
Stantec
Aflex Hose USA
Amarex Clinical Research
AMCOL International
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
ASCO Numatics
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
Budzar Industries
DNA Genotek Inc.
Dyadic International, Inc.
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Feldmeier Equipment
Fisher BioServices
Foster Wheeler
G-CON Manufacturing
GEA Diessel GmbH
Gemu Valves Limited
Global Innovations
ILC Dover
Kewaunee Scientific Corporation
Lives International
LJ Star Inc
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
M+W Israel Ltd
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Singapore Pte Ltd
Millrock Technology, Inc.
New England Sales, Inc.
New Wayz Consulting Ltd
Pall Life Sciences
Physical Sciences Inc.
REMCON Plastics
Savillex Corporation
Spirax Sarco
Svanholm.com
WaterSep Technology Corp.
Williams Process Ltd

Bioprocess Manufacturing

adam fabriwerk pvt ltd
Aflex Hose USA
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Banner Engineering Corp
Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
G-CON Manufacturing
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
Pall Life Sciences
Physical Sciences Inc.
Production Modelling
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
WaterSep Technology Corp.

Bioprocess Validation

M+W Taiwan
PS&S, LLC
TRAQuE Pte Ltd

Biostatistics

AICOS Technologies Ltd.
Amarex Clinical Research
Business & Decision Life Sciences

Blending

Fristam Pumps USA
Matcon Ltd.
A & M Process Equipment Ltd.
Absolute Handling Systems Ltd.
Benz Technology International, Inc.
CDM
Dart Controls, Inc.
Dec Group
DEC-USA
Entegris Inc
Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG
GlobePharma, Inc
Hardy Process Solutions
K-Tron G.B. Ltd
Matcon China
Matcon Japan
Matcon Pacific PTY Ltd.
Matcon USA
REMCON Plastics
Romaco FrymaKoruma
SPX Flow Technology
Sterling, Inc.

Bulk/API

Matcon Ltd.
Stantec
Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S
ChargePoint Technology
Hecht Technologie GmbH
K-Tron (Shanghai) Co.,Ltd.
Matcon France & Germany
Pharmatech Process Equipments
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
REMCON Plastics

CGMP Synthesis

PharmaCore, Inc.

CRO – Clinical or Contract Research

AAIPharma
BSSN Software
Cardinal Systems
CoreRx, Inc.
Dyadic International, Inc.
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
Global Research Services, LLC
Kinexus Bioinformatics Corporation
PharmaCore, Inc.
Vanta Bioscience LC

Calibration/Measurement

Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Alpha Controls & Instrumentation
Beamex, Inc.
Burns Engineering
CAS DataLoggers
CrossPoint Engineering
E+E Elektronik Corp.
Endress+Hauser
ENV Services, Inc.
ESS Ltd.
FRITSCH GmbH - Milling and Sizing
Gemini Data Loggers
GenesisSolutions
Johnson Controls
Masy Systems, Inc.
Meriam Process Technologies
Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Optimation
Prime Technologies, Inc.
PS&S, LLC
QS Pharma
RPA
Sensor Technology Ltd
Siemens Industry, Inc
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd
Technical Safety Services
TESTO Inc.
Unidec

Central Lab Services

ETC Service and Sterilizer Support
Johnson Controls
Siemens Industry, Inc

Chemical Analysis

Actlabs
Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc
PANalytical
Polymer Solutions
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Warsash Scientific

Chemical Cleaning

Allegheny Surface Technology
Astro Pak
Ateco Services AG
McFlusion Corp
Veltek Associates, Inc.

Chemicals and Raw Materials

AMCOL International
Qorpak

Clean In Place / Sterilization In Place (CIP/SIP)

Burkert Fluid Control Systems
Fristam Pumps USA
GEA Process Engineering
Spraying Systems Co./Fluid Air
adam fabriwerk pvt ltd
AIRVAC, Inc.
Alfa Laval
American Plastic Technologies Inc
APV, An SPX Brand
Aquafine Corporation
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Astro Pak
Bioquell, Inc.
Budzar Industries
Colder Products Company
Dec Group
Electrol Specialties Co.
Endress+Hauser
Environmental Water Systems
Fike
FlexFit Hose LLC
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Gamajet, part of the Alfa Laval Group
GEA Lyophil GmbH
Getinge Life Science Americas
Hach - Particle Counting Division
Holloway America
Hyde Engineering + Consulting Inc
Hydro-Thermal Corp
IWT srl
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
McFlusion Corp
McFlusion Inc
MKS Instruments, Inc.
New England Sales, Inc.
Pick Heaters, Inc.
Process Plus LLC
PSC Asia
Stainless Solutions
Steriflow Valve, Div of Jordan Valve
Turn-Key Modular Systems, Inc.
Unidec
Veltek Associates, Inc.
WCB, An SPX Brand
Zenith Technologies

Clean Room Equipment and Supplies

Mar Cor Purification
Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
Christ Nishotech Water Systems Pvt. Ltd
DDK Scientific Corp.
gammaSUPPLIES
International Products Corporation
Isolation Systems, Inc.
M+W Products GmbH
Microzone Corporation
Nextteq LLC
Q Applied Systems, Corp.
Remco Products Corporation
RPA
Solo Containment
Spirax Sarco

Clean Room Services

Flanders Corporation
AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Astro Pak
Bioquell, Inc.
Camfil Farr
Clean Air Products
Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cleanroom Solutions Ltd
Controlled Contamination Services
DDK Scientific Corp.
Energy Engineering Co.,Ltd.
ENV Services, Inc.
ESS Ltd.
Farmatec Engineering Sdn Bhd
Filter Technologies, Inc.
M+W Israel Ltd
M+W Products GmbH
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
M+W Taiwan
Microzone Corporation
MSS Clean Technology Ltd
NEST Consulting
Pacific Environmental Technologies, Inc.
Quality Tech Services

Cleaning/Cleaning Validation

Allegheny Surface Technology
PSC Biotech
Validation, Inc.
AIRVAC, Inc.
Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S
Ateco Services AG
Belimed, Inc.
Bioquell, Inc.
Controlled Contamination Services
Gamajet, part of the Alfa Laval Group
GlobePharma, Inc
Hyde Engineering + Consulting Inc
International Products Corporation
IWT srl
McFlusion Inc
McGee Pharma International
Nilfisk-Advance, Inc.
Performance Validation
PharmEng Technology
ProPharma Group
Quality Tech Services
Rozembersky Group Inc.
STERIS Life Sciences
Veltek Associates, Inc.

Clinical Analysis

HealthCore, Inc.

Clinical Monitoring

Amarex Clinical Research
Cardinal Systems
Elpro Services, Inc.
Global Research Services, LLC

Clinical Trials Management

Amarex Clinical Research
BioClinica
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Cardinal Systems
CoSign by ARX
Fisher BioServices
Freezerworks
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
Global Research Services, LLC
Innovatum, Inc.
Werum Software & Systems AG

Clinical/Investigational Products

Clinigen CTS
Creapharm
DNA Genotek Inc.
Emerson Resources, Inc

Coating and Lamination

Spraying Systems Co./Fluid Air

Cold Chain

Vaisala
Alpha Controls & Instrumentation
AndersonBrecon
BioConvergence LLC
Cold Chain Consultants Pty Ltd
Creapharm
Elpro Services, Inc.
Fisher BioServices
GA International Inc.
Gemini Data Loggers
Intelleflex
Praxair, Inc.
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
Sensitech Inc.
Thermal Compliance Ltd

Commercial Drug Sourcing

Clinigen CTS
Creapharm

Computer Services

Azzur Group, LLC
CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
andesys international corp.
BatchControl Ltd.
BSSN Software
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Compliance Control Ltd
Consultoria Asfalia S.L.
DAKSWAN Automation, Inc.
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
Nivasoft, Inc
OctaveSoft GmbH
PleaseTech Ltd.

Construction Services/ Management

AllianzOne Private Limited
Burns & McDonnell
Century 3 (Shanghai) Inc.
Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Cockram Construction
CRB
DECCO, Inc.
Dome Construction
Energy Engineering Co.,Ltd.
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
GMP Piping, Inc.
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
International Coatings
IPS-Integrated Project Services
Kinetic Systems, Inc.
M+W Group
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Taiwan
M+W Thailand Ltd
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
ModularPartners
MSS Clean Technology Ltd
O'Neal, Inc.
Pacific Environmental Technologies, Inc.
PS&S, LLC
SNC-Lavalin

Consulting – Health Safety and Environment (HSE)

PS&S, LLC
Williams Process Ltd

Consulting – Process Analytical Technology (PAT)

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico LLC
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Zarpac Inc.

Consulting – Quality Management Systems

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico LLC
CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
NNE Pharmplan Hong Kong Limited
Vaisala
Acquire Automation
andesys international corp.
Bouchard Consulting Services
Changeover.com
Cold Chain Consultants (UK) Ltd.
Cold Chain Consultants Pty Ltd
comes compliance services
Compliance Control Ltd
Compliance Insight, Inc.
Complya Consulting Group, LLC
Deloitte
DynaGMP
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Electrol Specialties Co.
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
GE Analytical Instruments
GenesisSolutions
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Hyde Engineering + Consulting
Hyperion Pharma Consultancy
Kelly Engineering Resources
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
MasterControl Inc.
Maxiom Group
McGee Pharma International
MIVADO GlobalPerformance Inc.
Nivasoft, Inc
Performance Validation
PharmaConsult Us, Inc
pi
PJC Pharma Consulting Ltd
ProPharma Group
Q Pharma consulting India
Rescop BV
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte Ltd
STEXCON
TRAQuE Pte Ltd
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
USDM
USDM
Zarpac Inc.

Consulting – Records Management

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
comes compliance services
Document Center Inc.
DynaGMP
Noblitt & Rueland
Recordsforce Inc

Consulting – Regulatory

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico LLC
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
PSC Biotech
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Cardinal Systems
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Christy Pavano Consulting
Cold Chain Consultants (UK) Ltd.
Cold Chain Consultants Pty Ltd
comes compliance services
Complya Consulting Group, LLC
Document Center Inc.
DXC Consulting Ltd.
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
EduQuest, Inc.
Foster Wheeler
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
HealthCore, Inc.
Hyde Engineering + Consulting
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
Kevin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
MasterControl Inc.
MIVADO GlobalPerformance Inc.
New Wayz Consulting Ltd
NSF Pharma Biotech
PharmaSys, Inc.
PharmEng Technology
pi
PSC Asia
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte Ltd
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
USDM
VPCI, Inc.

Consulting Services

Burkert Fluid Control Systems
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
NNE Pharmaplan AB
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan NV
NNE Pharmaplan sas
Telstar Life Sciences
Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
AICOS Technologies Ltd.
AllianzOne Private Limited
American Plastic Technologies Inc
Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S
ARNOULT.ORG
Benz Technology International, Inc.
Bouchard Consulting Services
BSSN Software
Business & Decision Life Sciences
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cockram Construction
Compliance Insight, Inc.
Complya Consulting Group, LLC
Consultoria Asfalia S.L.
CYBERVAL
DAI
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
DynaGMP
DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
Fluor Corporation
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
Hyperion Pharma Consultancy
IPS-Integrated Project Services
J D Pharma Consultants
Job Consultoria
Kelly Engineering Resources
Kelly Services
M+W Automation
M+W Group
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Singapore Pte Ltd
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Maxiom Group
McGee Pharma International
Michelle Marketing
ModularPartners
MSS Clean Technology Ltd
Multisorb Technologies
Natoli Engineering Company, Inc.
NEST Consulting
NSF Pharma Biotech
ONET Technologies UK Ltd
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
PharmEng Technology
Pharminox Isolation Ltd
Polymer Solutions
PPS Engineers, Inc.
PROGMP SAS
QSPEC Solutions Inc.
Redline PdM a division of Caltrol
Robert C. Vincek Design Associates LLC
Rozembersky Group Inc.
Soluciones GXP (Infodynamics s.r.l.)
Strong Plastics Engineering Inc.
sys-tek
TalentWRx Life Sciences Staffing
Techceuticals
Techniserv, Inc.
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
TiPS Incorporated
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Validation Technologies, Inc.
ValSource, LLC

Container Testing

PTI Inspection Systems
ATC Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts Inc.
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
ZebraSci, Inc.

Containment

Camfil Air Pollution Control
Flanders Corporation
Hanningfield Process Systems Ltd
Telstar Life Sciences
AFC Air Filtration & Containment GmbH
Affygility Solutions
AIRVAC, Inc.
BioPharma Systems
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
CDM
ChargePoint Technology
Class Biologically Clean, Ltd.
Contained Technologies LLC
Dec Group
DEC-USA
Donaldson Torit
Dycem LTD
enviroflo, inc.
Extract Technology Ltd.
F.P.S. Food and Pharma Systems
Federal Equipment Company
Flad Architects
Floura LLC
G-CON Manufacturing
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GEA Pharma Systems
GEA Pharma Systems - Collette
Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG
Getinge-La Calhene
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
Harrington Pure
Hecht Technologie GmbH
Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
ILC Dover
Integrated Containment Systems
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Jacobs/Wyper Architects LLP
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
M+W Products GmbH
M. Braun
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Japan
Matcon USA
Microzone Corporation
ModWave
ONET Technologies UK Ltd
ONFAB Limited
PharmaConsult Us, Inc
Pharminox Isolation Ltd
Powder Systems Ltd (PSL)
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
PSL USA
Russell Finex Inc
seepex Inc.
Sepratech International
Shickel Corporation
Sixlog
SKAN AG
SKAN US, Inc.
Solo Containment
Telstar North America, Inc.
Thomas Engineering Inc
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals
Walker Barrier Systems

Contaminant Analysis
CHEMIR
Floura LLC
PANalytical
PharmaConsult Us, Inc
Sixlog
ZebraSci, Inc.

Contract Manufacturing
Vetter Pharma International GmbH
AAIPharma
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
ASM Aerosol-Service AG
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
BioConvergence LLC
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
Christy Pavano Consulting
CoreRx, Inc.
Fareva
New Life Resources, Inc
Patheon, Inc.
Plainfield Precision
Quality Tech Services
Rompharm Company
Tapemark
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Contract Packaging
Vetter Pharma International GmbH
A+ Secure Packaging
AAIPharma
AndersonBrecon
ASM Aerosol-Service AG
Astro Pak
Creapharm
Fareva
Quality Tech Services
Strong Plastics Engineering Inc.

Contracting Services
AAIPharma
ASM Aerosol-Service AG
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
ESS Ltd.
Higuchi Inc.
Kelly Engineering Resources
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
Millrock Technology, Inc.
pi

Custom Manufacturing
Allegheny Bradford Corporation
Spraying Systems Co./Fluid Air
VNE Corporation
AdvantaPure
Apache Stainless Equipment Corp.
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
Arc Machines, Inc.
ASM Aerosol-Service AG
Behringer Corporation
BioPharma Systems
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Camfil Farr
Ceramaret SA
Control Micro Systems, Inc.
Custom Powder Systems
DCI, Inc.
Degage Corp
Electrol Specialties Co.
Enerquip, LLC
Fab-Tech, Inc.
Fike
Filamatic
Fluid Air
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Garvey Corporation
GMP Piping, Inc.
Holloway America
Integrated Containment Systems
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Nickel Systems
NJM Packaging
Paul Mueller Company
Plainfield Precision
Quality Service Products
Rompharm Company
Savillex Corporation
Shickel Corporation
Stainless Solutions
Strong Plastics Engineering Inc.
Symetix
Techniserv, Inc.
Thieme Corporation
Wintek Corporation
ZenPure

Custom Synthesis
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
PharmaCore, Inc.

Data Management
ARNOULT.ORG
BioClinica
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
BSSN Software
CoSign by ARX
Global Research Services, LLC
Lives International
M+W Automation
New England Controls Inc.
OctaveSoft GmbH
PleaseTech Ltd.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Recordsforce Inc
Rescop BV
tergene biotech
TiPS Incorporated
Werum Software & Systems AG

Database Systems
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
Freezerworks
OctaveSoft GmbH

Disinfectants
Mar Cor Purification
Ateco Services AG
Bioquell, Inc.
By Dezign Products
Hanovia
Sixlog
STERIS Life Sciences
Veltek Associates, Inc.

Disposable Device Development and Manufacturing
Gemü Valves
AdvantaPure
AllPure Technologies, Inc.
Broadley-James Ltd
By Dezign Products
CDM
Colder Products Company
Contained Technologies LLC
DCI-Biolafitte
Dynarex Corporation
GA International Inc.
Global Innovations
Greiner Bio-One GmbH
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
Tapemark
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company

Distillation
APV, An SPX Brand
Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
LCI Corporation
Paul Mueller Company
Pope Scientific, Inc.
Praj Industries Limited

Distribution – Clinical Trials
AndersonBrecon
Clinigen CTS
Cold Chain Consultants (UK) Ltd.

Distribution – Commercial
Camber Pharmaceuticals
Cold Chain Consultants (UK) Ltd.
Nickel Systems

Documentation Support Services
Complya Consulting Group, LLC
CrossPoint Engineering
ETC Sterilization Systems
MasterControl Inc.
Pharmaceuticals and Medical Supply L.P.
PleaseTech Ltd.
Recordsforce Inc
Soluciones GXP (Infodynamics s.r.l.)
ValSource, LLC

Dosage Form Development
Corpaul Pharmaceutical Plant
Dalton Pharma Services
Emerson Resources, Inc
Huxley Bertram

Downstream Processing
Camfil Air Pollution Control
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Broadley-James Ltd
Entegris Inc
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
Pall Life Sciences
WaterSep Technology Corp.

Drug Delivery Systems
Astech Projects
Catalent Pharma Solutions
Doctor Pack India
Strong Plastics Engineering Inc.
Ticona Engineering Polymers

Drug Development Services
Vetter Pharma International GmbH
Catalent Pharma Solutions
Emerson Resources, Inc
Kinexus Bioinformatics Corporation
Patheon, Inc.
Vanta Bioscience LC

Drug Discovery
Kinexus Bioinformatics Corporation

E-Pedigree
Acquire Automation
InfraTrac
Intelleflex
Maxiom Group

Efficacy Testing
Veltek Associates, Inc.

Electronic Data Management
ARNOULT.ORG
BioClinica
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
CoSign by ARX
Lives International
OctaveSoft GmbH
PleaseTech Ltd.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Recordsforce Inc
Rescop BV
Werum Software & Systems AG

Electropolishing
Allegheny Surface Technology
Astro Pak
Exigo Manufacturing

Engineering and Design Services
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
Genesis Engineers, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan sas
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
Telstar Life Sciences
Alden
Burns & McDonnell
CE&IC
GenesisSolutions
Hart Companies
Hecht Technologie GmbH
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
International Coatings
IPS-Integrated Project Services
Key Resin Company
M+W Group
M+W Israel Ltd
M+W Process Industries GmbH
M+W Singapore Pte Ltd
Mangan Biopharm
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
NEST Consulting
North Shore Mechanical Contractors Inc
O'Neal, Inc.
PM Group
Precis Engineering, Inc.
QSPEC Solutions Inc.
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Techniserv, Inc.
Unidec

Enterprise Resource Planning
Production Modelling

Environmental Analysis

Azzur Labs, LLC
TSI Inc
Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
Performance Validation
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Technical Safety Services
Warsash Scientific

Equipment/Components

Matcon Ltd.
Acro Associates
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Alfa Laval
Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Bematek Systems
Benz Technology International, Inc.
Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Buchiglas USA Corp
Buffalo Air Handling
Burns Engineering
Clean Air Products
Custom Powder Systems
DCI, Inc.
DENSO Robotics
Donaldson Torit
E+E Elektronik Corp.
Exigo Manufacturing
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Garvey Corporation
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
GMP Systems, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
Haskel International, LLC
Heleon BV
HEMCO Corporation
Hurst Corporation
IWT srl
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
K-Tron G.B. Ltd
Kahle Automation
Kraemer US, LLC
LCI Corporation
LJ Star Inc
Michelle Marketing
Nextteq LLC
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
Pfaudler Balfour / Edlon
PRIMUS Sterilizer Company, LLC
QEC Qualified Equipment and Components Limited
Qualicaps
Sepratech International
Spirax Sarco Ltd
Techceuticals
Technical Engineering Ltd
Thomas Engineering Inc
Turn-Key Modular Systems, Inc.
Unidec
Wintek Corporation
Zeta Biopharma GmbH

European QP

Clinigen CTS

Facilities Design

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
Genesis Engineers, Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
Stantec
AllianzOne Private Limited
Altera doo
Business Horizons
Catalyst Pharma Consulting
CE&IC
Century 3 (Shanghai) Inc.
Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Cleanroom Solutions Ltd
Cleanseal Door Systems - A Division of ASI Technologies
Crane Composites
CRB
Dagard Clean Room
Farmatec Engineering Sdn Bhd
Flad Architects
G-CON Manufacturing
Hart Companies
HEMCO Corporation
Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
J D Pharma Consultants
Jacobs/Wyper Architects LLP
Key Resin Company
Kinetic Systems, Inc.
M+W Group
M+W High Tech Projects Philippines Inc.
M+W Process Industries GmbH
Manrochem Limited
McGee Pharma International
Microzone Corporation
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
ModularPartners
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
nora systems, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors Inc
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
PM Greene Engineers
PM Group
PPS Engineers, Inc.
Process Plus LLC
SABArchitects, Inc.
Talboom PharmaChem NV
VPCI, Inc.
WSP CEL

Facility Construction

AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Crane Composites
CRB
Foster Wheeler
GMP Piping, Inc.
Hart Companies
International Coatings
Kinetic Systems, Inc.
M+W Singapore Pte Ltd
M+W Thailand Ltd
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
ModularPartners
nora systems, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors Inc
O'Neal, Inc.
Paul Mueller Company
Skanska
Stonhard
WSP CEL

Facility Engineering and Maintenance

Allegheny Surface Technology
Azzur Group, LLC
Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Altera doo
Avanceon
Dart Controls, Inc.
ETC Service and Sterilizer Support
Fluor Corporation
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
GenesisSolutions
GMP Templates
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
International Coatings
Kelly Engineering Resources
Key Resin Company
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
Meriam Process Technologies
North Shore Mechanical Contractors Inc
PPS Engineers, Inc.
Precis Engineering, Inc.
Production Modelling
Redline PdM a division of Caltrol
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Skanska
SPIE GmbH, Facility Solutions
Spirax Sarco
TATNUCK, INC.

Facility Management Services

Business Horizons
Johnson Controls
M+W Group
Skanska
SPIE GmbH, Facility Solutions
The Mundy Companies

Facility Planning

AllianzOne Private Limited
Crane Composites
Flad Architects
Hart Companies
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
J D Pharma Consultants
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
mitchell architectural group, p.c.

Feasibility Studies

NNE Pharmaplan AB
PTI Inspection Systems
Burns & McDonnell
Foster Wheeler
GMP Engineering
ITCM
J D Pharma Consultants
Manrochem Limited
McFlusion Inc
mitchell architectural group, p.c.
Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.
Sweett Group
sys-tek

Fermentation

Brooks Instrument
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
Broadley-James Ltd
DCI-Biolafitte
Dyadic International, Inc.
Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation
Praj Industries Limited
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
Svanholm.com
Turn-Key Modular Systems, Inc.
Williams Process Ltd

Filling

Bausch + Stroebel
Bosch Packaging Technology
Gemü Valves
Marchesini Group USA
NJM Packaging
NNE Pharmplan Hong Kong Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
ASM Aerosol-Service AG
BellatRx Inc.
BioPharma Systems
Bioquell, Inc.
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
Brinda Pharma Technologies
Capmatic Ltd.
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Cozzoli Machine Company
Dabrico, Inc.
Dynamic Air Quality Solutions
enviroflo, inc.
Filamatic
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
groninger USA
Hecht Technologie GmbH
IMA Life North America, Inc.
ITCM
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
Kirby Lester
Lyophilization Technology, Inc.
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
OPTIMA pharma
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
PallayPack Inc
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Proditec
Rommelag USA Inc.
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
SKAN AG
Vanrx Pharmasystems

Filtration Equipment and Supplies

Camfil Air Pollution Control
Mar Cor Purification
Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
Benz Technology International, Inc.
Christ Nishotech Water Systems Pvt. Ltd
Donaldson Torit
International Products Corporation
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
Meissner Filtration Products Inc
Mott Corporation
Pall Life Sciences
Q Applied Systems, Corp.
Qorpak
Schenck Process
Sepratech International
SPX Flow Technology

Filtration Services

Camfil Air Pollution Control
Flanders Corporation
AFC Air Filtration & Containment GmbH
Donaldson Torit
Filter Technologies, Inc.
Meissner Filtration Products Inc
Rozembersky Group Inc.

GAMP

AIV Solutions
andesys international corp.

BatchControl Ltd.
Consultoria Asfalia S.L.
DAI
Deloitte
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd
GE Measurement & Control
GMP Templates
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Kevin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
ONFAB Limited
Performance Validation
PharmEng Technology
PROGMP SAS
Provalidus
QS Pharma
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte Ltd
TATNUCK, INC.

GLP Auditing

NetDimensions (UK) Limited

GMP Auditing

NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
PSC Biotech
Compliance Insight, Inc.
Consultoria Asfalia S.L.
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
EduQuest, Inc.
GMP Engineering
GxP Associates
Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
M+W Process Industries GmbH
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
Noblitt & Rueland
PharmaSys, Inc.
PJC Pharma Consulting Ltd
PROGMP SAS
USDM
VPCI, Inc.

Genomic/Proteomic

Dyadic International, Inc.
Kinexus Bioinformatics Corporation

HVAC

Flanders Corporation
Genesis Engineers, Inc.
Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Alpha Controls & Instrumentation
Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
Buffalo Air Handling
Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Energy Engineering Co.,Ltd.
Farmatec Engineering Sdn Bhd
Johnson Controls
Kinetic Systems, Inc.
M+W Products GmbH
MSS Clean Technology Ltd
Munters Corporation
Q Applied Systems, Corp.
QS Pharma
RPA
Siemens Industry, Inc
Somar Engenharia Ltda
SPIE GmbH, Facility Solutions
sys-tek
tekWorx LLC
TESTO Inc.

Hazardous Waste Management

Nilfisk-Advance, Inc.

Health/Safety/ Environmental

Affygility Solutions
Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.
BPE Design and Support Ltd
By Dezign Products
Contained Technologies LLC
Fike
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
Kewaunee Scientific Corporation
ModWave
Nextteq LLC
Nilfisk-Advance, Inc.
ONFAB Limited
Solo Containment

IT – Clinical Trials Management

CoSign by ARX
Freezerworks
Innovatum, Inc.

IT – Data Collection

Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)
E2i
OctaveSoft GmbH

IT – LIMS

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
CoSign by ARX
CYBERVAL
Freezerworks
Kevin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.

IT – Outsourcing Services

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd
Nivasoft, Inc.

IT – Process Automation

ABB Control Technologies
Avanceon
Beamex, Inc.
DAI
Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
GE Analytical Instruments
Kevin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
Optimation
Werum Software & Systems AG
Yokogawa
Zenith Technologies

Image Analysis and Microscopy

MNEMONICS, INC.
Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy

Imaging

BioClinica
MNEMONICS, INC.
ZebraSci, Inc.

Immunobiology Services

Kinexus Bioinformatics Corporation

Information Technology

AICOS Technologies Ltd.
ARNOULT.ORG
CoSign by ARX
DAI
Deloitte
Nivasoft, Inc
PleaseTech Ltd.
Production Modelling

Instruments and Controls

Brooks Instrument
Burkert Fluid Control Systems
Gemü Valves
optek-Danulat, Inc.
TSI Inc
Vaisala
ABB Control Technologies
Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Alpha Controls & Instrumentation
ATC Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts Inc.
BatchControl Ltd.
Beamex, Inc.
Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc.
Burns Engineering
E+E Elektronik Corp.
Endress+Hauser
Energy Engineering Co.,Ltd.
Gemini Data Loggers
Huffman Engineering Inc
Intempco Instrumentation
Meriam Process Technologies
MKS Instruments, Inc.
Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy
Proditec
Rotronic Instrument Corp
Steriflow Valve, Div of Jordan Valve
SVF Flow Controls, Inc.
Swan Analytical USA
Yokogawa

Investigational Products

Clinigen CTS
Creapharm
DNA Genotek Inc.
Emerson Resources, Inc
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals

Laboratory Equipment

Mar Cor Purification
PTI Inspection Systems
A & M Process Equipment Ltd.
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC.
Belimed, Inc.
Bematek Systems
Bioquell, Inc.
Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Burns Engineering
Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH
Cincinnati Sub-Zero
Dagard Clean Room
DJS Enterprises
DNA Genotek Inc.
Enerquip, LLC
enviroflo, inc.
ETA Process Instrumentation
ETC Service and Sterilizer Support
Exergy, LLC
Fab-Tech, Inc.
Fedegari Group
Filamatic
Freund-Vector Corporation
FRITSCH GmbH - Milling and Sizing
Gemini Data Loggers
Getinge-La Calhene
Greiner Bio-One GmbH
Harrington Pure
HEMCO Corporation
Huxley Bertram
IMA Life North America, Inc.
John Guest USA, Inc.
Kewaunee Scientific Corporation
LAUDA DR. R. WOBSER GMBH & CO. KG
Magnasafe Int'l
Metrohm NIRSystems
Microzone Corporation
Natoli Engineering Company, Inc.
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
NuAire, Inc.
Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy
Perfex Corporation
Pharmatron, Inc.
Q Applied Systems, Corp.
Q-Lab Corporation
Rotronic Instrument Corp
Russell Finex Inc
Safety Emporium
Shimadzu Scientific Instruments
Siemens Industry, Inc
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd
SnowPure Water Technologies
Thieme Corporation
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group
Weiss Envirotronics

Laboratory Operations

CYBERVAL
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
Weiss Envirotronics

Laboratory Supplies

Berkshire
Brinda Pharma Technologies
gammaSUPPLIES
International Products Corporation
Kimberly-Clark Professional
Nextteq LLC
Q Applied Systems, Corp.
Qorpak
Safety Emporium
Savillex Corporation
Solo Containment

Logistics

AndersonBrecon
Intelleflex
Modality Solutions LLC
New Wayz Consulting Ltd
Sensitech Inc.

Lyophilization

BioConvergence LLC
Millrock Technology, Inc.
PharmaSystems, Inc.

Machinery Design and Construction

ITCM
Kahle Automation
Pharmaceuticals and Medical Supply L.P.
Techniserv, Inc.

Maintenance

Allegheny Surface Technology
Azzur Group, LLC

Ace Control Systems Ltd.
Altera doo
Ateco Services AG
Avanceon
Dart Controls, Inc.
ESS Ltd.
ETC Service and Sterilizer Support
Fluor Corporation
Fraser Engineering, Inc.
GenesisSolutions
GMP Templates
Hofmeister Engineering, PC
International Coatings
Kelly Engineering Resources
Key Resin Company
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
Meriam Process Technologies
Nickel Systems
Nilfisk-Advance, Inc.
North Shore Mechanical Contractors Inc
PPS Engineers, Inc.
Precis Engineering, Inc.
Production Modelling
Redline PdM a division of Caltrol
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Skanska
SPIE GmbH, Facility Solutions
Spirax Sarco
TATNUCK, INC.
The Mundy Companies

Manufacturing – Aseptic Fill/Finish

Genesis Engineers, Inc.
Vetter Pharma International GmbH
adam fabriwerk pvt ltd
American Plastic Technologies Inc
AMO (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd.
Bausch Advanced Technology Group
Dalton Pharma Services
DXC Consulting Ltd.
Federal Equipment Company
G-CON Manufacturing
gammaSUPPLIES
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
OPTIMA pharma
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Rompharm Company
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals
Vanrx Pharmasystems
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Manufacturing – Generics

Rompharm Company
Tapemark

Manufacturing – High Containment Operations

Camfil Air Pollution Control
Flanders Corporation
CDM
Class Biologically Clean, Ltd.
Dec Group
Extract Technology Ltd.
Federal Equipment Company
Isolation Systems, Inc.
Jacobs/Wyper Architects LLP
M. Braun
ModWave
PharmaConsult Us, Inc
PSL USA
Russell Finex Inc
seepex Inc.
University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals

Materials Management

Fisher BioServices
Nickel Systems
Parsec Automation
Quality Tech Services

Medical Devices

Ceramaret SA
DNA Genotek Inc.
Dynarex Corporation
ETC Service and Sterilizer Support
Greiner Bio-One GmbH
New Wayz Consulting Ltd
Plainfield Precision
PRISYM ID
Ticona Engineering Polymers

Methods Development

Actlabs
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
Dalton Pharma Services
Frontage Laboratories, Inc.
HealthCore, Inc.
Polymer Solutions
Q Laboratories, Inc.
STEXCON
Western Test Solutions

Methods Validation

Polymer Solutions
ValSource, LLC

Microbiological Testing

Azzur Labs, LLC
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Azbil BioVigilant
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Perritt Laboratories
Q Laboratories, Inc.
SKAN US, Inc.
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd
Technical Safety Services
TRI Air Testing, Inc.

Mixing and Granulating Equipment

Fristam Pumps USA
GEA Process Engineering
A & M Process Equipment Ltd.
Bematek Systems
Fluid Air
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
LCI Corporation
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Pacific PTY Ltd.
Pharmaceuticals and Medical Supply L.P.

Nonclinical Research

Vanta Bioscience LC

Packaging – Anti-Counterfeiting

Access Creative Group
AlpVision SA
Complete Inspection Systems, Inc.
Covan Systems
Equipnet (India) Private Limited
InfraTrac
MNEMONICS, INC.

Packaging – Blister

A+ Secure Packaging
Glenroy, Inc.
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
Omori Machinery Co., Ltd

Packaging – Capsules

CurTec International
IMA S.p.A.
NJM Packaging
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
Qualicaps

Packaging – Clinical Trials

A+ Secure Packaging
AndersonBrecon
GA International Inc.
Kirby Lester

Packaging – Consultants

Cold Chain Technologies Inc
Noblitt & Rueland
Robert C. Vincek Design Associates LLC

Packaging – Creams and Ointments

Cozzoli Machine Company
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
Tapemark

Packaging – Design and Testing

Perritt Laboratories
Robert C. Vincek Design Associates LLC

Packaging – Development

Cold Chain Technologies Inc
Omori Machinery Co., Ltd
Robert C. Vincek Design Associates LLC

Packaging – Electronic Pedigree

Intelleflex
NJM Packaging

Packaging – Equipment – Custom

Capmatic Ltd.
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
ITCM
Kahle Automation
OPTIMA pharma
Technical Engineering Ltd

Packaging – Filling

Capmatic Ltd.
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Cozzoli Machine Company
Filamatic
groninger USA
Hecht Technologie GmbH
Kirby Lester
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
NJM Packaging
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
PallayPack Inc
Rommelag USA Inc.
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation

Packaging – Form/Fill/Seal

A+ Secure Packaging
BioConvergence LLC
Labels,Inc./Flexprint
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
Omori Machinery Co., Ltd
PolyCine GmbH
Rommelag USA Inc.
Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Packaging – Labels

Innovatum, Inc.
Labels,Inc./Flexprint
Nuceria Adesivi
PRISYM ID

Packaging – Liquids

Capmatic Ltd.
Cozzoli Machine Company
Filamatic
Glenroy, Inc.
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
Quality Service Products
Rommelag USA Inc.
Savillex Corporation
Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Packaging – OTC

Glenroy, Inc.

Packaging – Parenterals

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
Air-Tite Products Co.
Dabrico, Inc.
Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.
Modality Solutions LLC
NJM Packaging
OPTIMA pharma
OPTIMA pharma GmbH
PallayPack Inc
PolyCine GmbH
Rommelag USA Inc.
Vanrx Pharmasystems
Weiler Engineering, Inc.
ZebraSci, Inc.

Packaging – Powders

GEA Process Engineering
Matcon Ltd.
Cozzoli Machine Company
CurTec International
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon USA
PolyCine GmbH

Packaging – Samples

Glenroy, Inc.

Packaging – Solid Dosage

Matcon Ltd.
A+ Secure Packaging
Capmatic Ltd.

CurTec International
Hecht Technologie GmbH
IMA S.p.A.
Matcon China
Matcon Japan
NJM Packaging
Omori Machinery Co., Ltd
PallayPack Inc
Proditec

Packaging Equipment

Bosch Packaging Technology
Marchesini Group USA
PTI Inspection Systems
Absolute Handling Systems Ltd.
ASCO Numatics
Bausch Advanced Technology Group
BellatRx Inc.
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
Capmatic Ltd.
Changeover.com
Control Micro Systems, Inc.
Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions
DJS Enterprises
Getinge-La Calhene
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
Kirby Lester
M&O Perry Industries, Inc.
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Marchesini Group S.p.A.
MNEMONICS, INC.
Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
NJM Packaging
Omori Machinery Co., Ltd
Rotek, Plastics Division of HydroHoist Marine Group
Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation
Techceuticals
Unidec

Packaging Materials

Access Creative Group
CurTec International
Degage Corp
Labels,Inc./Flexprint
Multisorb Technologies
Nuceria Adesivi
PolyCine GmbH
Qorpak
Rotek, Plastics Division of HydroHoist Marine Group
Ticona Engineering Polymers

Photo-stability

Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC.

Pilot Plants

Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Buchiglas USA Corp
CE&IC
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GSC Engineering, Inc.
Magnasafe Int'l
Pope Scientific, Inc.
SABArchitects, Inc.
Sepratech International
Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization

Pilot-Scale Filling

Dabrico, Inc.
enviroflo, inc.
Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.

Plant Engineering

BPE Design and Support Ltd

Pre-formulation

Patheon, Inc.

Process Analytical Technology (PAT)

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico LLC
TSI Inc
Entegris Inc
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
GEA Lyophil GmbH
GEA Pharma Systems - Collette
Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
McFlusion Inc
Metrohm NIRSystems
Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc
MKS Instruments, Inc.
Parsec Automation
Physical Sciences Inc.
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Svanholm.com
Swagelok
Swan Analytical USA
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Watson-Marlow Pumps Group
Werum Software & Systems AG
Yokogawa
Zarpac Inc.

Process Control/ Automation

Burkert Fluid Control Systems
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch
optek-Danulat, Inc.
Spraying Systems Co./Fluid Air
Top Line Process Equipment Company
ABB Control Technologies
AIV Solutions
Alpha Controls & Instrumentation
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
Avanceon
BatchControl Ltd.
Beamex, Inc.
Broadley-James Ltd
Burns & McDonnell
Burns Engineering
DAKSWAN Automation, Inc.
Dart Controls, Inc.
E2i
Exigo Manufacturing
Fike
Fluid Air
Hardy Process Solutions
Harrington Pure
Huffman Engineering Inc
Intempco Instrumentation
K-Tron G.B. Ltd
Kevin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
MagneMotion
Meriam Process Technologies
Metrohm NIRSystems
MKS Instruments, Inc.
Parsec Automation
Pentair Sudmo
Praxair, Inc.
QSPEC Solutions Inc.
Rees Scientific
Rotronic Instrument Corp
Schenck Process
seepex Inc.
Sensor Technology Ltd
Spirax Sarco
SVF Flow Controls, Inc.
Swagelok
Swan Analytical USA
TiPS Incorporated
Yokogawa
Zenith Technologies

Process Design

DME Alliance Engineering Consultants
NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
Stantec
Altera doo
BPE Design and Support Ltd
Burns & McDonnell
CE&IC
DEC-USA
Electrol Specialties Co.
GMP Engineering
Hyde Engineering + Consulting Inc
Manrochem Limited
Pfaudler Balfour / Edlon
PharmaConsult Us, Inc
PM Greene Engineers
Talboom PharmaChem NV

Process Development/ Scale-Up Services

Alden
Avid Bioservices, Inc.
Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)
BPE Design and Support Ltd
GSC Engineering, Inc.
Meissner Filtration Products Inc
PharmaCore, Inc.
Rozembersky Group Inc.

Process Gases

Brooks Instrument
GMP Piping, Inc.
Praxair, Inc.
Swagelok
Trace Analytics, LLC

Process Validation Studies

OOO NNE Pharmaplan
GE Measurement & Control
Modality Solutions LLC
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
ProPharma Group
TRAQuE Pte Ltd

Processing Equipment

Allegheny Bradford Corporation
Bausch + Stroebel
Brooks Instrument
Hanningfield Process Systems Ltd.
Marchesini Group USA
Spraying Systems Co./Fluid Air
Telstar Life Sciences
Top Line Process Equipment Company
VNE Corporation
accumac Ltd.
Acro Associates
adam fabriwerk pvt ltd
Alfa Laval
APV, An SPX Brand
Ateco Services AG
Beamex, Inc.
Benz Technology International, Inc.
BMT USA, LLC
Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems
Budzar Industries
Buffalo Air Handling
Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH
Dabrico, Inc.
DCI, Inc.
DCI-Biolafitte
DJS Enterprises
Donaldson Torit
Dow Corning Corporation
Enerquip, LLC
Equipnet (India) Private Limited
ETA Process Instrumentation
Exergy, LLC
Exigo Manufacturing
F.P.S. Food and Pharma Systems
Fab-Tech, Inc.
Federal Equipment Company
Fluid Air
Freund-Vector Corporation
gammaSUPPLIES
GEA Pharma Systems
GEA Pharma Systems - Collette
GEA Tuchenhagen GmbH
Gemu Valves Limited
Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
Global Innovations
GlobePharma, Inc
GMP Systems, Inc.
Hardy Process Solutions
Hydro-Thermal Corp
Intempco Instrumentation
Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing
Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.
K-Tron (Shanghai) Co.,Ltd.
K-Tron Pitman
K-Tron Salina
Kahle Automation
L.B. Bohle
LCI Corporation
Lee Industries, Inc.
Leistritz
LJ Star Inc
Loedige Maschinenbau GmbH
Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation
Magnasafe Int'l
Matcon China
Matcon Pacific PTY Ltd.

Millrock Technology, Inc.
New England Sales, Inc.
Nickel Systems
Paul Mueller Company
Pentair Sudmo
Pfaudler Balfour / Edlon
Pharmaceuticals and Medical Supply L.P.
Pick Heaters, Inc.
Pope Scientific, Inc.
Quadro Engineering Corp.
Qualicaps
REMCON Plastics
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Romaco FrymaKoruma
Russell Finex Inc
S3 Process Limited
Schenck Process
Silverson Machines
SnowPure Water Technologies
Spooner Industries
Sterling, Inc.
Symetix
Telstar North America, Inc.
Terracon Corporation
The Fitzpatrick Company
Turn-Key Modular Systems, Inc.
WCB, An SPX Brand

Processing and Manufacturing

Allegheny Bradford Corporation
AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies
Top Line Process Equipment Company
Vaisala
Aflex Hose USA
Aquafine Corporation
FlexFit Hose LLC
GEA Westfalia Separator
L.B. Bohle
LAUDA DR. R. WOBSER GMBH & CO. KG
Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation
Matcon France & Germany
Matcon Pacific PTY Ltd.
MECO
ONFAB Limited
PSL USA
Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Russell Finex Inc
Sabin Metal Corporation
Schenck Process
Silverson Machines
Steriflow Valve, Div of Jordan Valve
Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization
USV Limited
Wayahead Systems

Product Development

Alden
PJC Pharma Consulting Ltd
Ticona Engineering Polymers
Weiss Envirotronics

Project Management

NNE Pharmaplan AB
NNE Pharmaplan AG
NNE Pharmplan Hong Kong Limited
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan sas
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch
Telstar Life Sciences
AllianzOne Private Limited
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
BPE Design and Support Ltd
Cockram Construction
Cold Chain Technologies Inc
Compliance Control Ltd
CYBERVAL
Global Research Services, LLC
GMP Templates
M+W Group
M+W Singapore Pte Ltd
MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
MIVADO GlobalPerformance Inc.
PM Greene Engineers
PM Group
ProPharma Group
QPharma, Inc.
RJR Technical Services
SPIE GmbH, Facility Solutions
STEXCON
Sweett Group

Protein Extraction/ Purification

GEA Westfalia Separator

Pumps and Pump Systems

Fristam Pumps USA
Top Line Process Equipment Company
Alfa Laval
APV, An SPX Brand
Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Ceramaret SA
Haskel International, LLC
McFlusion Corp
North Shore Mechanical Contractors Inc
Pureflow, Inc.
QEC Qualified Equipment and Components Limited
seepex Inc.
SPX Flow Technology
tekWorx LLC
WCB, An SPX Brand
Wintek Corporation

Purification

Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Entegris Inc
GEA Westfalia Separator
MECO
Rees Scientific
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
SnowPure Water Technologies

Quality Assurance/Control

NNE Pharmaplan AB
optek-Danulat, Inc.
PTI Inspection Systems
Vaisala
AICOS Technologies Ltd.
Alcon
Complete Inspection Systems, Inc.
Document Center Inc.
GE Analytical Instruments
GE Measurement & Control
GMP Templates
Hyperion Pharma Consultancy
Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC
Kirby Lester
Metrohm NIRSystems
MNEMONICS, INC.
Pharmatron, Inc.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Provalidus
PSC Asia
Quality Service Products
Rees Scientific
Rescop BV
Rotronic Instrument Corp
Trace Analytics, LLC
Tunnell Consulting, Inc.

Raw Materials Analysis

B&W Tek, Inc.
CHEMIR
CoreRx, Inc.
Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.
Microbeam, S.A.
PANalytical
Q Laboratories, Inc.
Rigaku Raman Technologies

Research and Development

Alden
Entegris Inc
ENV Services, Inc.
Warsash Scientific

Screening – Classifying

FRITSCH GmbH - Milling and Sizing

Separation Science

GEA Westfalia Separator

Serialization

Access Creative Group
Innovatum, Inc.
SNC-Lavalin
Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH

Site Selection

Crane Composites
Laces Farma

Size Reduction

Hanningfield Process Systems Ltd
Bematek Systems
DEC-USA
F.P.S. Food and Pharma Systems
Fluid Air
FRITSCH GmbH - Milling and Sizing
Quadro Engineering Corp.
S3 Process Limited
Sterling, Inc.
The Fitzpatrick Company

Software/Hardware Products

PSC Biotech
AlpVision SA
Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.
Complete Inspection Systems, Inc.
CoSign by ARX
DAKSWAN Automation, Inc.
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
Parsec Automation
PleaseTech Ltd.
Prime Technologies, Inc.
Rescop BV
Sensitech Inc.
tekWorx LLC
TiPS Incorporated

Spectroscopy

B&W Tek, Inc.
CHEMIR
Metrohm NIRSystems
Microbeam, S.A.
Rigaku Raman Technologies
Shimadzu Scientific Instruments
Warsash Scientific
ZebraSci, Inc.

Spray Drying

GEA Process Engineering
Emerson Resources, Inc
Praxair, Inc.
SPX Flow Technology

Stability Studies

Actlabs
CSZ Testing Services
Masy Systems, Inc.
Quality Service Products

Sterile Filling

Bausch + Stroebel
Marchesini Group USA
NNE Pharmplan Hong Kong Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
Bioquell, Inc.
Brevetti Angela S.R.L.
Chase-Logeman Corporation
Cozzoli Machine Company
Dabrico, Inc.
groninger USA
IMA Life North America, Inc.
Jung Gummitechnik GmbH
Lyophilization Technology, Inc.
OPTIMA pharma
PharmaSystems, Inc.
Vanrx Pharmasystems

Sterile Products Processing

Belimed, Inc.
Colder Products Company
Dabrico, Inc.
Dec Group
gammaSUPPLIES
Meissner Filtration Products Inc
SKAN AG
The Williamsburg Group, LLC
Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Sterility Testing

Bioquell, Inc.
GE Measurement & Control
Lives International
M. Braun
Noxilizer, Inc.
ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology
SKAN AG

Sterilization

Burkert Fluid Control Systems
Fristam Pumps USA
GEA Process Engineering
Spraying Systems Co./Fluid Air
Telstar Life Sciences
adam fabriwerk pvt ltd
Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
AIRVAC, Inc.

Alfa Laval
American Plastic Technologies Inc
APV, An SPX Brand
Aquafine Corporation
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Astro Pak
Basiks Sterilisation Concepts Pvt. Ltd
Belimed, Inc.
Bioquell, Inc.
Budzar Industries
Colder Products Company
Dec Group
Electrol Specialties Co.
Endress+Hauser
Environmental Water Systems
ETC Service and Sterilizer Support
ETC Sterilization Systems
Fedegari Group
Fike
FlexFit Hose LLC
G&G Technologies, Inc.
Gamajet, part of the Alfa Laval Group
GEA Lyophil GmbH
Getinge Life Science Americas
Hach - Particle Counting Division
Holloway America
Hyde Engineering + Consulting Inc
Hydro-Thermal Corp
IWT srl
M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.
M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.
McFlusion Corp
McFlusion Inc
MKS Instruments, Inc.
New England Sales, Inc.
Noxilizer, Inc.
Pick Heaters, Inc.
Process Plus LLC
PSC Asia
Sixlog
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd
Stainless Solutions
Steriflow Valve, Div of Jordan Valve
STERIS Life Sciences
Telstar North America, Inc.
Thermal Compliance Ltd
Turn-Key Modular Systems, Inc.
Unidec
Veltek Associates, Inc.
WCB, An SPX Brand
Zenith Technologies

Storage

BioConvergence LLC
Cold Chain Consultants (UK) Ltd.
Kewaunee Scientific Corporation
Masy Systems, Inc.
Salsbury Industries - Lockers.com

Sustainability/Waste Management

PM Greene Engineers
Spirax Sarco Ltd

Sustained Release Delivery Systems

CoreRx, Inc.

System Integration

ABB Control Technologies
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
Astech Projects
DAI
DAKSWAN Automation, Inc.
E2i
Global Innovations
GMP Engineering
GMP Systems, Inc.
Huffman Engineering Inc
K-Tron Pitman
K-Tron Salina
Meriam Process Technologies
New England Controls Inc.
NJM Packaging
Optimation
QSPEC Solutions Inc.
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
Schenck Process
seepex Inc.
SPX Flow Technology
Techniserv, Inc.
Zeta Biopharma GmbH

Tablet Press Control Systems

IPR, Inc.

Tablet Presses

GEA Process Engineering
accumac Ltd.
Fette Compacting
GEA Pharma Systems
GlobePharma, Inc
Huxley Bertram
IPR, Inc.
K-Tron (Shanghai) Co.,Ltd.
KORSCH America Inc.
Natoli Engineering Company, Inc.
Techceuticals

Technology Transfer

Christy Pavano Consulting
Laces Farma
Manrochem Limited
Modality Solutions LLC
Tapemark
Validation Technologies, Inc.
Williams Process Ltd

Testing Laboratory

ATC Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts Inc.
Chemical Solutions Ltd.
CHEMIR
Christy Pavano Consulting
Cold Chain Technologies Inc
CSZ Testing Services
ENV Services, Inc.
Fike
Noxilizer, Inc.
Perritt Laboratories
Polymer Solutions
Q-Lab Corporation
SKAN US, Inc.
Trace Analytics, LLC
TRI Air Testing, Inc.
Weiss Envirotronics

Thermoplastic Molding

AdvantaPure
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Plainfield Precision
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company

Torque Testing

AMETEK Test & Calibration Instruments
Pharmatron, Inc.
Sensor Technology Ltd

Trace Metal Analysis – ICP

Chemical Solutions Ltd.
CHEMIR

Traditional Pharmaceuticals

Laces Farma

Training

Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
AICOS Technologies Ltd.
cGMP Validation LLC
Changeover.com
Cold Chain Consultants Pty Ltd
Consultoria Asfalia S.L.
Controlled Contamination Services
David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.
DynaGMP
EduQuest, Inc.
ESS Ltd.
Hyde Engineering + Consulting
ISPE
Laces Farma
Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions
Natoli Engineering Company, Inc.
NetDimensions (UK) Limited
Noblitt & Rueland
NSF Pharma Biotech
Pharminox Isolation Ltd.
PSC Asia
QPharma, Inc.
Rozembersky Group Inc.
SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
Soluciones GXP (Infodynamics s.r.l.)
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
ValSource, LLC
Zenith Technologies

Validation – Clinical

ARNOULT.ORG

Validation – Equipment Cleaning

Validation, Inc.
cGMP Validation LLC
DynaGMP
Gamajet, part of the Alfa Laval Group
Intempco Instrumentation
IWT srl
McFlusion Inc
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Pureflow, Inc.
Validation Technologies, Inc.

Validation – Filtration

Christ Nishotech Water Systems Pvt. Ltd.
Harrington Pure

Validation – Manufacturing

NNE Pharmaplan AB
Validation, Inc.
Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
cGMP Validation LLC
CYBERVAL
DXC Consulting Ltd.
Fluor Corporation
GE Measurement & Control
Kirby Lester
MIVADO GlobalPerformance Inc.
pi
Provalidus
QS Pharma
Terra Farma SA DE CV
USDM
Validation Technologies, Inc.
Wayahead Systems

Validation – Services (Qualification/ Commissioning)

Azzur Group, LLC
CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents, Inc.
Commissioning Agents International
Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.
Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico LLC
NNE Pharmaplan A/S
NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
NNE Pharmplan Hong Kong Limited
NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
NNE Pharmaplan NV
NNE Pharmaplan sas
NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch
OOO NNE Pharmaplan
PSC Biotech
Stantec
Telstar Life Sciences
Validation, Inc.
AIV Solutions
Applied Control Engineering, Inc.
Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC.
Century 3 (Shanghai) Inc.
cGMP Validation LLC
Christ Nishotech Water Systems Pvt. Ltd.
DDK Scientific Corp.
Deloitte
E2i
EduQuest, Inc.
Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd
ETC Sterilization Systems
G.M.Project
GE Analytical Instruments
Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.
Hyperion Pharma Consultancy
IWT srl
Mangan Biopharm
Masy Systems, Inc.
Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.
Nivasoft, Inc.
Optimation
Performance Validation
PharmaSys, Inc.
Pharmatech Associates, Inc.
PM Greene Engineers
Process Plus LLC
PROGMP SAS
ProPharma Group
PSC Asia
QPharma, Inc.
QS Pharma

Rees Scientific
Rescop BV
RJR Technical Services
Sartorius Stedim Biotech
SKAN US, Inc.
SNC-Lavalin
Soluciones GXP (Infodynamics s.r.l.)
Somar Engenharia Ltda
Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.
STEXCON
Sweett Group
Talboom PharmaChem NV
TATNUCK, INC.
Thermal Compliance Ltd
USDM
Validation Technologies, Inc.
WSP CEL

Valves/Fittings/Hoses/Tubing

Gemü Valves
Top Line Process Equipment Company
VNE Corporation
Acro Associates
AdvantaPure
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Alfa Laval
Asahi/America, Inc.
ASCO Numatics
Behringer Corporation
Exigo Manufacturing
GEA Tuchenhagen GmbH
Gemu Valves Limited
Global Innovations
GlobePharma, Inc
Harrington Pure
Heleon BV
Idenor Ingenieria
John Guest USA, Inc.
New England Controls Inc.
Pentair Sudmo
Safety Emporium
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
SED North America
Spirax Sarco Ltd
Steriflow Valve, Div of Jordan Valve
SVF Flow Controls, Inc.
Value Plastics, a Nordson Company
WCB, An SPX Brand

Water Testing: Microbiology

Azzur Labs, LLC
Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.
Perritt Laboratories

Water Treatment Consulting

Environmental Water Systems
Filters, Water & Instrumentation, Inc.
Idenor Ingenieria

Water/Steam Systems

Mar Cor Purification
Telstar Life Sciences
AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Aqua-Chem, Inc.
Aquafine Corporation
ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers
Burt Process Equipment, Inc.
Christ Nishotech Water Systems Pvt. Ltd.
Deltatec Pharma
DXC Consulting Ltd.
Farmatec Engineering Sdn Bhd
Filters, Water & Instrumentation, Inc.
Gemu Valves Limited
GMP Piping, Inc.
GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.
GMP Systems, Inc.
Hanovia
Heleon BV
Hydro-Thermal Corp
Idenor Ingenieria
Intempco Instrumentation
John Guest USA, Inc.
MECO
Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc
Paul Mueller Company
Pick Heaters, Inc.
Praj Industries Limited
Pureflow, Inc.
Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics
Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd
SnowPure Water Technologies
Spirax Sarco
Spirax Sarco Ltd
Steriflow Valve, Div of Jordan Valve
Swan Analytical USA
Telstar North America, Inc.

Wet Chemical Analysis

Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc

A & M Process Equipment Ltd.

Contact: John Lang, President
1801 Dundas St. E.
P.O. Box 70569
Whitby, Ontario L1N 9G3
Canada
johnlang@amprocess.com
www.amprocess.com
Tel: +1-905-619-8001
Fax: +1-905-619-8816

Manufacturer of sanitary dry powder mixing equipment including V-shell, Conical, Ribbon and Paddle blenders.

A+ Secure Packaging

Contact: Ronnie Smith, President and CEO
339 Mason Rd.
LaVergne, TN 37128
USA
ronnie.smith@apluspak.com
www.apluspak.com
Tel: +1-615-213-8283

A+ Secure Packaging is an FDA registered/inspected custom contract packager for the pharmaceutical, nutraceutical, animal health, medical device industries.

AAIPharma

Contact: Timothy R. Compton, Senior Director, Business Development
2320 Scientific Park Dr.
Wilmington, NC 28405
USA
services@aaipharma.com
www.aaipharma.com
Tel: +1-800-575-4224
Fax: +1-800-575-4224

Development, Manufacturing, Packaging and Material Testing Services.

ABB Control Technologies

Contact: George M Smith, Regional Channel Manager
29801 Euclid Ave.
Wickliffe, OH 44092
USA
george.m.smith@us.abb.com
www.abb.com/controlsystems
Tel: +1-770-335-8372

#1 global provider of control technologies to process industries. Extended Automation System 800xA; Essential Automation System Freelance 2013; Recorders, Controllers and HMI.

Absolute Handling Systems Ltd.

Contact: Sean Porter, Managing Director
Unit B3 Centrepoint, Rosemount Business
Blanchardstown
Dublin 11 Ireland
info@ahs.ie
www.ahs.ie
Tel: +353 1 8293520
Fax: +353 1 8293528

AHS design, supply, install, test and service GMP lifting and handling equipment. We supply high quality pharma user friendly equipment, which reduces the risk of operator injury.

Access Creative Group

Contact: Tom Fitzgerald, Owner
81 Walnut St.
Reading, MA 01867
USA
tomfitzgerald@accesscreativegroup.com
www.accesscreativegroup.com
Tel: +1-781-944-3101
Fax: +1-781-944-3324

We assist a wide range of clients in their marketing communications needs. Sub-specialty in cGMP labeling/printing/packaging and brand protection solutions for Life Science companies.

accumac Ltd.

Contact: Rod Aspden, Director
Unit E3
Fieldhouse Business Park
Rochdale, Lancashire OL12 0AA
United Kingdom
rodneya@accumac.co.uk
www.accumac.co.uk
Tel: +44 1706 718162

We specialise in the supply of quality pre owned tablet presses, technical support and training services. Our engineering services range from repair to full rebuild and GMP upgrades.

Ace Control Systems Ltd.

Contact: Denis O'Connor, Managing Director
Ballincollig Enterprise Park
Link Road
Ballincollig Ireland
doc@acecontrol.ie
www.acecontrol.ie
Tel: +353 21 487 3005
Fax: +353 21 487 5125

Ace Control Systems was founded in 1993 and today is recognised as one of Ireland's leading supplier of Building Energy Management Systems and HVAC Controls Systems Solutions.

Acquire Automation

Contact: Carrie Boink, Office Manager
9100 Fall View Dr.
Fishers, IN 46037
USA
sales@acquire-automation.com
www.acquire-automation.com
Tel: +1-317-849-3350
Fax: +1-317-849-0033

Acquire Automation provides vision inspection and custom equipment solutions, and automation services for Life Sciences, Food and Beverage, Consumer Goods, and numerous other industries.

Acro Associates

Contact: Winston Wong, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
1990 Olivera Rd., Suite A
Concord, CA 94520
USA
wwong@acroassociates.com
www.acroassociates.com
Tel: +1-925-676-8828

Acro Associates is a leading innovator of high performance fluid control systems for the medical device and bioprocessing markets.

company listing

Actlabs
Contact: Dan Williams, Life Sciences BD Manager
1348 Sandhill Dr.
Ancaster, Ontario L9G4V5
Canada
danwilliams@actlabs.com
www.actlabs.com
Tel: +1-905-699-7402
Fax: +1-905-648-9613

GMP analytical services CRO providing a wide range of research and CMC oriented analytical and bioanalytical support for Pharma, Biotech, NHP and Cosmetics clients.

adam fabriwerk pvt ltd
Contact: Vishal Wagh, Marketing Director
702,Tanishka,Akurli Road,Kandivali-East
Mumbai - 400101
India
vishal.wagh@adamfabriwerk.com
www.adamfabriwerk.com
Tel: +91 22 61776700
Fax: +91 22 61776799

adam fabriwerk manufactures Processing Skids, Mixing Vessels for Creams, Liquid Oral and CIP modules for the Pharmaceutical and Bio Pharmaceutical Industry from 5 to 30,000 Litres.

Adigohar Engineers & Consultants (P) Ltd.
Contact: Adhinayak Gohar, Director
101, Villa Royale, Hiranandani Estate
Thane-West 400 607
India
adi@gohargroup.in
www.gohargroup.in
Tel: +91 22 40809198/ 0120 4349960
Fax: +91 22 40809198

We Offer Complete Equipment and services, under single responsibility, turnkey solutions for Serialization/Track n Trace for Pharma products in particular. Cell:+919811755446 as well.

AdvantaPure
Contact: Sales Team
145 James Way
Southampton, PA 18966
USA
sales@advantapure.com
www.advantapure.com
Tel: +1-215-526-2151
Fax: +1-215-526-2167

AdvantaPure manufactures high purity tubing, hose, single use systems, manifolds and other molded components for the pharmaceutical, biomedical, food, beverage and chemical industries.

AES Clean Technology, Inc.
Contact: Ralph Melfi, Vice President - Sales and Marketing
422 Stump Rd.
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
USA
rmelfi@aesclean.com
www.aesclean.com
Tel: +1-215-393-6810
Fax: +1-215-393-6819

AES Clean Technology, Inc. specializes in the design/build of cGMP cleanrooms and is the exclusive US manufacturer and distributor of the AES Pharma Wall and Walkable Ceiling System.

AFC Air Filtration & Containment GmbH
Contact: Ali M. Sadeghi, Managing Director
Siemensstrasse 30
76316 Malsch
Germany
sadeghi@afc-filter.de
www.afc-filter.de
Tel: +49 724694518 100
Fax: +49 724694518 110

We are experts in cleanable HEPA filtration and containment solution with best German quality. From design study to OQ client could obtain a validated dust collection from one source.

Affygility Solutions
Contact: Dean M. Calhoun, CIH, President and CEO
13498 Cascade St.
Broomfield, CO 80020
USA
dcalhoun@affygility.com
http://affygility.com
Tel: +1-303-884-3028

Potent compound safety categorization, occupational exposure limits, control banding, industrial hygiene, containment validation, safety data sheets, online training, and consulting.

Aflex Hose USA
Contact: Greg Evans, National Sales Manager
6111B Keller's Church Rd.
Pipersville, PA 18947
USA
gevans@aflex-hose.com
www.aflex-hose.com
Tel: +1-267-455-1904

Aflex Hose, the world's leading manufacturer of PTFE lined flexible hoses, offers innovative, unique solutions for product transfer in Pharma/Biotech cGMP production facilities.

Agalloco & Associates, Inc.
Contact: James Agalloco, President
P.O. Box 899
Belle Mead, NJ 08502-0899
USA
jagalloco@aol.com
www.agalloco.com
Tel: +1-908-874-7558

Technical services to pharmaceutical and biotechnology firms. Expert in all forms of API and drug product manufacturing, specialties include validation, sterilization, and aseptic processing.

AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH
Contact: Mr. Albert Lueghamer, Technical Manager
Ing.-Pesendorfer-Strasse 31
A-4540 Bad Hall
Austria
anwt@agru.at
www.agru.at
Tel: +43 7258 790 0
Fax: +43 7258 3863

AGRU Kunststofftechnik GmbH is a family-owned, highly productive enterprise with worldwide activities. These include the production and sale of high-quality thermoplastic products.

AICOS Technologies Ltd.
Contact: Philippe Solot
Efringerstrasse 32
4053 Basel Switzerland
info@aicos.com
www.aicos.com
Tel: +41 61 686 98 77
Fax: +41 61 686 98 88

AICOS Technologies offers consulting and adapted software solutions in the areas of Quality Engineering, Data Analysis/Data Mining and Production Logistics /Logistic Simulation.

Air-Tite Products Co.
Contact: Paul E. Oberdorfer, Vice President
565 Central Dr.
Virginia Beach, VA 23454
USA
paulo@air-tite.com
www.air-tite.com
Tel: +1-757-340-2501
Fax: +1-757-340-2912

Specializing in syringes and needles. Exclusive all plastic Norm-Ject syringes - free from silicon oil and rubber. Specialized product development for specific apps. FDA registered.

AIRVAC, Inc.
Contact: Clint Hawn, Environmental Group Manager
P.O. Box 528
Rochester, IN 46975
USA
clinth@airvac.com
www.airvac.com
Tel: +1-574-223-3980, Ext. 352

As a vacuum solutions company, we provide clients with indoor vacuum collection systems. AIRVAC also provides engineering, installation and repair services with 40+ years of experience.

AIV Solutions
Contact: Arch Chawla, Manager, Automation
20,000 Horizon Way, Suite 100
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
USA
achawla@aivsolutions.com
www.aivsolutions.com
Tel: +1-856-234-2806
Fax: +1-856-234-4542

Automation Project Mgmt Development of Software Life Cycle Docs (SRS, SDD, Validation Protocols) Control System Software Configuration, Commissioning, Startup, and Validation Services.

Alcon
Contact: Marleen Ghijs
Rijksweg 14
Puurs, Antwerp 2870
Belgium
Marleen.Ghijs@alcon.com
www.alcon.be
Tel: +32 38902968

sterile eye ointments, eye drops, lens care products, viscoelastics.

Alden
Contact: David Schowalter, Director of Business Development
30 Shrewsbury St.
Holden, MA 01520
USA
dschowalter@aldenlab.com
www.aldenlab.com
Tel: +1-508-829-6000
Fax: +1-508-829-5939

Computational (CFD) and physical flow modeling, extensive testing facilities.

Alfa Laval
Contact: Paw Kramer, Market Manager
Albuen 31
Kolding
DK-6000
Denmark
paw.kramer@alfalaval.com
www.alfalaval.com/biopharm
Tel: +45 79 32 22 00

Alfa Laval focuses on the peace of mind for the pharmaceutical industry through our technological leadership in heat transfer, separation and fluid handling, provididing worldwide solutions.

Alfa Laval Tank Equipment
Contact: Michael O'Grady
9560 58th Pl.
Kenosha, WI 53144
USA
michael.ogrady@alfalaval.com
www.alfalaval.us.com
Tel: +1-800-558-4060

Tank Equipment, magnetic mixers, agitators, instrumentation, weighing systems, tank cleaning equipment, manways, tank sight glasses, radial diaphragm valves.

Allegheny Bradford Corporation
Contact: William Waytenick, General Sales Manager
P.O. Box 200
Bradford, PA 16701
USA
wwaytenick@alleghenybradford.com
www.alleghenybradford.com
Tel: +1-814-362-2590
Fax: +1-814-362-2574

Manufacturers and fabricators of the highest quality heat transfer, filter housing, tanks, pressure vessels, process systems and custom fabrication in stainless steel and other alloys.

Allegheny Surface Technology

Contact: Tom Colwell, Sales Manager
14 Egbert Lane
Lewis Run, PA 16738
USA
tcolwell@alleghenysurface.com
www.alleghenysurface.com
Tel: +1-814-368-4465
Fax: +1-814-368-7011

We provide our customers with outstanding service in electropolishing, pickling/chemical cleaning, passivation, mechanical polishing, On-Site services and vessel refurbishment.

AllianzOne Private Limited

Contact: Himanshu Chawda, Jt Chairman/Chief Mentor
506, Abhijyot Square, Corporate Road, S
Nr Vodafone House
Ahmedabad - 380015, Gujarat India
himanshu@allianzone.com
www.allianzone.com
Tel: +91 982 504 04672

Turnkey Project Consultants and solution provider in Pharmaceutical Formulation domain. Concept to Commission solutions.

AllPure Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Charles Meadows, Product Manager
80 Progress Ave.
New Oxford, PA 17350
USA
charles@allpureinc.com
www.allpureinc.com
Tel: +1-717-624-3241
Fax: +1-717-624-3051

TAKEONE aseptic sampling system - the first and only needle-based single-use aseptic sampling device. QUICKSEAL aseptic tube disconnect - aseptic seal and disconnection in seconds.

Alpha Controls & Instrumentation

Contact: Marc Brand, Sales Manager
361 Steelcase Rd. West, Suite 6
Markham, Ontario L3R 3V8
Canada
marc@alphacontrols.com
www.alphacontrols.com
Tel: +1-905-477-2133

Alpha supplies instrumentation from leading manufacturers and provides instrument calibration and repair. ISO 9001 registered and lab services are accredited by A2LA to ISO/IEC 17025.

AlpVision SA

Contact: Jennifer Yribar, Corporate Communications Coordinator
Rue du Clos 12
1800 Vevey
Switzerland
jennifer.yribar@alpvision.com
www.alpvision.com
Tel: +41 (0)21 948 6464
Fax: +41 (0)21 948 6465

AlpVision is the world's leader in digital invisible technologies for product authentication and counterfeit protection.

Altera doo

Contact: Dragan Sucevic
Majke Jugovica 44/3
78000 Banja Luka
Bosnia and Herzegovina
dsucevic@altera.ba
www.altera.ba
Tel: +387 65 541 158
Fax: +387 51 434 311

Process Design, Engineering, Clean Room Design, Air Conditioning.

Amarex Clinical Research

Contact: Patrick Burke, Business Development
Germantown, MD 20874
USA
patrickb@amarexcro.com
www.amarexcro.com
Tel: +1-301-528-7000
Fax: +1-301-528-2307

Amarex provides contract clinical research services for the complete development and FDA approval of drugs, medical devices and diagnostics.

AMCOL International

Contact: Steve Azzarello, VP of Business Development
2870 Forbs Ave.
Hoffman Estates, IL 60129
USA
steve.azzarello@amcol.com
www.amcol.com
Tel: +1-847-851-1500

AMCOL supplies Microencapsulation systems and Diffusion-based carriers based on cross linked methacrylate chemistry. The materials are highly engineered, chemically robust structures.

American Plastic Technologies Inc

Contact: Rao Murukurthy, CEO
9451 Ainslie St.
Schiller Park, IL 60176
USA
raodesign@aol.com
www.raodesign.com
Tel: +1-847-671-6182
Fax: +1-847-671-9276

AsepticBlowFill Seal Machines for medical and pharmaceutical products LVP and SVP,Blow molds, Injection molds,I.V Solution Manufacturing Turnkey Set up, Clean room installation. Consulting services.

AMETEK Test & Calibration Instruments

Contact: Scott Crone, North American Sales Manager - Calibration
8600 Somerset Dr.
Largo, FL 33773
USA
scott.crone@ametek.com
www.ametektci.com
Tel: +1-727-538-6007
Fax: +1-215-328-0656

JOFRA and M&G brand calibration instruments, Chatillon brand Force measurement instruments and precision weighing scales, Lloyd and Davenport material test and polymer test instruments.

AMO (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd.

Contact: Jinbiao Zhang, Operations Director
No. 200, 4th Avenue, Econimic and Tech
Hangzhou 310018
China
jack.zhang@amo.abbott.com
www.abbott.com
Tel: +86 571 28009650
Fax: +86 571 28009699

Disinfection solution for contact lens, moisture solution for dry eyes. Both of them are sterile products.

AndersonBrecon

Contact: Justin Schroeder, Sr. Director, Marketing and Business Development
4545 Assembly Dr.
Rockford, IL 61109
USA
Justin.Schroeder@andersonbrecon.com
www.andersonbrecon.com
Tel: +1-815-484-8900

AndersonBrecon is a global healthcare packaging partner with the proven experience and technology expertise you can trust to provide packaging solutions for the success of your products.

andesys international corp.

Contact: Gerald Sawicki, Vice President
238 Poole Drive
Oakville, Ontario L6H 3W4
Canada
geralds@andesys.com
www.andesys.com
Tel: virtualgerald@gmail.com

*System Validation-Compliance-Remediation - 6-Sigma, Program Management, Audit * compliance solutions * FDA Warning and Consent Decree remediations and pre-emptive CAPA to mitigate and avert.*

Andreasen & Elmgaard A/S

Contact: Per Elmgaard Rasmussen, CEO
Generatorvej 8C
DK-2730 Herlev Denmark
per@aoge.as
www.aoge.as
Tel: +45 7026 1235

Consultancy services within project management, product development, process and production equipment, QA and validation for the pharmaceutical industry, medical and biotech companies.

Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc.

Contact: Kevin Summ
8855 N. 55th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53223
USA
sales@anguil.com
www.anguil.com
Tel: +1-414-365-6400

Anguil Environmental Systems, Inc. is an air pollution control and energy recovery system provider headquartered in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA, with offices in the United Kingdom and Asia.

Apache Stainless Equipment Corp.

Contact: Duane JaKa
200 W. Industrial Dr.
P.O. Box 538
Beaver Dam, WI 53916-0538
USA
Duane.JaKa@apachestainless.com
www.apachestainless.com
Tel: +1-920-356-9900
Fax: +1-920-887-0206

We fabricate high-quality ASME tanks that meet stringent codes for purity and quality. We offer in-house finishing including mechanical polishing, passivation and electropolishing.

Applied Control Engineering, Inc.

Contact: Timothy L. Cole, P.E., President
700 Creek View Rd.
Newark, DE 19711-8544
USA
colet@ace-net.com
www.ace-net.com
Tel: +1-302-738-8800

Since 1991, ACE has been helping manufacturing, controls, and engineering professionals in every aspect of automation, process control, and information technology systems integration.

APV, An SPX Brand

Contact: Jeremy Steingraeber, Product Sales
105 CrossPoint Pkwy.
Getzville, NY 14068
USA
jeremy.steingraeber@spx.com
www.spx.com
Tel: +1-518-331-3841

APV provides a unique range of highly functional solutions, systems and products that address key business drivers and serves a wide range of industries.

Aqua-Chem, Inc.

Contact: Ron Shook, Director - Pharmaceutical and Beverage Sales
3001 East Governor John Sevier Hwy.
Knoxville, TN 37914
USA
rshook@aqua-chem.com
www.aqua-chem.com
Tel: +1-865-540-1923

Aqua-Chem develops innovative water solutions for the Military, Pharmaceutical, Offshore Oil and Gas, Industrials, Bottled Water, Commercial Marine, and Micro-utilities markets.

Aquafine Corporation

Contact: Sales Team
29010 Ave. Paine
Valencia, CA 91355
USA
sales@aquafineuv.com
www.aquafineuv.com
Tel: +1-661-257-4770

Fax: +1-661-257-2489

Founded in 1949, Aquafine has forged a history of innovation spanning over half a century, providing UV water treatment solutions in Industrial/Commercial markets worldwide.

Arc Machines, Inc.

Contact: Brett Lewis, Director, Tube Welding Products
10500 Orbital Way
Pacoima, CA 91331
USA
sales@arcmachines.com
www.arcmachines.com
Tel: +1-818-896-9556
Fax: +1-818-890-3724

Since 1976, Arc Machines, Inc. designs, manufactures and distributes the world's broadest and most advanced range of automated orbital welding equipment.

ARNOULT.ORG

Contact: Michel Arnoult, Director
148 avenue Charles de Gaulle
92200 Neuilly sur Seine France
mmb@arnoult.org
www.arnoult.org
Tel: +33 951715613

True IT expertise (Electronic Data Capture) associated with a specific and genuine knowledge of Life Sciences activities (GCP), Regulations, Best practices, Standards and QA.

ARS/Beverly Pacific Sterilizers

Contact: Glenn Caster, Sales Manager
12900 Lakeland Rd.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
USA
gcaster@arsenterprises.com
www.RELY-ARS.com
Tel: +1-562-945-3505
Fax: +1-562-946-4120

Laboratory and cGMP autoclaves. New, remanufactured, refurbished. Fully validated Allen Bradley based PLC controls. EN285 compliant. Factory direct service of all brands in California.

Asahi/America, Inc.

Contact: Adam Herbert, High Purity Business Development Manager
35 Green St.
Malden, MA 02148
USA
aherbert@asahi-america.com
www.asahi-america.com
Tel: +1-781-321-5409

Asahi manufactures corrosion resistant thermoplastic fluid handling products including a wide variety of valves, actuators, tubing and single and double containment piping systems.

ASCO Numatics

Contact: ASCO Numatics, Customer Support
50 Hanover Rd.
Florham Park, NJ 07932
USA
info-valve@asco.com
www.asconumatics.com
Tel: +1-800-972-2726
Fax: +1-973-966-2373

ASCO is the worldwide leader in the design and manufacture of quality fluid control products such as, RedHat solenoid valves, miniature valves, fuel gas and oil products.

ASM Aerosol-Service AG

Contact: Bettina Berger, CMO
Industriestrasse 11
4313 Moehlin
Switzerland
info@aerosol-service.com
www.aerosol-service.com
Tel: +41 61 855 67 67

ASM, Switzerland is a contract manufacturer for developing, mixing, filling and packaging cosmetic and pharmaceutical products in liquid and semi-liquid forms.

Associates of Cape Cod, Inc.

Contact: Vann Jones, Marketing Manager
124 Bernard E. Saint Jean Dr.
East Falmouth, MA 02536
USA
vjones@acciusa.com
www.acciusa.com
Tel: +1-888-395-2221
Fax: +1-508-540-9333

Associates of Cape Cod, Inc. (ACC), is one of the world's largest manufacturers of products developed to detect and quantify gram-negative bacterial endotoxins and (1→3)-ß-D-glucans.

Astech Projects

Contact: Kate Blanchard, Marketing Executive
15 Berkeley Court
Manor Park
Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1TQ
United Kingdom
kate.blanchard@astechprojects.co.uk
www.astechprojects.com
Tel: +44 1928 571797
Fax: +44 1928 571162

Bespoke Robotics and Automation.

Astro Pak

Contact: Carolyn Morgan, Business Development Manager
270 E. Baker St., Suite 100
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
USA
cmorgan@astropak.com
www.astropak.com
Tel: +1-908-566-1246
Fax: +1-925-459-7604

Astro Pak is the leader in providing Passivation, Precision Cleaning and High-Purity Chemical Cleaning services for a wide variety of critical systems and components.

ATC Inc. - Advanced Test Concepts Inc.

Contact: Hemi Sagi, Director
4037 Guion Lane
Indianapolis, IN 46268-2564
USA
atc@atcinc.net
www.atcinc.net
Tel: +1-317-328-8492

ATC's nondestructive leak testing uses Mass Extraction Technology, detects defect sizes as small as 1-2 micron (microbial) and defect sizes of 10-15 micron, replacing blue dye testing.

Ateco Services AG

Contact: Marc Vernier, Managing Director
Weidenweg 17
CH-4310 Rheinfelden
Switzerland
info@ateco.ch
www.ateco.ch
Tel: +41 61 835 50 50
Fax: +41 61 835 50 55

Services for rouging prevention and removal > cleaning, > passivation, to prevent rouging > removal of rouging and repassivation for industrial equipment and stainless steel systems.

Avanceon

Contact: Susan Schlegel, Manager of New Business Development
180 Sheree Blvd., Suite 1400
Exton, PA 19341
USA
sschlegel@avanceon.com
www.avanceon.com
Tel: +1-610-458-8700, Ext. 300
Fax: +1-610-458-0606

Avanceon is a premier provider of engineering services, manufacturing control system integration, manufacturing execution systems, and manufacturing support services.

Avid Bioservices, Inc.

Contact: Jon S. Gingrich
14282 Franklin Ave.
Tustin, CA 95401
USA
businessdevelopment@avidbio.com
www.avidbio.com
Tel: +1-714-508-6100

Avid Bioservices is a CMO partner providing comprehensive service offerings to support the development and cGMP production of monoclonal antibodies, recombinant proteins and enzymes.

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies

Contact: Bruce Anthenat, President
10578 State Hwy 337
Tijeras, NM 87059
USA
Bruce@AWSBioPharma.com
www.AWSBioPharma.com
Tel: +1-505-286-3944
Fax: +1-505-286-3945

AWS Bio-Pharma Technologies provides completely integrated pharmaceutical manufacturing equipment/system solutions, specializing in processing equipment/facilities and designs for pharmaceutical facilities, sales for high quality equipment including: Glassware Washers, Depyrogenation Tunnels, Filling Systems, Cappers, high-purity Water Systems, Modular Cleanrooms, Washing and Sterilizing equipment. All of our high quality Aseptic and non-Aseptic manufacturing equipment is available from the smallest laboratory sizes to the largest production models. AWS brings you State-of-the-Art equipment at very competitive prices, build to the highest construction standards.

Azbil BioVigilant

Contact: Mary Parsons, VP Special Projects
2005 Ruthrauff Rd.
Tucson, AZ 65705
USA
mparsons@biovigilant.com
www.biovigilant.com
Tel: +1-520-292-2342

Instantaneous Microbial Detection Systems for air and water.

Azzur Group, LLC

Contact: Mark O'Donnell, President
726 Fitzwatertown Rd.
Willow Grove, PA 19090
USA
mark.odonnell@azzurgroup.com
www.azzurgroup.com
Tel: +1-484-336-4440
Fax: +1-484-340-1940

Azzur Group, LLC provides consulting services to the life-sciences industry. Our services are: Mechanical C&Q, Computer System Validation, Audit and Compliance, and Business Process Improvement.

company listing

Azzur Labs, LLC

Contact: Kym Faylor, President
4125 Independence Dr., Suite 5
Schecksville, PA 18078
USA
kym.faylor@azzurgroup.com
www.azzurlabs.com
Tel: +1-484-550-7709

Azzur Labs provides professional analytical GXP compliant testing services for the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and cosmetic industries. Such programs include: EM, Water, and Product.

B&W Tek, Inc.

Contact: Mike Kayat, VP Sales and Marketing
19 Shea Way
Newark, DE 19713
USA
mikek@bwtek.com
www.bwtek.com
Tel: +1-302-368-7824

Portable and handheld instruments for raw materials and finished goods verification to support cGMP and PAT.

Bahnson Environmental Specialties, LLC.

Contact: John Walters, VP and Business Unit Manager
4412 Tryon Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27606
USA
jwalters@bahnson.com
www.ESchambers.com
Tel: +1-919-829-9300
Fax: +1-919-829-7357

Controlled Environmental Chamber Manufacturer: Design, install, test, service and validate Walk-In and Reach-In Stability Chambers for close tolerance temp/RH.

Banner Engineering Corp

Contact: Steve Wong, Business Development Manager
9714 Tenth Ave. North
Plymouth, MN 55441
USA
swong@bannerengineering.com
www.bannerengineering.com
Tel: +1-763-513-3165

Banner Engineering Corp is a world leader in photoelectric sensing, vision inspection, machine safety, and industrial lighting products, serving the pharmaceutical and medical markets.

Basiks Sterilisation Concepts Pvt. Ltd

Contact: Atul Paliwal
216 Vaishali, Pitampura
Delhi 110034
India
atul@basiks.net
Tel: +91 11 981129281
Fax: +91 11 47093069

We are one of the best in Cleaning, Disinfection and Sterilisation Control Consumables. Please call if interested.

BatchControl Ltd.

Contact: Peter Wagner, Managing Director
Dugonics Street 11
H-1043 Budapest
Hungary
info@batchcontrol.hu
www.batchcontrol.hu
Tel: +36 1 2628813
Fax: +36 1 4682592

A company which has specialised on all the problems of the batch control area, and it has undertaken to solve them.

Bausch + Stroebel

Contact: Jim Nadlonek, Pharmaceutical Operations Specialist
21 Commerce Dr.
P.O. Box 206
North Branford, CT 06471
USA
jim.nadlonek@bausch-stroebel.com
www.bausch-stroebel.com/en/company--philo.html
Tel: +1-203-484-9933, Ext 332
Fax: +1-203-484-9933

The Bausch + Stroebel product range specializes in machines for pharmaceutical primary packaging, including equipment for washing, sterilizing/depyrogenating, filling, closing and labeling of all types of containers (ampoules, cartridges, syringes, vials, bottles and more). Our systems are designed to comply with the latest FDA and GMP requirements and are available for all capacity ranges, starting from process development and clinical batches to fully integrated commercial production.

Bausch Advanced Technology Group

Contact: Sales
115 Nod Rd.
Clinton, CT 06413
USA
contact@bausch-group.com
www.bausch-group.com
Tel: +1-860-669-7380
Fax: +1-860-552-0300

BAT Group combines an extensive experience of over 35 years of engineering and manufacturing of aseptic processing lines and related equipment for the pharmaceutical industry.

Beamex, Inc.

Contact: Katie Turner, Marketing Coordinator
2152 Northwest Pkwy., Suite A
Marietta, GA 30067
USA
katie.turner@beamex.com
www.beamex.com
Tel: +1-770-951-1927

Beamex is a leading worldwide provider of calibration solutions that meet even the most demanding requirements of process instrumentation.

Behringer Corporation

Contact: Dan Mathien, Hygienic Product Manager
17 Ridge Rd.
Branchville, NJ 07826
USA
danm@behringersystems.com
www.behringersystems.com
Tel: +1-716-604-8138
Fax: +1-716-568-8373

Behringer manufactures industrial and hygienic pipe and tube supports. Our patented Compact Hygienic (CH Series) tube hangers help reduce pipe stress and are fully ASME BPE compliant.

Belimed, Inc.

Contact: Gordon Leichter, Sales Manager
2284 Clements Ferry Rd.
Charleston, SC 29492
USA
gordon.leichter@belimed.us
www.belimed.com
Tel: +1-585-329-0497
Fax: +1-843-216-7707

Pharmaceutical Sterilizers and Washers.

BellatRx Inc.

Contact: Alan Shuhaibar, President
245 Avro
Pointe-Claire, Quebec H9R 6A9
Canada
ashuhaibar@bellatrx.com
www.bellatrx.com
Tel: +1-514-630-0939
Fax: +1-514-630-1939

BellatRx is a leading manufacturer of packaging machinery for pharmaceutical, nutraceutical, food and personal care industries.

Bematek Systems

Contact: Greg Stevens
96 Swampscott Rd., Unit 7
Salem, MA 01970
USA
sales@bematek.com
www.bematek.com
Tel: +1-978-744-5816

Wet Mixing and Milling Equip: In-Line Mixers and Colloid Mills Dynamic Patented In-Line High Shear Low-Shear Rotor Stator Mixing Head. Trials and Test Lab offered.

Benz Technology International, Inc.

Contact: Gregory Benz, President
2305 Clarksville Rd.
Clarksville, OH 45113-9310
USA
g.benz@benz-tech.com
www.benz-tech.com
Tel: +1-937-289-4504

Consulting on fluid agitation, especially fermentation. Sourcing of process equipment such as dryers, heat exchangers, centrifuges, filters, classifiers and extruders from China.

Berkshire

Contact: Kate Jones, Project Specialist
21 River St.
Great Barrington, MA 01230
USA
kjones@berkshire.com
www.berkshire.com
Tel: +1-413-446-6605

Berkshire engineers and manufactures cleaning and contamination control products for cleanroom and controlled environments. We offer wipers, swabs, masks, glove liners, mops and paper.

BioClinica

Contact: Steve Boccardo, Vice President of Sales
826 Newtown-Yardley Rd.
Newtown, PA 18940
USA
sales@bioclinica.com
www.bioclinica.com
Tel: +1-484-928-6011
Fax: +1-267-757-3010

A complete portfolio of eClinical and Imaging Core Lab Solutions, integrated to meet the unique needs of your clinical trial.

BioConvergence LLC

Contact: Lesli Stasiek, Global Manager, Business Development and Marketing
4320 West Zenith Dr.
Bloomington, IN 47404
USA
lesli.stasiek@bioc.us
www.bioc.us
Tel: +1-812-606-1720
Fax: +1-812-961-1733

BioConvergence provides transparent, innovative, and flexible solutions to assist clients in their production, development, testing, and supply chain management needs.

Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)

Contact: Rick Lawless, Associate Director, Strategic Programs
NC State University
Campus Box 7928
Raleigh, NC 27695
USA
rick_lawless@ncsu.edu
www.btec.ncsu.edu
Tel: +1-919-515-8526

BTEC delivers professional development courses in biomanufacturing to industry employees. It also provides contract process development, non-GMP manufacturing and analytical services.

BioPharma Systems

Contact: David Pallister, Co-Owner
1365 Landis Dr.
North Wales, PA 19454
USA
dpallister@b-psystems.com
www.b-psystems.com
Tel: +1-888-554-5885
Fax: +1-919-573-9490

BioPharma Systems provides high level sales and engineering knowledge assisting our clients and principals alike with a unique approach to containment, filling and Materials Handling.

company listing

Bioproduction Group (BIO-G)

Contact: Bob Groff, V. P. Business Development
1250 Addison St.
Berkeley, CA 94702
USA
bobg@bio-g.com
www.bio-g.com
Tel: +1-908-256-3800
Fax: +1-510-704-0569

BIO-G provides unique reat-time intelligent modeling/simulation software including applications for QbD, Real Time Scheduling, Capacity Planning and Production Debottlenecking.

Bioquell, Inc.

Contact: Martin Orlowski, Head of Life Science Sales
702 Electronic Dr., Suite 200
Horsham, PA 19044
USA
Martin.Orlowski@bioquell.com
www.bioquellus.com
Tel: +1-215-682-0225
Fax: +1-215-682-0395

BIOQUELL provides unique hydrogen peroxide vapor (HPV) decontamination products and services for deactivating microorganisms, including walk-in and unique cart-to-cart chambers.

Contact: Bioquell Life Science, Life Science Sales Team
52 Royce Close
West Portway
Andover SP10 3TS
United Kingdom
info@bioquell.com
www.bioquell.com
Tel: +44 (0)1264 835 835

Bioquell specialise in the design, manufacture and application of complete bio-decontamination solutions using the latest hydrogen peroxide vapour technology.

Blue Mountain Quality Resources, Inc.

Contact: Sales Department
P.O. Box 830
State College, PA 16804-0830
USA
sales@coolblue.com
www.coolblue.com
Tel: +1-800-982-2388
Fax: +1-814-234-7077

Blue Mountain Regulatory Asset Manager is a fully integrated system that combines the functions of an EAM, CMMS and CCMS into one solution that's purpose-built for Life Sciences.

BMT USA, LLC

Contact: Scott Noteboom, President
14532 169th Dr. SE, Suite 142
Monroe, WA 98272
USA
scottn@bmtus.com
www.bmtus.com
Tel: +1-360-863-2252
Fax: +1-360-863-2366

Premier supplier of process equipment to the BioPharm and Laboratory markets. Products include water stills, pure and clean steam generators, cGMP and laboratory Steam Sterilizers.

Bosch Packaging Technology

Contact: Dave Cousins, Sales Director
8700 Wyoming Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55445
USA
sales@bosch.com
www.boschpackaging.com
Tel: +1-763-424-4700
Fax: +1-763-493-6776

Bosch Packaging Technology is your single source supplier for pharmaceutical processing and packaging machinery for both liquid and solid pharma products. Bosch's single source supplier model improves product quality and production output, eases installation, and improves machine integration. Take advantage of the Bosch advantage today. Click to go to our blog to find application stories and tips and tricks for improving your operation today.

BOSCH
Invented for life

Bouchard Consulting Services

Contact: Kyle Bouchard, Owner
152 Burnett Ave.
Cambridge, ON N1T1K3
Canada
kyle@bouchard-consulting.com
bouchard-consulting.com
Tel: +1-519-729-8751

Engineering design for the pharmaceutical, food and chemical industries including new facility/process design and layouts, commissioning and qualification.

BPE Design and Support Ltd

Contact: Simon Wheeler, Business Development Manager
6 Wessex Business Park
Wessex Way
Colden Common, Winchester SO21 1WP
United Kingdom
simon.w@bpe-ds.com
www.bpe-ds.com
Tel: +44(0)1962 717070

BPE deliver innovative Chemical/Bio-Chemical Process Engineering Design, practical Process Safety Consultancy and effective Project Management.

BRAM-COR S.P.A.

Contact: Francesco Vasé, Sales Manager
Via Mercalli 12/A
43122 PARMA
Italy
francesco@bram-cor.com
www.bram-cor.com
Tel: +39 0521 538711
Fax: +39 0521 538770

Pharmaceutical Purified Water, Water for Injection and Pure steam systems Filling and Packaging equipment for fluid preparations Turnkey projects for parenterals facilities.

Brevetti Angela S.R.L.

Contact: Rajeev Kabbur, Marketing Manager and Regulatory Svcs
Via Dell 'Industria 99
36071 Arzignano
Italy
sales@brevettiangela.com
www.brevettiangela.com
Tel: +39 0444 474200
Fax: +39 0444 474222

Patented pre-filled syringes on BFS machine, which can be manufactured in 18 seconds at a cost of 12 cents. Primary packging machines for aseptic filing of parenteral liquids.

Brinda Pharma Technologies

Contact: Chintan, Director - Business Development
Nr. C.M.C., Odhav
Ahmedabad - 382415, Gujarat
India
sales@brindapharma.com
www.brindapharma.com
Tel: +91 97 27725259

We manufacture equipment for Pharmaceutical Industry. Our Major product range include: Dynamic and Static Pass Boxes, Laminar Air Flow systems and Laboratory Furniture.

Broadley-James Ltd

Contact: Andrew Hayward, Director of European Operations
Wrest Park
Silsoe, Bedford MK45 4HS
United Kingdom
sales@broadleyjames.co.uk
www.broadley-james.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0) 1525 862518
Fax: +44 (0) 1525 862811

Single Use and Multiple Use Sensors, Bioreactors and Process Control Automation for Upstream and Downstream Bioprocessing. Broadley-James Ltd is the European HQ for Broadley-James Corp.

Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc.

Contact: Robert G. McGregor, General/Global Marketing Manager
11 Commerce Blvd.
Middleboro, MA 02346
USA
r_mcgregor@brookfieldengineering.com
www.brookfieldengineering.com
Tel: +1-508-946-6200
Fax: +1-508-946-6262

The global leader in viscosity measurement/control for over 75 years! We manufacture rotational viscometers/rheometers, process viscometers, texture analyzers and Powder Flow Testers.

Brooks Instrument

Contact: Christine Batycki, Global Marketing Communications
407 W. Vine St.
Hatfield, PA 19440
USA
christine.batycki@brooksinstrument.com
www.BrooksInstrument.com
Tel: +1-215-362-3527

Flow Meters and Controllers, Pressure Control, Vacuum Gauges and More. Brooks Instrument is a multi-technology instrumentation company serving a range of demanding markets. Flow meters and flow controllers by Brooks are a proven solution for flow measurement and flow control challenges. With over 60 years of experience, Brooks provides Coriolis mass flow, thermal mass flow, variable area flow meter, vacuum capacitance manometers, pressure control (pressure controllers, pressure gauges, pressure transmitters, pressure sensors and more), and level measurement technologies to improve your critical processes. Brooks Instrument has manufacturing locations, sales, and service offices in the Americas, Europe, and Asia. For more information on flow solutions, products, or sales contacts please visit www.BrooksInstrument.com.

BROOKS INSTRUMENT

BSSN Software

Contact: Frank Itschert, Germany Office
Otto-Hahn-Str. 11
Mainz 55129
Germany
inquiries@bssn-software.com
www.bssn-software.com
Tel: +49 6136 752761
Fax: +49 6136 752768

BSSN Software provides solutions for holistic management of interactions with external partners. Working with CROs becomes easier, more transparent and traceable.

Buchi Pilot Plant & Reactors Systems

Contact: Rudi Zimmermann, Sales and Marketing
Gschwaderstrasse 12
CH-8610 Uster
Switzerland
r.zimmermann@buchiglas.com
www.buchiglas.com
Tel: +41 (0)44 905 51 52
Fax: +41 (0)44 905 51 22

Manufacturer of chemical Reactors for Lab, Pilot Plant and kilolab for API's and intermediates. Full vacuum to high pressure reactors available in glass (lined steel), stainless, C22.

Buchiglas USA Corp

Contact: Linda Bible, Sales Manager
15 Michael Ave.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
USA
l.bible@buchiglas-usa.com
www.buchiglas-usa.com
Tel: +1-631-912-2300

Buchi Reactor systems and Pilot Plants: - for R&D/(API) production - full vac./ high pressure reactors - glass/ metal,10 ml - 250 liters - hydrogenation, polymer-, catalyst research.

Budzar Industries

Contact: David Young, President
38241 Willoughby Pkwy.
Willoughby, OH 44094
USA
sales@budzar.com
www.Budzar.com
Tel: +1-440-918-0505

Designing, engineering and manufacturing process fluid heat transfer systems since 1975, Budzar Industries has earned a global reputation for quality and ingenuity.

Buffalo Air Handling

Contact: Ted Krueger, Executive Vice President
467 Zane Snead Dr.
Amherst, VA 24521-4383
USA
tkrueger@buffaloair.com
www.buffaloair.com
Tel: +1-434-946-7455
Fax: +1-434-946-0226

Custom air handling units to address specific project needs; fabricated with foam or fiberglass insulation, aluminum, stainless or galvanized steel. Full factory testing available.

Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.

Contact: Kimberly Ruthe, Business Development Director
95 Oakwood Rd.
Lake Zurich, IL 60004
USA
kimberly.ruthe@us.bureauveritas.com
www.us.bureauveritas.com/labs
Tel: +1-847-726-3322
Fax: +1-847-726-3323

Bureau Veritas is a global leader in health and safety solutions. Laboratory services include toxicology, process containment evaluation and IH testing for evaluating employee exposure.

Burkert Fluid Control Systems

Contact: Greg Love, Senior VP Sales
2915 Whitehall Park Dr., Suite 650
Charlotte, NC 28273
USA
greg.love@burkert.com
www.burkert-usa.com
Tel: +1-800-325-1405
Fax: +1-949-223-3198

Burkert Fluid Control Systems is a global system solution provider in the fluid handling industry. Our focus is on reliability and innovation, with the goal of creating lasting and effective results for the customer. Our manufacturing expertise encompasses process control and automation in a consultant system minded approach. We bring this wide range of knowledge to the hygienic and biopharm industry for the purpose of offering: improved automation, product yield, CIP and steam handling, an active role in the various process safety, and aiding our customers in areas of desired improvement.

Contact: Ian Webster, Hygienic Processing Field Segment Manager
Fluid Control Centre
1 Bridge End
Cirencester, Gloucestershire GL7 1QY
United Kingdom
sales.uk@burkert.com
www.burkert.co.uk
Tel: +44 1285 648 720
Fax: +44 1285 648 721

A global system solution provider in the fluid handling industry. Expertise in process control, automation in the hygienic and biopharm industries. CIP, steam handling, product yield.

Burns & McDonnell

Contact: Peter Wieczkowski, Associate, Pharmaceutical Services
9400 Ward Pkwy.
Kansas City, MO 64114
USA
pwieczkowski@burnsmcd.com
www.burnsmcd.com
Tel: +1-816-822-4260

Founded in 1898, Burns & McDonnell is a 100 percent employee-owned, full-service engineering, architecture, construction, environmental and consulting solutions firm.

Burns Engineering

Contact: Bill Bergquist, Applications Engineer
10201 Bren Rd. East
Minnetonka, MN 55343
USA
info@burnsengineering.com
www.burnsengineering.com
Tel: +1-952-935-4400
Fax: +1-952-935-8782

Temperature sensors for processes in the pharma, biotech, and metrology markets. Configured and custom solutions: RTDs, SSPRTs, Thermocouples, Thermowells, Transmitters and Calibrations.

Burt Process Equipment, Inc.

Contact: Ed Simpson, Director of Manufacturing Sales
100 Overlook Dr.
Hamden, CT 06514
USA
edsimpson@burtprocess.com
www.burtprocess.com
Tel: +1-203-287-1985

Founded in 1970 Burt Process Equipment is a worldwide leader in the design, manufacturing and distribution of high purity and corrosion resistant equipment, systems and services.

Business & Decision Life Sciences

Contact: Dave Hawley, Director of IS Compliance and Validation
900 West Valley Road
Suite 1000
Wayne, PA 19087
USA
life.sciences@businessdecision.com
www.businessdecision-lifesciences.com
Tel: +1-314-205-1260
Fax: +1-314-809-1442

With a 20 year track record, Business and Decision Life Sciences provides services and solutions in Clinical, R&D, Manufacturing, Sales and Marketing from a network of worldwide offices.

Business Horizons

Contact: JPS Kohli, CEO
G-59, Masjid Moth, GK-2
New Delhi - 110048
India
info@businesshorizons.com
www.businesshorizons.com
Tel: +91 921206 1554

Microbiology and Sterility Assurance in Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices QA Manual SOP Guidelines Cost Rationalization in Pharmaceutical Production.

Buss-SMS-Canzler GmbH

Contact: Rainer Fabricius, Sales Manager
Kaiserstrasse 13-15
35510 Butzbach
Germany
info@sms-vt.com
www.sms-vt.com
Tel: +49 6033 85-0
Fax: +49 6033 95-249

Buss-SMS-Canzler's continuous dryer CONTIVAC and the evaporator HYVAP is providing solutions for demanding product separations in the pharmaceutical industry.

By Dezign Products

Contact: Debbie Hackett, Owner
405 Washington Blvd., Suite 105
Mundelein, IL 60060-3104
USA
debbie@bydezignproducts.com
www.bydezignproducts.com
Tel: +1-847-970-9050
Fax: +1-847-273-0547

By Dezign Products is a kit packer that specializes in first aid kits and first aid supplies. We make kits for people and pets. We can also provide your business/ organization with a promotional kit.

CAI (Shanghai) Engineering Consulting Co. Ltd.

Contact: Gearoid Cronin, Vice President, Asia Operations
Room 1163, 11F Aurora Plaza
No. 99 Fu Cheng Road, Pudong New Area
Shanghai 200120
China
gearoid.cronin@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +65 90250420

Global provider of engineering, automation, technical and consulting service that support manufacturing operations and capital project delivery. We focus on GMP manufacturing operations, providing integrated commissioning, qualification, process validation, quality systems compliance and quality risk management services. Services include validation and commissioning planning, management and field execution, and Building Commissioning (including LEED®/BREEAM). Additional areas of focus: regulatory compliance consulting, maintenance program development, SOP and technical training development, and computer software development and validation.

Camber Pharmaceuticals

Contact: Megan Becker, Asst. Marketing Manager
1031 Centennial Ave.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
USA
mbecker@camberpharma.com
www.camberpharma.com
Tel: +1-732-529-0430
Fax: +1-732-562-8788

Camber Pharmaceuticals is one of the fastest growing generic pharmaceutical sales and marketing organization in the industry. Camber a wholly owned subsidiary of Hetero Drugs which currently manufactures over 200 APIs and has over 100 DMFs filed in the regulated global markets. Camber has 50 ANDA's filed with the USFDA and has the capacity for finished dosage and liquid manufacturing in both the US and India.

company listing

Camfil Air Pollution Control

Contact: David Steil, Pharmaceutical Marketing Manager
3505 South Airport Rd.
Jonesboro, AR 72401
USA
steild@farrapc.com
www.camfilapc.com/pharma
Tel: +1-610-473-9111
Fax: +1-870-933-8381

Camfil APC is a global manufacturer of dust collection equipment and part of Camfil Farr, the world's largest air filter manufacturer. Our Gold Series® Camtain units are used in a wide range of pharmaceutical applications including tablet presses, coating, fluid bed and spray drying, blending, granulation and general ventilation. All our dust collectors and filter cartridges are manufactured in ISO 9001 certified facilities. We are the only company in the business to offer both ISO 9001 and a full-service dust collection test facility, ensuring a quality product from design to shipment.

Camfil Farr

Contact: Andrew Hall, Eastern Life Sciences Segment Manager
1 North Corporate Dr.
Riverdale, NJ 07457
USA
halla@camfilfarr.com
www.camfilfarr.com
Tel: +1-973-616-7300

Camfil Farr is the world's leading air filtration supplier to the Pharmaceutical Industry. Products include supply and exhaust housings, unique high temperature HEPA filters.

Capmatic Ltd.

Contact: Phyl Arnone, Executive Assistant
12180 Albert Hudon
Montreal H1G 3K7
Canada
sales@capmatic.com
www.capmatic.com
Tel: +1-514-322-0062
Fax: +1-514-322-0063

Capmatic® has been designing and manufacturing innovative liquid, tablet and powder packaging solutions and systems for businesses around the world since 1964.

Cardinal Systems

Contact: Laurianne Martins, Business Specialist
91, avenue de la République
75011 Paris
France
l.martins@cardinal-sys.com
www.cardinal-sys.com
Tel: +33140211970
Fax: +33140219495

In line with the Critical Path Initiative (FDA), Cardinal Systems proposes innovative designs (e.g. adaptive design methods for clinical trials) and robust technology.

CAS DataLoggers

Contact: Peter Martin, Sales Manager
12628 Chillicothe Rd., Unit J
Chesterland, OH 44026
USA
Sales@dataloggerinc.com
www.dataloggerinc.com
Tel: +1-440-729-2570
Fax: +1-440-729-2586

CAS DataLoggers offers wired and wireless data loggers to monitor refrigerators, freezers and cryostats used in medical and pharmaceutical applications. We also provide software, calibration, and validation services.

Catalent Pharma Solutions

Contact: Russell Miller, Director, Inside Sales Group
14 Schoolhouse Rd.
Somerset, NJ 08873
USA
russell.miller@catalent.com
www.catalent.com
Tel: +1-877-587-1835

Catalyst + Talent. Our name combines these ideas. From drug and biologic development services to delivery technologies to supply solutions, we are the catalyst for your success.

Catalyst Pharma Consulting

Contact: Devinder Pal, Founder President and CEO
71 Dharam Jyot,
A .Nair Road, Juhu
Mumbai 400049
India
dpal@CatalystPharmaConsult.com
www.CatalystPharmaConsult.com
Tel: + 9122 2620 1018
Fax: + 9122 2620 2248

Consulting.

CDM

Contact: Brian Robertson, Sales Manager
197 Stone Castle Rd.
Rock Tavern, NY 12542
USA
sales@cdmlift.com
www.cdmlift.com
Tel: +1-845-778-9001
Fax: +1-845-778-9086

CDM Flexible Post blenders combine Blending of various size/shaped vessels with Milling, Sifting, Compaction and Discharge directly from a single sanitary, easily maintained column.

CE&IC

Contact: Scot Shultz, Business Development
2 Terri Lane, Suite 125
Burlington, NJ 08016
USA
sshultz@ceicinc.com
www.ceicinc.com
Tel: +1-609-387-1700
Fax: +1-609-387-9322

CE&IC is a full service engineering and design consulting firm established in 1984 and focused on serving the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries.

Century 3 (Shanghai) Inc.

Contact: Li Yuan, General Manager, Pharmaceutical BU
6/F, Xinda Commercial Building #1
No.1178 Beidi Road
Shanghai 200335
China
li.yuan@century3inc.cn
www.century3inc.cn
Tel: +86 (010) 6569 4568
Fax: +86 (010) 6569 4568-1

With 430 professionals and local licenses, Century 3 provides EPC/EPCM/Validation services to International and local pharmaceutical companies across the country in China.

Ceramaret SA

Contact: Chris Farine, VP Sales and Marketing
Rue des Croix 43
CH-2014 Bole
Switzerland
cfarine@ceramaret.ch
www.ceramaret.ch
Tel: +41 (0)32 843 83 83
Fax: +41 (0)32 842 25 02

Precision Parts in Advanced Ceramics, High Purity Alumina, Zirconia, ZTA, ATZ, ruby, sapphire. Certified to ISO 9001:2001, ISO 14001:2004, OHSAS18001:2007 and ISO 13485:2003.

Ceutical Laboratories, Inc.

Contact: Ken C. Stevenson, Business Development
2300 Valley View Lane, Suite 230
Dallas, TX 75234
USA
kcstevenson@ceuticallabs.com
www.ceuticallabs.com
Tel: +1-972-241-8374
Fax: +1-972-241-0619

Ceutical Labs is a unique company. We provide assistance from concept and formulation development to validation to analytical and microbiology testing to regulatory submissions.

cGMP Validation LLC

Contact: Jesse Gillikin, President
10314 Shawnee Mission Pkwy., Suite 200
Shawnee, MO 66203
USA
Jesse.Gillikin@cgmpvalidation.com
www.cgmpvalidation.com
Tel: +1-913-384-2221
Fax: +1-913-384-2252

Validation Services - Equipment, Computers, Process, Cleaning, Facility, and Utility Systems Commissioning Services (LEED) Compliance Services Develop Quality Systems Validation Planning.

Changeover.com

Contact: John R Henry, Principal
P.O. Box 1128
Fajardo, PR 00738
USA
johnhenry@changeover.com
www.changeover.com
Tel: +1-787-550-9650

Changeover.com offers training, assessment, consultation and other services related to SMED, Changeover OEE and packaging line design.

ChargePoint Technology

Contact: Ben Wiley, Product Marketing Manager
80 Venture Point West
Evans Road
Liverpool, Merseyside L24 9PB
United Kingdom
marketing@thechargepoint.com
www.thechargepoint.com
Tel: +44 (0) 151 728 4500
Fax: +44 (0) 151 728 4501

ChargePoint Technology is the market leader in the supply of containment valves and integrated material handling equipment within the Bio/Pharma, Chemical and other process industries.

Chase-Logeman Corporation

Contact: Tom Riley, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
303 Friendship Dr.
Greensboro, NC 27409
USA
tom@chaselogeman.com
www.chaselogeman.com
Tel: +1-336-665-0754
Fax: +1-336-665-0723

Liquid Filling Systems for cGMP Pharmaceutical and Diagnostic applications. Compact Monoblock designs for Filling, Stoppering, Crimp Sealing, and Capping. System available with 100% IPC Checkweighing, Built-in Labeling, Remote Monitoring and Advanced Controls.

Chemical Solutions Ltd.

Contact: Mark Hartman, Sales Manager
273 Mulberry Dr., Suite 9
Mechanicsburg, PA 17050
USA
mhartman@chemicalsolutionsltd.com
www.chemicalsolutionsltd.com
Tel: 1+717-697-7536
Fax: 1+717-697-4800

CSL is an independent analytical testing laboratory that specializes in the scientific determination for trace elements, heavy metals and minerals. CSL is FDA registered and ISO 17025.

CHEMIR
Contact: Nicholas Bianchi, Senior Sales and Marketing Specialist
2672 Metro Blvd.
Maryland Heights, MO 63128
USA
nbianchi@eaglabs.com
www.chemir.com
Tel: +1-800-659-7659
Fax: +1-314-291-6630

Chemir provides a wide range of non-routine, analytical testing services. Our scientists are experienced at designing and performing investigative, problem-solving projects.

Christ Nishotech Water Systems Pvt. Ltd
Contact: Shoeb Kurawadwala, Managing Director
W159, MIDC Pawane
TTC Industrial Area
Navi Mumbai 400705
India
marketing@cnwater.in
www.cnwater.in
Tel: +91 22 41579000
Fax: +91 22 27619278

A leading player in the Indian Pharmaceutical and Life Sciences space for Turnkey Water Purification Systems. We execute Turnkey projects, from raw water to WFI to Biopharmaceutical process solutions using proven technologies such as Ozone, Ultraviolet, Micro, Ultra and Nano filtration, Reverse Osmosis, Electro deionization, Ion Exchange and Evaporation. We provide systems for producing all grades of water, using a comprehensive spectrum of technologies, which meets legal standards defined in pharmacopoeias.

Christy Pavano Consulting
Contact: Christy Pavano, Business Development Consultant
7337 West Point Ave.
La Mesa, CA 91942
USA
christy@christypavano.com
www.christypavano.com
Tel: +1-760-685-6232

Fill outsourcing needs of Bio, Pharm, Med Device, Nutraceutical by connecting them to service providers, CMO's, Regulatory Consultants they need from Development to Commercialization.

Cincinnati Sub-Zero
Contact: Kristal Yelton, Marketing Mgr.
12011 Mosteller Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
USA
indsales@cszinc.com
www.cszindustrial.com
Tel: +1-513-772-8810

CSZ is an ISO-9001 certified company with over 70 years of industry experience in designing and manufacturing a full line of environmental test chambers and stability chambers.

Class Biologically Clean, Ltd.
Contact: David Holland, Vice President
3202 Watford Way
Madison, WI 53713-4624
USA
dh@cbclean.com
www.cbclean.com
Tel: +1-608-273-9661
Fax: +1-608-273-9668

Manufacturer of software isolators and clean rooms.

Clean Air Products
Contact: Jason Flaa, Sales
8605 Wyoming Ave. N
Minneapolis, MN 55445
USA
sales@cleanairproducts.com
www.cleanairproducts.com
Tel: +1-763-425-9122
Fax: +1-763-425-2004

Manufacturer of cleanroom components and equipment for all applications. Products include modular and softwall cleanrooms, air showers, pass-thrus and more--standard and custom.

Clean Rooms West, Inc.
Contact: Sharron Lauterborn, Vice President
1392 Industrial Dr.
Tustin, CA 92780
USA
sharron@cleanroomswest.com
www.cleanroomswest.com
Tel: +1-714-258-7700
Fax: +1-714-258-7777

A nationally recognized leader in cleanroom innovation, we provide a one-stop source for the successful implementation of any cleanroom development project from concept to completion.

Cleanroom Consulting, LLC
Contact: Scott E. Mackler, Principal
12123 Edgestone Rd.
Dallas, TX 75230-2341
USA
sem@cleanroom-consulting.com
www.cleanroom-consulting.com
Tel: +1-315-382-3440

Contamination Control FOD and cGMP Audits Contamination Sources Troubleshooting and Corrective Actions, FMEA analysis Construction Claims Arbitration Project Planning and Basis of Design.

Cleanroom Solutions Ltd
Contact: Jan Pyrgies, Director
P.O. Box 5156
Hove, East Sussex BN52 9GJ
United Kingdom
mail@cleanroom-solutions.co.uk
www.cleanroom-solutions.co.uk
Tel: +01273 760060
Fax: +01273 760061

Cleanroom Solutions design and build cleanrooms and clean air equipment (wet benches, canopies) for electronics, pharmaceutical and medical industries as well as colleges and universities.

Cleanseal Door Systems - A Division of ASI Technologies
Contact: Eric Westfall, Vice President, Cleanseal Division
5848 N. 95th Ct.
Milwaukee, WI 53225
USA
cinfo@cleansealdoors.com
www.cleansealdoors.com
Tel: +1-800-558-7068
Fax: +1-414-464-9863

Cleanseal's complete line of high performance doors for clean environments. From cGMP - Class 1, Cleanseal Doors include your choice of panel, hardware, frame and intlocking designs.

Clinigen CTS
Contact: Steven Campbell, Global Vice President
1800 JFK Blvd., Suite 300
Philadelphia, PA 19146
USA
steven.campbell@clinigengroup.com
www.clinigengroup.com
Tel: +1-215-558-7001

Clinigen CTS is a global specialist in the ethical supply of commercial drugs solely for clinical trials. Our knowledge, expertise and innovation produce efficient, effective results.

Cockram Construction
Contact: Todd Jarson, US Operations Manager
8175 Creekside Dr., Suite 264
Portage, MI 49024
USA
todd.jarson@cockram.com
www.cockram.com
Tel: +1-269-321-5068
Fax: +1-269-321-5069

Cockram Construction is a CM with operations in Australia, China, India, Puerto Rico and USA. We specialize in the Pharma-Bio industry with a full range of construction services.

Cold Chain Consultants (UK) Ltd.
Contact: Bob Hayes, Director
P.O. Box 68
York YO61 1WT
United Kingdom
bob@coldchainconsultants.com
www.coldchainconsultants.com
Tel: +44 (0)1347 838 874
Fax: +44 (0)1374 833 016

Cold Chain Consultants combine skills and experience in supply chain temperature measurement, qualification, mapping, cold chain packaging, refrigeration and GDP.

Cold Chain Consultants Pty Ltd
Contact: Adriana Castellanos, Director/Consultant
P.O. Box 2274 Wattletree Road
Malvern East
Melbourne, Victoria 3145
Australia
adriana.c@coldchainconsultants.com
www.coldchainconsultants.com
Tel: +61 043 083 9355

GDP Supply Chain, Optimisation/Temp., Supply Chain Design, GDP Quality Assurance/Gap Auditing, Cold Chain Packaging/Temp., Monitoring Consulting, Supply Chain, Qualification/Validation, GDP Training.

Cold Chain Technologies Inc
Contact: Anthony (TJ) Rizzo, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
29 Everett St.
Holliston, MA 01746
USA
info@coldchaintech.com
www.coldchaintech.com
Tel: +1-508-429-1395
Fax: +1-508-429-9056

Cold Chain Technologies is a leading global provider of insulated thermal packaging solutions that protect the integrity of temperature sensitive products.

Colder Products Company
Contact: Todd Andrews, Global Sales Manager
1001 Westgate Dr.
St. Paul, MN 55114
USA
todd.andrews@colder.com
www.colder.com/bio
Tel: +1-651-645-0091

Colder Products Company, the leader in single-use connection technology, offers a wide variety of solutions including sterile connect and sterile disconnect.

comes compliance services
Contact: Markus Roemer, Principal Consultant/Director
Fidazhofen 16
88214 Ravensburg Germany
talk@comes-services.com
www.comes-services.com
Tel: +49 751 35450 890

comes compliance services is an independent, highly experienced, and premier consulting company specializing in simplifying and streamlining quality systems.

company listing

Commissioning Agents, Inc.

Contact: Tim Howard, PE, CPIP, Vice President, C&Q Services
652 N. Girls School Rd., Suite 240
Indianapolis, IN 46214
USA
tim.howard@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +1-919-538-3483

Commissioning Agents International

Contact: Robert E. Chew, PE, President
P.O. Box 34320
Indianapolis, IN 46234
USA
robert.chew@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +1-317-710-1530

Commissioning Agents International Singapore Pte. Ltd.

Contact: Gearoid Cronin, Vice President, Asia Operations
6 Temasek Blvd., #29-00
Suntec Tower Four
Singapore 038986
Singapore
gearoid.cronin@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +65 90250420

Commissioning Agents Ireland Ltd.

Contact: Alice Redmond, Vice President, European Operations
Upper Pembroke St 28-32
Dublin 2 Ireland
alice.redmond@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +353 86 8385088

Commissioning Agents Puerto Rico LLC

Contact: Eddie Martinez, Director of Operations, Puerto Rico
District View Plaza
644 Fernandez Juncos Avenue
San Juan, PR 00907-3122
USA
heri.martinez@cagents.com
www.commissioningagents.com
Tel: +1-321-303-7554

Global provider of engineering, automation, technical and consulting service that support manufacturing operations and capital project delivery. We focus on GMP manufacturing operations, providing integrated commissioning, qualification, process validation, quality systems compliance and quality risk management services.

Services include validation and commissioning planning, management and field execution, and Building Commissioning (including LEED®/BREEAM). Additional areas of focus: regulatory compliance consulting, maintenance program development, SOP and technical training development, and computer software development and validation.

Complete Inspection Systems, Inc.

Contact: Gary Parish, President
334 Fourth Ave.
Indialantic, FL 32903
USA
gparish@autoproofpro.com
www.completeinspectionsystems.com
Tel: +1-321-952-2490
Fax: +1-321-952-2475

CIS Inc. specializes in creating custom solutions in automated vision inspection, anti-counterfeiting and track and trace for packaging, medical device and pharmaceutical industries.

Compliance Control Ltd

Contact: Beryl Mott, Administrator
Winnington Hall
Northwich, Cheshire CW8 4DU
United Kingdom
beryl.mott@compliance-control.com
www.compliance-control.com
Tel: +44 (0) 1606 871113
Fax: +44 (0) 1606 871114

Leading specialists in regulatory compliance and validation services with cost effective SaaS electronic quality management products tailored to meet the needs of your business.

Compliance Insight, Inc.

Contact: Cynthia Ipach, President
5850 Boymel Dr., Suite 1
Fairfield, OH 45014
USA
cynthia@compliance-insight.com
www.compliance-insight.com
Tel: +1-513-860-3512
Fax: +1-513-860-3406

Compliance Insight, Inc. is a group of skilled Quality and Regulatory professionals that specialize in FDA response assistance, GMP implementation assistance, auditing and training.

Complya Consulting Group, LLC

Contact: Jonathan Morse, Principal Consultant
1 Presidential Way, Suite 109
Woburn, MA 01801
USA
jmorse@complya.com
www.complya.com
Tel: +1-617-475-3470

We provide both strategic and tactical "hands on" Quality Assurance (GMP, GCP, GLP) and Regulatory Affairs Consulting Services. New in 2013: we have offices in both the US and China!

Consultoria Asfalia S.L.

Contact: Abel Salom, CEO and CSV Manager
C/ Barcelona 24TER, Desp 6
Barcelona, Barcelona 08301
Spain
asalom@asfalia.es
www.asfalia.es
Tel: +34 937908415
Fax: +34 937902266

Asfalia Company was founded in 2007. Our services include Project Management, Computer Validation and Audits, CSV Training and Quality Systems Development among others.

Contained Technologies LLC

Contact: Katherine Din Floura, CEO
21 Prestile Place
Robbinsville, NJ 08691
USA
Kathy@containedtech.com
www.containedtech.com
Tel: +1-609-249-5821
Fax: +1-609-249-5541

Supplier of Ezi-dock System products which include: Ezi-Flow CSV4 contained transfer system, charge bags, charge bottles, continuous liners, flexible film chutes, flexible glove sleeves.

Control Micro Systems, Inc.

Contact: Sales Department
4420A Metric Dr.
Winter Park, FL 32792-6961
USA
salesmail@cmslaser.com
www.cmslaser.com
Tel: +1-407-679-9716
Fax: +1-407-657-6883

Laser systems specializing in marking, engraving, cutting, scribing, tablet drilling and welding for medical device, medical tool/instrument manufacturers and pharmaceutical companies.

Controlled Contamination Services

Contact: Eric Goldmann, Vice President, Sales Marketing
4182 Sorrento Valley Blvd., Suite F
San Diego, CA 92121
USA
egoldmann@cleanroomcleaning.com
www.cleanroomcleaning.com
Tel: +1-858-752-8825
Fax: +1-858-457-7598

Leading national provider of controlled environment cleaning, data center cleaning, ionized particle fogging, janitorial services, training and consulting.

CoreRx, Inc.

Contact: Jenna Leitao
14205 Myerlake Cir.
Clearwater, FL 33760
USA
jenna.leitao@corerxpharma.com
www.corerxpharma.com
Tel: +1-727-259-6950
Fax: +1-727-259-6971

CoreRx offers comprehensive drug development services to the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries. Services from first-in-man drug development to full cGMP manufacturing support.

Corpaul Pharmaceutical Plant

Contact: Francisco Cano
Autopista Med-Bog. Km33
Sector el Crucero
Guarne AA5058
Colombia
direccionteconica@corpaul.com
www.corpaul.com
Tel: +5744480550

We produce LVP solutions in plastic bags of PVC and LDPE, and SVP ampoules in plastic LDPE twist-off strips of generic products for the hospital market.

CoSign by ARX

Contact: Rodd Schlerf, FDA and USDA Markets Manager
855 Folsom St., Suite 939
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
FDA@arx.com
www.arx.com
Tel: +1-415-839-8161

CoSign is the leading digital signature solution in the life sciences market, used by 20,000 FDA-regulated organizations including 9 of the top 10 Pharmas and 7 of the top 10 CROs.

Covan Systems

Contact: Frank Verstraete, Sales and Marketing Manager
Industrielaan 6/3
8520 Kuurne
Belgium
frankv@covan.be
www.covan.be
Tel: +32 (0)56 25 99 81
Fax: +32 (0)56 25 76 41

Covan Systems provides customer specific solutions in the field of marking, inspection, handling and data processing for the automation of packaging lines in the pharmaceutical industry.

Cozzoli Machine Company

Contact: Nancy Barros, Sales and Marketing Coordinator
50 Schoolhouse Rd.
Somerset, NJ 08873-1289
USA
nbarros@cozzoli.com
www.cozzoli.com
Tel: +1-732-564-0400
Fax: +1-732-564-0444

Cozzoli is a global leader in the design and manufacture of precision cleaning, sterilizing, filling and closing systems, providing individual machine components through complete lines.

CQV (CimQuest Vantage)

Contact: Kevin Martin, President
726 Fitzwatertown Rd.
Willow Grove, PA 19090
USA
kevin.martin@cqv-llc.com
www.cqv-llc.com
Tel: +1-215-260-6327

CQV (A Azzur Group Company) is a career based company established in 1994. We offer consulting services and project resources worldwide within IT/IM Computer Systems Validation.

Crane Composites

Contact: Kate Stakenas, Marketing Coordinator
23525 W. Eames
Channahon, IL 60410
USA
kstakenas@cranecomposites.com
www.cranecomposites.com/CWS
Tel: +1-815-467-8637
Fax: +1-815-467-8666

Crane Composites Inc. is the world's leading provider of fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) materials.

CRB

Contact: Jane Siehndel
1251 NW Briarcliff Parkway, Suite 500
Kansas City, MO 64116
USA
jane.siehndel@crbusa.com
www.crbusa.com
Tel: +1-816-880-9800
Fax: +1-816-880-9898

CRB provides engineering, architectural, construction management and design/build services for biopharmaceutical and related life science manufacturing and research facilities worldwide.

Creapharm

Contact: Elodie Borne, Business Development Manager
ZA Air Space
Avenue de Magudas
Le Haillan 33187
France
e.borne@creapharm.com
www.creapharm.com
Tel: +33 (0)6 26 88 17 44

Creapharm as a clinical supply services specialist offers a customized panel of clinical supply services to its clients: clinical manufacturing, clinical packaging, clinical distribution, comparator sourcing.

CrossPoint Engineering

Contact: Michael DePesa, Sales Representative
15 Perwal St.
Westwood, MA 02090
USA
MDepesa@crosspointengineering.com
crosspointengineering.com
Tel: +1-781-329-7976, Ext. 211
Fax: +1-781-459-8577

Process Controls, Automation Engineering, Project Management for FDA compliance, Validation and certification of processes, instrumentation and controls and field service calibrations.

CSZ Testing Services

Contact: Glenn Kruschinski
11901 Mosteller Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
USA
testing@cszinc.com
www.csztesting.com
Tel: +1-513-793-7774

CSZ Testing Services is an Accredited test laboratory providing contract testing services including temperature, humidity, vibration and more for stability, packaging and transportation.

CurTec International

Contact: Eva Klotz, Inside Sales
Spoorlaan Noord 92
5121 WX Rijen
Netherlands
eva.klotz@curtec.com
www.curtec.com
Tel: +31 88 808 2000
Fax: +31 88 808 2261

CurTec manufactures high performance plastic drums for pharmaceutical and chemical applications such as active ingredients, excipients and solid dosage forms (tablets and capsules).

Custom Powder Systems

Contact: Scott Heffern, Director, Pharma Sales
2715 N. Airport Commerce
Springfield, MO 65803
USA
scottheffern@custom-powder.com
www.custom-powder.com
Tel: +1-417-868-8002

CPS is a fully integrated custom design/build manufacturer of fabricated equipment systems to blend, transport, lift, contain and process dry materials for pharmaceutical processing.

CYBERVAL

Contact: Sam Mistretta, Principal
11319 Mallory Square Dr.
#303
Tampa, FL 33635
USA
sam.mistretta@cyberval.com
www.cyberval.com
Tel: +1-813-767-2496
Fax: +1-800-648-5145

Medical Device, Pharmaceutical, Biopharma supplier of quality compliance consulting services including: Documentation/Protocol development, Risk Analysis, Validation, Remediation.

Dabrico, Inc.

Contact: Efrain A. Davila Jr., Business Development Manager
1555 Comerce Dr.
Bourbonnais, IL 60914
USA
sales@dabrico.com
www.dabrico.com
Tel: +1-815-939-0580
Fax: +1-815-939-7798

Inspection Machines: Vials, Syringes, Ampoules and Cartridges • Manual (Economic visual inspection machines) • Table top • Semi-automatic (inline, back to back, dual booth/hood Filling and closing • syringes and vials, Container Handling.

Dagard Clean Room

Contact: Frederic Faiz, Vice President Sales and Marketing North America
Route du Stade
23600 Boussac
France
ffaiz@dagard.com
www.dagard.com
Tel: +1-609-233-9541
Fax: +33 (0) 555 65 18 54

DAGARD Cleanroom designs and manufactures world-class GMP partitions and walk-on ceilings systems FM APPROVED for Pharma-biotech, hospitals, Biosafety Containment labs, data centers.

DAI

Contact: John Millard, Director
York House, 4 Wolsey Business Park
Tolpits Lane
Watford WD18 9BL
United Kingdom
john.millard@dai.co.uk
www.dai.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0) 1923 815400
Fax: +44 (0) 1923 235786

DAI is a full-service IT systems house, providing consultancy, engineering, managed services and GxP compliant IT systems for applications across manufacturing and supply chain.

DAKSWAN Automation, Inc.

Contact: Steven Juanillo, CEO
15223 Herriman Blvd., Suite 4
Noblesville, IN 46060
USA
scjuanillo@dakswan.com
www.dakswan.com
Tel: +1-317-214-7266
Fax: +1-317-774-5227

Software Programming for robotic systems, controls, PLC, HMI, IT and production interface. Machine building, Project Management, Automation and Startup Solutions and Contract Engineer.

Dalton Pharma Services

Contact: Kevin McCarthy, Associate Director, Sales and Marketing
349 Wildcat Rd.
Toronto, Ontario M3J 2S3
Canada
chemist@dalton.com
www.dalton.com
Tel: +1-416-661-2102
Fax: +1-416-661-2108

Dalton Pharma Services offers chemistry, drug development and manufacturing services from early stage medicinal chemistry to GMP API production and sterile fill-finish services.

Dart Controls, Inc.

Contact: Mark Lewis, Vice President, Marketing and Sales
5000 W. 106th St.
P.O. Box 10
Zionsville, IN 46077
USA
sales@dartcontrols.com
www.DartControls.com
Tel: +1-317-873-5211
Fax: +1-317-873-1105

Variable speed motor drives and accessories for industrial, medical, food, packaging, material handling. DC; brushless DC and AC variable frequency. Digital DC drives and sensors.

David H. Artiss and Associates, Inc.

Contact: David Artiss, President
140 Ford St.
Robbinsville, NC 28771
USA
artiss@attglobal.net
www.artissassoc.com
Tel: +1-828-506-0162
Fax: +1-828-479-4556

Recognized expert with 40 years of experience in the pharmaceutical industry, providing realistic solutions to facility, critical utilities and engineering cGMP compliance opportunities.

DCI, Inc.

Contact: Alison Legatt, Marketing/Sales Assistant
600 North 54th Ave.
Saint Cloud, MN 56303
USA
aclegatt@dciinc.com
www.dciinc.com
Tel: +1-320-252-8200
Fax: +1-320-252-0866

DCI is a single-source manufacturer of stainless equipment and agitation, uniquely qualified to deliver the best solutions to meet the pharmaceutical industry's most demanding needs.

DCI-Biolafitte

Contact: Alison Legatt, Marketing/Sales Assistant
600 North 54th Ave.
Saint Cloud, MN 56303
USA
aclegatt@dciinc.com
www.dci-bio.com
Tel: +1-320-252-8200
Fax: +1-320-252-0866

DCI-Biolafitte is a manufacturer of bioreactors and fermentors, whether you need bench top units up to industrial scale systems, single-use systems or control retrofits.

DDK Scientific Corp.

Contact: Raul Duarte, President
P.O. Box 23952
Belleville, IL 62223-0952
USA
rduarte@ddkscientific.com
www.ddkscientific.com
Tel: +1-618-567-8992

Fax: +1-618-235-3058

DDK Scientific, Corp. provides: Engineered turnkey Clean Rooms and Stem Cell Research Laboratories solutions. Clean Rooms with "Seamless" fiberglass gel-coat walls. Modular Clean Rooms.

Dec Group

Contact: Gabriela Mikhaiel, Executive Assistant
Z.I. Larges Pièces A
Ch. du Dévent
1024 Ecublens
Switzerland
info@dec-group.ch
www.dec-group.net
Tel: +41 21 694 20 40
Fax: +41 21 694 20 59

Dec Group is a leading global provider of powder handling systems to the pharmaceutical, chemical, food and cosmetic industries.

DEC-USA

Contact: Patrick Mulvey, Manager
1118 Industrial Pkwy.
Brick, NJ 08742
USA
p.mulvey@dec-group.us
www.dec-group.net
Tel: +1-732-202-7536

DEC-GROUP Global leader in the design and manufacture of powder transfer (pts) micronization, and containment systems with us headquarters in Brick, NJ.

DECCO, Inc.

Contact: Bill McCarthy, Business Development Director
31 Route 13
Brookline, NH 03033
USA
bill_mccarthy@decco.com
www.decco.com
Tel: +1-781-572-8759

DECCO, Inc. sevices the mechanical installation and maintenance requirements of such technology-intense industries as Bio/Pharmaceutical, Microelectronics, Industrial Process and Power.

Degage Corp

Contact: Eric Swainbank, Sales
P.O. Box 1599
Terrell, TX 75160
USA
eric@degagecorp.com
www.degagecorp.com
Tel: +1-972-524-2979
Fax: +1-972-524-8895

DegageCorp. Is your "One Stop Shop" for complete clean room (Class100 to Class50) medical, electronic Pharmaceutical and industrial packaging bags, and tubing.

Deloitte

Contact: Michel De Ridder, Director
Berkenlaan 8B
Brussels 1831
Belgium
mideridder@deloitte.com
www.deloitte.com/lifesciences
Tel: +32 2 800 24 14

Our Life Sciences industry group strives to support clients in addressing challenges on quality, compliance, governance, information technology, innovation, vendor mgt and processes.

Deltatec Pharma

Contact: Anders Widov, M Sc Chem Eng, Managing Director
StallbackaVagen 21
46138 Trollhattan Sweden
anders.widov@deltatec.se
www.deltatec.se
Tel: +4 670-829-4190

Turn-key supply of pharmaceutical water and steam systems, CIP/SIP/WIP-system, solution preparation. Consultancy.

DENSO Robotics

Contact: Peter Cavallo, Sales Manager
3900 Via Oro Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90810
USA
info@densorobotics.com
www.densorobotics.com
Tel: +1-888-4-ROBOTX (888-476-2689)

DENSO offers 4-, 5- and 6-axis robots, with reaches from 350 to 1,300mm and payload capacities up to 20 kg, in standard, dust- and mistproof, waterproof, cleanroom and aseptic models.

Dex-O-Tex by Crossfield Products Corp.

Contact: Jodi Hood, Marketing
3000 E. Harcourt St.
Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221-5589
USA
jodih@cpcmail.net
www.dex-o-tex.com/home
Tel: +1-310-886-9100
Fax: +1-310-886-9119

Scientifically Superior™ Flooring/ Wallcoating: Decorative and Terrazzo - Epoxy - Overhead, Patching, and Underlayment Systems - Urethane Products - Waterproof/Decking - Vapor Control.

Dividella Pharma Technology Solutions

Contact: Marta Berger, Marketing
Werdenstrasse 76
9472 Grabs
Switzerland
m.berger@dividella.ch
www.dividella.com
Tel: +41 (0)81 750 3387
Fax: +41 (0)81 750 3343

As specialists in the development and manufacture of packaging machinery for the pharmaceutical industry, Dividella is spezialised in packaging requirements of parenteral products.

DJS Enterprises

Contact: Darrell Shulman, President
2700 14th Ave., Unit 6
Markham, ON L3R 0J1
Canada
sales@djsent.com
www.djsent.com
Tel: +1-905-475-7644
Fax: +1-905-475-7645

DJS specializes in Buying and Selling Quality New and Used Process and Packaging Machinery for the Pharmaceutical, Vitamin, Food, and Confectionary Industries at affordable prices.

DME Alliance Engineering Consultants

Contact: David Marks, Principal Engineer
7540 Windsor Dr., Suite 311
Allentown, PA 18195
USA
david.marks@dmealliance.com
www.dmealliance.com
Tel: +1-610-366-1744
Fax: +1-610-366-1784

DME Alliance Engineering Consultants specialize in engineering services for the regulated life sciences sector. Company design expertise includes flexible facility design, aseptic processing, barrier isolation, containment, and cleaning/ sterilization technology. DME Alliance has extensive design experience with cleanrooms, process utilities and process systems for GMP production, clinical manufacturing, pilot plants and laboratories. Facility design capabilities are uniquely suited to meet the needs of complex multiproduct biologics and pharmaceutical operations requiring flexible manufacturing with adaptable process technology.

DNA Genotek Inc.

Contact: DNA Genotek Sales, Customer Service
2 Beaverbrook Road
Ottawa, Ontario K2K 1L1
Canada
info@dnagenotek.com
www.dnagenotek.com
Tel: +1-613-723-5757 ext 5
Fax: +1-613-723-5057

DNA Genotek provides high-quality biological sample collection, stabilization and preparation products of both host and microbial DNA/RNA for molecular applications.

Doctor Pack India

Contact: G. Dinakaran, Managing Director
24, Jigani Bommasandra Indl. Area
Bangalore 560105
India
dina@doctorpackindia.com
www.doctorpackindia.com
Tel: +919591665747

Eye Dropper Pack, Oral Syringe, Insulin Pen, Auto Injector, Needle Safe Device. CRC Cap, Tablet Container.

Document Center Inc.

Contact: Kyle Bach, General Manager
121 Industrial Way, Suite 8
Belmont, CA 94002
USA
info@document-center.com
www.document-center.com
Tel: +1-650-591-7600
Fax: +1-650-591-7617

Document Center Inc. sells Specifications and Standards. We offer monitoring and updating services, as well as auditing and reporting, for our customers. Complete compliance services.

Dome Construction

Contact: Ian Larson, Director of Business Development/Project Exec.
393 East Grand Ave.
South San Francisco, CA 94080
USA
ilarson@domeconst.com
www.domeconst.com
Tel: +1-650-461-5653

Dome Construction Corporation provides preconstruction and construction services throughout the Greater Bay Area.

Donaldson Torit

Contact: Tony Galvin, Pharmaceutical Market Manager
1400 94th St. West
Bloomington, MN 55431
USA
tony.galvin@donaldson.com
www.donaldson.com
Tel: +1-952-703-4528
Fax: +1-952-887-3608

Donaldson Torit dust collectors and filters leverage 100 years of experience to deliver the confidence you need to process powders at every stage of pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Dow Corning Corporation

Contact: Csilla Kollar, Technical Account Specialist
2200 West Salzburg Rd.
Midland, MI 48686-0994
USA
csilla.kollar@dowcorning.com
www.dowcorning.com/content/ healthcare/pharmaprocess.asp
Tel: +1-989-496-7794
Fax: +1-989-496-8286

Dow Corning's solutions for Pharmaceutical Processing: Silicone tubing and molded assemblies for fluid transport. Fluids and emulsions for foam control and lubrication.

DXC Consulting Ltd.

Contact: David Cooper, Consultant
6 Mitchell Close
Welwyn Garden City
AL7 2NH
United Kingdom
david@dxcconsulting.com
www.dxcconsulting.com
Tel: + 44 (0)1707 887051

Consultancy Service to Pharma Industry and Healthcare Service covering all aspects of Aseptic Manufacture including Facility, Utility and Equipment Specification, Qualification and Operation.

Dyadic International, Inc.

Contact: Thomas O'Shaughnessy, Vice President
140 Intracoastal Pointe Dr., Suite 404
Jupiter, FL 33477
USA
enzymes@dyadic.com
www.dyadic.com
Tel: +1-561-743-8333
Fax: +1-561-743-8343

Dyadic is an early-stage biotechnology company that conducts research, development and commercial activities for the bioenergy, industrial enzyme and pharmaceutical industries.

Dycem LTD
Contact: Clifford Fortin, Installation/ Technical Manager
83 Gilbane St.
Warwick, RI 02886
USA
clifford.fortin@dycemusa.com
www.dycem.com
Tel: +1-401-447-7012
Containmation control.

DynaGMP
Contact: Marius Swart, Director
Box 32055
Totiusdal 0134
South Africa
marius@dynagmp.co.za
www.dynagmp.co.za
Tel: +27 83 254 4279
GMP, GAMP, Validation and consulting. Computer and ERP Validation. Facilities, Commissioning, Quality Systems, Lab and QC Systems, Cleaning Validation, Process Validation. Training.

Dynamic Air Quality Solutions
Contact: Rob Goodfellow, VP Marketing
P.O. Box 1258
Princeton, NJ 08542
USA
rgoodfellow@DynamicAQS.com
www.DynamicAQS.com
Tel: +1-800-578-7873
Fax: +1-609-924-8524
High efficiency air cleaning systems that save energy and reduce operating costs. Removes ultrafine particles and odors from indoor and/or outdoor ventilation air. MERV13-15+ for LEED.

Dynarex Corporation
Contact: John Burns, Director of Marketing
10 Glenshaw St.
Orangeburg, NY 10962
USA
j.burns@dynarex.com
www.dynarexassets.com
Tel: +1-845-365-8200 Ext. 6632
Fax: +1-845-365-8201
Dynarex is one of the foremost healthcare industry's leading manufacturers of medical products for over 45 years, our distributor partners are in 50 states and Canada.

DynPort Vaccine Company LLC, A CSC Company
Contact: April Finnen, Communications
64 Thomas Johnson Dr.
Frederick, MD 21702
USA
afinnen@csc.com
www.csc.com/dynport
Tel: +1-301-607-5004
Biopharmaceutical product development, program management, consulting; vaccines and therapeutics to protect against biological and chemical warfare threat agents and influenza.

E+E Elektronik Corp.
Contact: Jonathan Brousseau, Technical Sales and Product Specialist
124 Grove St., Suite 225
Franklin, MA 02038
USA
JBrousseau@epluse.com
www.epluse.com
Tel: +1-508-530-3068 Ext. 106
Fax: +1-508-346-3798
As a specialist for sensors E+E Elektronik produces humidity sensors, CO2 sensors, air flow sensors, transmitters, hand-held meters, dataloggers and calibrators.

E2i
Contact: Therasa Ledesma, Account Representative
250 Diversatech Dr.
Manteno, IL 60950
USA
tledesma@e2i.net
www.e2i.net
Tel: +1-855-589-5571 Ext. 201
E2i provides automation, validation and manufacturing intelligence services as well as control panel design and fabrication – offering the experience and skills of qualified engineers and technicians for pharmaceutical, food and other industrial enterprises.

EduQuest, Inc.
Contact: Martin Heavner, Director, Marketing and New Products
1896 Urbana Pike
Suite 14
Hyattstown, MD 20871
USA
martinheavner@eduquest.net
www.EduQuest.net
Tel: +1-301-874-6031
Fax: +1-301-874-6033
EduQuest is a global team of FDA compliance experts, providing internal and supplier audits, training, validation services, and inspection preparedness and response since 1995.

Electrol Specialties Co.
Contact: John Franks, Vice President
441 Clark St.
P.O. Box 7
South Beloit, IL 61080
USA
jfranks@esc4cip.com
www.esc4cip.com
Tel: +1-815-389-2291
Fax: +1-815-389-2294
ESC specializes in custom equipment for Biopharm and API industries. This includes CIP, Valve manifolds, transfer panels, spray devices and process skids, as well as process consulting.

Elpro Services, Inc.
Contact: Sylvain Riendeau, President
210 Millcreek Rd.
Marietta, OH 45750
USA
usa@elpro.com
www.elpro.com
Tel: +1-740-568-9900
Fax: +1-740-568-9399
Elpro manufactures dataloggers for in-transit and facility monitoring. Wired/ Wireless Central Monitor: new reporting features. Libero in-transit: new database and temp mapping capability.

Emerson Resources, Inc
Contact: Aaron Barkley, Director, Business Development
600 Markley St.
Norristown, PA 19401
USA
abarkley@emersonresources.com
www.emersonresources.com
Tel: +1-610-279-9450
Method development/validation, stability, product development and small to pilot scale cGMP supplies solid dose and non-sterile liquids, controlled substances and solvent processing.

Empowerment Quality Engineering Ltd
Contact: Barry McManus, MD and Principle Consultant
Omagh Business Complex
Great Northern Road
Omagh, Co. Tyrone BT78 5LU
United Kingdom
bmcmanus@empowermentqe.com
www.empowermentqe.com/pharma
Tel: +44 (0) 28 82 25 19 50
EmpowermentQE is a CSV consultancy that successfully cross pollinate skills and processes from the wider software engineering community to meet the demands of 21st century Validation.

Endress+Hauser
Contact: Ravi Shankar, Industry Manager - Life Sciences
2350 Endress Pl.
Greenwood, IN 46143
USA
ravi.shankar@us.endress.com
www.us.endress.com
Tel: +1-650-396-7457
Our approach to Life Sciences is predicated on supplying measurement instruments, systems, and services that fully comply with FDA, ISPE, GAMP and ASME-BPE codes and standards.

Energy Engineering Co., Ltd.
Contact: Chris Chen, Manager
11F.,NO.317, Sung Chiang Rd.
Taipei, Taiwan 10483
Taiwan
crischen@energye.com.tw
http://www.energye.com.tw/
Tel: + 886-2-25069091 ext 350
Fax: + 886-2-25080563
Biotech, Pharma project design and construction to meet PIC/s GMP assessment, consultant, from design,construction qualification and validation. Siemens solution partner.

Enerquip, LLC
Contact: Ron Herman, Director of Sales and Marketing
611 North Rd.
P.O. Box 467
Medford, WI 54451
USA
ronherman@enerquip.com
www.enerquip.com
Tel: +1-715-748-5888
Fax: +1-715-748-6484
Stainless Steel Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers.

EnGuard Systems
Contact: Steve Carpenter, Technical Sales
5460 Victory Dr., Suite 300
Indianapolis, IN 46203
USA
scarpenter@enguardsystems.com
www.enguardsystems.com
Tel: +1-317-443-3723
Fax: +1-317-713-8201
EnGuard Systems provides barrier/ isolators for pharmaceutical manufacturing and delivers complete containment and aseptic solutions from initial concept to validation support.

Enhanced Information Solutions (EIS)
Contact: Mike Eiselt, President
1725 Tower Dr., Suite 100
Stillwater, MN 55082
USA
meiselt@eisincorporated.com
www.eisincorporated.com
Tel: +1-651-351-9227
EIS is a system integrator that focuses on deploying and validating manufacturing computer systems. We work with all the large MES systems including expertise with mobile apps.

Entegris Inc
Contact: Kevin Golden, Eastern Region Applications Specialist - Energy, L
101 Peavey Road
Chaska, MN 55318
USA
kevin_golden@entegris.com
www.EntegrisLifeSciences.com
Tel: +1-718 684 1467
For process monitoring, chemical delivery systems, and final fill and packaging, Entegris products include liquid filters, containers, fluid handling, sensing and control components, etc.

ENV Services, Inc.
Contact: Amy Ruch, Region Sales
2880 Bergey Rd., Suite K
Hatfield, PA 19440-1764
USA
aruch@envservices.com
www.envservices.com
Tel: +1-800-883-3681 Ext. 1145
Fax: +1-215-997-5088
ENV Services, Inc is an ISO 17025 Accredited Company that provides nationwide calibration, validation, cleanroom testing, certification and decontamination services.

enviroflo, inc.
Contact: Judith Carbonaro, Sales Coordinator
6081 Meridian Ave., Suite 70-340
San Jose, CA 95120
USA
enclosures@enviroflo.com
www.enviroflo.com
Tel: +1-408-323-4891
enviroflo series enclosures are designed to customer specifications providing the most up to date solutions for the implementation of airborne contamination control and containment.

company listing

Environmental Water Systems
Contact: Louise Bird, Marketing
Charwell House
Cheddar Business Park
Cheddar BS27 3EB
United Kingdom
enquiries@ews-amplio.com
www.ews-amplio.com
Tel: +44 (0)1934 741782

Environmental Water Systems design, install, commission and service water purification systems delivering high quality water to pharmacopeia and other relevant standards.

Equipnet (India) Private Limited
Contact: Krish V, Managing Director
118 Blue Rose Indl Estate, Off W.E. High
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400066
India
krish@equipnet.com
www.equipnetindia.com
Tel: +91 22 66715078

Automated Proof Reading System Anti Counterfeiting Systems Braille Dot Verification System Cone Mill Vacuum Conveying Dust Containment.

ESS Ltd.
Contact: Ray O' Neill, Managing Director
4 Shelbourne Rd.
Limerick
Ireland
roneill@essltd.ie
www.essltd.ie
Tel: +353 (0)87 2457972
Fax: +353 (0)61 326921

We're a Maintenance Outsourcing and Asset Management company. We work with people to improve maintenance and what that means in practice is that we systematically implement lasting improvements.

ETA Process Instrumentation
Contact: Joel Myerson, President
119 Foster St., Bldg. 6
Peabody, MA 01960
USA
sales@etapii.com
www.etapii.com
Tel: +1-978-532-1330
Fax: +1-978-532-7325

ETA Process Instrumentation provide technical sales and service to the process control, pollution control, QC, environmental control, IH/safety.

ETC Service and Sterilizer Support
Contact: Chris Ciesielka, Service Manager
County Line Industrial Park
Southampton, PA 18966
USA
CCiesielka@etcusa.com
www.sterilizersupport.com
Tel: +1-215-355-9100, Ext. 1259
Fax: +1-215-355-9110

ETC Service and Support provides maintenance and upgrade services for all manufacturers' sterilizers (EtO and steam).

ETC Sterilization Systems
Contact: David Mitchell, Business Unit Manager
125 James Way
Southampton, PA 18966
USA
dmitchell@etcusa.com
www.etcsterilization.com
Tel: +1-215-355-9100
Fax: +1-215-357-4000

Bulk EtO and steam sterilizers, control systems and upgrades.

Exergy, LLC
Contact: Edward J. Loring, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
320 Endo Blvd.
Garden City, NY 11530
USA
eloring@exergyllc.com
www.Exergyllc.com
Tel: +1-516-832-9300
Fax: +1-516-832-9304

Exergy manufactures Miniature Stainless Steel heat exchangers. Shell and Tube and Tube-in-Tube models are available in both sanitary and industrial styles.

Exigo Manufacturing
Contact: Bob Elbich, Engineering Manager
3486 Gun Club Rd.
Nazareth, PA 18064
USA
relbich@exigomfg.com
www.exigomfg.com
Tel: +1-484-285-0200
Fax: +1-484-285-0078

Standard and custom sanitary process fittings and adapters. Sanitary pinch valves. Small bioreactor components. Electropolishing small components.

Extract Technology Ltd.
Contact: Stephen Carpmail, Sales Manager
Bardley Junction Industrial Estate
Leeds Road
Huddersfield HD2 1UR
United Kingdom
scarpmail@extract-technology.com
www.extract-technology.com
Tel: +44 1484 432727
Fax: +44 1484 432659

Design and manufacuture containment and aseptic systems for the pharmaceutical, biotech and healthcare industries worldwide for over 30 years.

F.P.S. Food and Pharma Systems
Contact: Giovanni Gianola, President
via Vandelli, 20
Como, Co 22100
Italy
gianola@foodpharmasystems.com
www.foodpharmasystems.com
Tel: +39 031 543429
Fax: +39 031 540885

FPS is a leading company proposing innovative solutions in size reduction (fluid jet mills and pin mills) and barrier isolator systems (toxic and/or sterile applications).

Fab-Tech, Inc.
Contact: Paul Bathalon, Marketing Director
480 Hercules Dr.
Colchester, VT 05446
USA
paulb@fabtechinc.com
www.fabtechinc.com
Tel: +1-802-655-8800

Manufacturer of PermaShield Pipe (PSP®) stainless steel FM approved pipe and duct for safe corrosive fume exhaust. We now also offer fiberglass plastic products and modular systems.

Fareva
Contact: Hervé Bichon, VP Pharma Sales
4-6 rue du Fort Bourbon
1249 Luxembourg
Luxembourg
hbichon@fareva.com
www.fareva.com
Tel: +33 686 86 62 70

Fareva is among the global leaders in contract manufacturing and services, formulation, drug products and API. It currently employs 7000 people in 31 manufacturing sites in Europe and USA.

Farmatec Engineering Sdn Bhd
Contact: Teo Khian Aik, Engineering Manager
14B, Jalan PJS1/46
Taman Petaling Utama
46000 Petaling Jaya, Selangor
Malaysia
teo1133@gmail.com
www.farmatec.com.my
Tel: +603 77706106
Fax: +603 77703106

Design and Built HVAC system for Clean room, Partition System for Cleanroom and Design and built Purified Water System.

Fedegari Group
Contact: Sergio Mauri, Manager, BU Integrated Projects
SS 235 km 8
Albuzzano, (PV) 27010
Italy
SEM@fedegari.com
www.fedegari.com
Tel: +39 0382 434111
Fax: +39 0382 434150

Integrated solutions for clean and sterile processes: Industrial and lab sterilizers/ washers Pharm. closures processing solutions Chem. biodecon. units Contamination control systems.

Federal Equipment Company
Contact: Paul Holland, Marketing Manager
8200 Bessemer Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44127
USA
paul@fedequip.com
www.fedequip.com
Tel: +1-216-271-3500

Federal Equipment Company provides quality used pharmaceutical processing equipment equipment, couple with outstanding service, and competitive prices.

Feldmeier Equipment
Contact: Jennifer Jackson Donahoe, Sales
6800 Townline Rd.
Syracuse, NY 13211
USA
jennifer@feldmeier.com
www.feldmeier.com
Tel: +1-315-454-8608

Stainless Steel Processing Equipment Manufacturer.

Fette Compacting
Contact: Courtney Valdeon, Mgr., Sales and Ops Administration
400 Forge Way
Rockaway, NJ 07866
USA
cvaldeon@fetteamerica.com
www.fetteamerica.com
Tel: +1-973-586-8722
Fax: +1-973-586-0450

Fette Compacting, the leader in tablet press technology, offers services including new and used machine sales, machine installations, training, validation, maintenance and spare parts.

Fike
Contact: Daniel Willis, National Sales Manager
704 SW 10th St.
Blue Springs, MO 64015
USA
daniel.willis@fike.com
www.fike.com
Tel: +1-832-545-3453
Fax: +1-866-326-3352

Fike is a globally recognized supplier of products and services that protect people and critical assets from dangers such as fire, explosion and over-pressurization.

Filamatic
Contact: Sarah Reback, Marketing and Sales Coordinator
4119 Fordleigh Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21215
USA
sarah.reback@filamatic.com
www.filamatic.com
Tel: +1-410-951-2067
Fax: +1-443-452-1406

Filamatic manufactures liquid filling equipment and integrated filling systems.

Filter Technologies, Inc.
Contact: David Aaronson, Director of Technical Sales
P.O. Box 3094
Wichita, KS 67201
USA
daaronson@kc.rr.com
www.filter-tech.com
Tel: +1-913-681-0633

Cleanroom and Biocontainment Air Filtration Systems Integrated Laminar Flow Plenums ASHRAE Air Filtration Systems and Replacements Dust Collection Systems and Components Gordon Ceiling.

Filters, Water & Instrumentation, Inc.
Contact: Mike Tomaselli, Area Manager
Unit 13 - 23 Londonderry Rd.

Londonderry, NH 03053
USA
miket@filterswater.com
www.FiltersWater.com
Tel: +1-603-434-9577

Filter Products Water Purification Equipment and Systems Instrumentation USP Water Systems Laboratory Water Systems.

Fisher BioServices

Contact: Richard Tsai, Marketing Associate
14665 Rothgeb Dr.
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
richard.tsai@thermofisher.com
www.fisherbioservices.com
Tel: +1-301-315-8413

Fisher BioServices, part of Thermo Fisher Scientific, is a world's leading provider of biorepository and biobanking, cell therapy logistics, Bio-API and clinical trial sample management.

Flad Architects

Contact: Sally Rasmussen, Senior Associate
644 Science Dr.
Madison, WI 53711
USA
srasmussen@flad.com
www.flad.com
Tel: +1-608-232-4384
Fax: +1-608-238-6727

Flad Architects specializes in the planning and design of innovative facilities for healthcare, higher education, and science and technology clients.

Flanders Corporation

Contact: Shawn Windley, Director of High Purity Products
531 Flanders Filters Rd.
Washington, NC 27889
USA
swindley@flanderscorp.com
www.Flanderscorp.com
Tel: +1-252-946-8081

Since 1950, Flanders Corporation has provided the most complete line of air filtration products available, specializing in commercial industrial filters, equipment, and Cleanroom applications. Our well-established manufacturing operation, experienced management team and production personnel is committed to manufacturing the highest quality filter and containment housings necessary for most industries. Our quality program is ASME NQA-1 compliant and our innovation and commitment to quality makes Flanders "Foremost in Air Filtration".

FlexFit Hose LLC

Contact: Christopher Woodland, Director of Sales
7950 E. Baltimore St.
Baltimore, MD 21224
USA
info@flexfithose.com
www.flexfithose.com
Tel: +1-410-327-0758
Fax: +1-410-327-0759

FlexFit Hose provides high-quality PTFE lined hose for sanitary applications with the following approvals: FDA 21 CFR 177.1550; 3A Sanitary Standard; USP Class VI.

Floura LLC

Contact: Hari Floura, President
21 Prestile Pl.
Robbinsville, NJ 08691
USA
hari@flourallc.com
www.flourallc.com
Tel: +1-609-259-7136
Fax: +1-609-249-5541

Our core specialty is HAPI (potent) material handling/containment/processing technologies. Our aim is to understand your unique needs to provide you with real world solutions.

Fluid Air

Contact: Tom Tappen, Dir. of Business Development
2580 Diehl Rd., Unit E
Aurora, IL 60502
USA
tom.tappen@spray.com
www.fluidairinc.com
Tel: +1-630-665-5001
Fax: +1-630-665-5981

Fluid Air is a manufacturer of solid dosage processing equipment and controls for the pharmaceutical, food, cosmetics, and fine chemical industries. Custom fluid beds, mixers and mills.

Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Lew Brown, Director of Marketing
65 Forest Falls Dr.
Yarmouth, ME 04096
USA
lew@fluidimaging.com
www.fluidimaging.com
Tel: +1-207-846-6100

Fluid Imaging manufactures FlowCAM, and imaging particle analysis system for characterization of particulates based upon size and shape.

Fluor Corporation

Contact: Dave Watrous, Manufacturing and Life Sciences
100 Fluor Daniel Dr.
Greenville, SC 29607-2770
USA
Dave.Watrous@fluor.com
www.fluor.com
Tel: +1-864-281-8320
Fax: +1-864-676-7613

Fluor is dedicated to the success of the Life Sciences industry, by delivering and improving client facilities with accuracy and long-term operating savings that improve core operations.

Foster Wheeler

Contact: Daniel Lachapelle, Director Global Pharmaceuticals
7 Penn Centre
1635 Market St.
Philadelphia, PA 19130
USA
daniel_lachapelle@fwhou.fwc.com
www.fwc.com
Tel: +1-215-656-2517
Fax: +1-215-561-4444

Feasibility and concept studies, site master planning, permitting, front-end design, engineering, procurement, construction management, commissioning, regulatory compliance and validation.

Fraser Engineering, Inc.

Contact: Edward Nickerson, Project Manager
65 Court St.
Newton, MA 02460
USA
enickerson@Fraserengineering.com
www.Fraserengineering.com
Tel: +1-857-255-4906
Fax: +1-617-332-5706

Fraser Engineering is a process piping company that supports specialty chemical petroleum and pharmaceutical industry. Our well trained staff can assist in design and construction.

Freezerworks

Contact: Rick Michels, Vice President, Marketing
Dataworks Development, Inc.
P.O. Box 174
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
USA
rick@dwdev.com
www.freezerworks.com
Tel: +1-425-673-1974

Software and bar code labeling solutions for sample management, LIMS, sample tracking, freezer inventory. All software written according to FDA Guidelines for software development.

Freund-Vector Corporation

Contact: Steven Kray, Marketing Manager
675 44th St.
Marion, IA 52302
USA
sales@freund-vector.com
www.freund-vector.com
Tel: +1-319-377-8263
Fax: +1-319-377-5574

Full service manufacturer of solid dosage processing equipment - Fluid Bed Granulator/Coater/Dryer; Tablet Coaters, Higjh Shear Granulators, Roll Compactors and Process Controls systems.

Fristam Pumps USA

Contact: Ken Meulemans, Customer Service Manager
2410 Parview Rd.
Middleton, WI 53562
USA
fristam@fristampumps.com
www.fristam.com/usa
Tel: +1-608-831-5001
Fax: +1-608-841-8467

Fristam Pumps USA manufactures high-performance, high-purity stainless steel pumps, blenders and mixers that set the industry standard for clean, reliable and efficient processing.

FRITSCH GmbH - Milling and Sizing

Contact: Stefan Fröhlich
Industriestrasse 8
55758 Idar-Oberstein
Germany
info@fritsch.de
www.fritsch.de
Tel: +49 (0) 6784 70 0
Fax: +49 (0) 6784 70 11

FRITSCH is an internationally respected manufacturer of application-oriented laboratory instruments for sample preparation and particle sizing.

Frontage Laboratories, Inc.

Contact: Ron Connolly, Senior Vice President
700 Pennsylvania Dr.
Exton, PA 19341
USA
rconnolly@frontagelab.com
www.frontagelab.com
Tel: +1-610-232-0100
Fax: +1-610-644-5426

New Drug Development from IND to NDA, Generic Drug Development from API to ANDA. Services include: DMPK and Bioanalytical, CMC Drug Development, Clinical Studies and Support.

G&G Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Guenko Guenev, President
44 Cross Park Ave.
North Kingstown, RI 02852
USA
gguenev@ggtechnologies.com
www.ggtechnologies.com
Tel: +1-401-295-4000

Process System/ Skids. Conventional, Single-Use, Hybrid. Bioreactors, Fermentors, Mixers, Microfiltration, Ultrafiltration, TFF, Chromatography,CIP, Harvest. Custom Components.

G-CON Manufacturing

Contact: Brittany Berryman, Associate Business Manager
8800 HSC Pkwy.
Bryan, TX 77807
USA
bberryman@gconbio.com
www.gconbio.com
Tel: +1-979-314-7452

G-CON Manufacturing is a principal innovator changing the future of the biomanufacturing industry with its revolutionary POD - a flexible, modular, repurposable manufacturing system.

G.M.Project

Contact: Jiri Moninec, Managing Director
Jansa 4
746 01 Opava
Czech Republic
jiri.moninec@gmproject.cz
www.gmproject.cz
Tel: +420 553624069
Fax: +420 553625519

Engineering company oriented to pharma companies -designing -supply of systems and equipments -construction and installation -commissioning -qualification/ validation -staff training.

company listing

GA International Inc.

Contact: George Ambartsoumian, Director of Marketing
P.O. Box 2633
Champlain, NY 12919-2633
USA
info@ga-international.com
www.Labtag.com
Tel: +1-450-973-9420
Fax: +1-450-973-6373

Cryogenic labels for applying to frozen vials. NitroTag™ and NitroBond™ for identification of containers in liquid nitrogen and ultra-low temp freezers. Cryo labels for metal racks.

Gamajet, part of the Alfa Laval Group

Contact: Robert Delaney, President
604 Jeffers Circle
Exton, PA 19341
USA
robert.delaney@alfalaval.com
www.gamajet.com
Tel: +1-610-408-9940

Gamajet's automated rotary impingement tank cleaning machines are the most efficient and effective way to clean pharmaceutical processing tanks. Save up to 85% in time and water usage.

gammaSUPPLIES

Contact: Suesan Randlett, Vice President
P.O. Box 1600
Gloucester, MA 01931
USA
suesan@gammasupplies.com
www.gammasupplies.com
Tel: +1-617-515-0939

Cleanroom Processed and Validated Sterile Long Gloves in CSM and Nitrile for your RABS and Isolators.

Garvey Corporation

Contact: William Garvey, President
208 S. Route 73
Blue Anchor, NJ 08037
USA
infinity@garvey.com
www.garvey.com
Tel: +1-609-561-2450
Fax: +1-609-561-2328

Garvey is an innovative manufacturer of vial and bottle handling equipment. We specialize in accumulation, single filing and tray loading packaged pharmaceutical goods.

GE Analytical Instruments

Contact: Sandy Barber, Sales
6060 Spine Rd.
Boulder, CO 80234
USA
geai@ge.com
www.geinstruments.om
Tel: +1-303-444-2009 or +1-800-255-6964
Fax: +1-303-581-7887

GE Analytical Instruments manufactures the highly accurate and easy-to-use Sievers brand Total Organic Carbon (TOC) Analyzers relied upon by pharmaceutical companies worldwide.

GE Measurement & Control

Contact: Dennis Plante, Senior Sales Manager
1100 Technology Park Dr.
Billerica, MA 01821-4111
USA
Dennis.Plante@ge.com
www.ge-mcs.com
Tel: +1-978-437-1219

GE's Kaye trusted products and services help meet all your validation and monitoring needs. Simplify your entire validation process and protect your high value assets with Kaye products.

GEA Diessel GmbH

Contact: Mr. Dirk Hetzel, Sales Director
Steven 1
D-31135 Hildesheim
Germany
dirk.hetzel@gea.com
www.diessel.com
Tel: +49 5121 742 192
Fax: +49 5121 742 153

GEA Diessel is known all over the world for its individual and tailor-made process plant for the manufacture of free-flowing pharmaceutical and biotechnology products.

GEA Lyophil GmbH

Contact: Hubert Kluetsch, Engineer
Kalscheurener Str. 92
50354 Huerth
Germany
lyophil@gea.com
www.gea-ps.com
Tel: +49 2233 6999-0
Fax: +49 2233 6999-10

GEA Lyophil's product portfolio comprises freeze dryers for laboratory and R&D as well as industrial scale production plants with and without automatic loading and unloading Systems.

GEA Pharma Systems

Contact: Frans K.A. Maas, Vice President Sales and Marketing
Keerbaan 70
B-2160 Wommelgem
Belgium
pharma@gea.com
www.gea-ps.com
Tel: +32 3 350 1293

GEA Pharma Systems supplies advanced processing technologies for the manufacturing of oral and parenteral dosage forms.

GEA Pharma Systems - Collette

Contact: Wim Van der Goten, Sales Director
Keerbaan 70
B-2160 Wommelgem
Belgium
collette@gea.com
www.gea-ps.com
Tel: +32 3 350 1211
Fax: +32 3 353 2055

Batch and continuous equipment for the production of oral solid dosage forms: high shear granulators, single pot processors, continuous granulation and drying systems, PAT tools.

GEA Process Engineering

Contact: McCoy Knight, National Sales Manager - Pharma Systems
9165 Rumsey Rd.
Columbia, MD 21045
USA
mccoy.knight@gea.com
www.niroinc.com
Tel: +1-410-997-8700
Fax: +1-410-997-5021

GEA Pharma Systems combines state-of-the-art solutions from leading brands such as Buck for contained materials handling; Courtoy for tablet compression; Niro for spray drying; Lyophil for lyophillization; and Aeromatic-Fielder and Collette for granulation and drying... to supply batch and continuous technologies for the processing of oral and parenteral dosage forms.

GEA Tuchenhagen GmbH

Contact: Jürgen Henke, Marketing Manager
Am Industriepark 2-10
21514 Büchen
Germany
juergen.r.henke@gea.com
www.gea.com
Tel: +49 4155 492242

GEA Tuchenhagen is a world leading manufacturer of hygienic process components, our product range comprises valves, cleaning technology and pumps for liquid processing.

GEA Westfalia Separator

Contact: Sean Eicher, Sales Engineer
100 Fairway Ct.
Northvale, NJ 07647
USA
Sean.Eicher@GEA.com
www.wsus.com
Tel: +1-201-784-4318

Wide range of centrifuges for pharmaceutical and biological processing. CIP and SIP units can be scaled up from pilot plant use to full-scale manufacturing.

Gemini Data Loggers

Contact: Nigel Palmer, Sales Manager
Scientific House
Terminus Road
Chichester, West Sussex PO19 8UJ
United Kingdom
sales@tinytag.info
www.tinytag.info
Tel: +44 (0)1243 813000
Fax: +44 (0)1243 531948

Tinytag data loggers are robust and compact electronic devices which monitor temperature, humidity and other environmental parameters. Recorded data is downloaded to a PC for analysis.

Gemü Valves

Contact: Tom Harvey, National Sales Manager
3800 Camp Creek Pkwy.
Bldg. 2600, Suite 120
Atlanta, GA 30331
USA
info@gemu.com
www.gemu.com
Tel: +1-678-553-3400
Fax: +1-404-344-4003

Gemü Valves manufactures: Aseptic Diaphragm Valves, compliant with FDA and USP standards, including T valves and custom multiport valves. Automation options include smart positioners and controllers that are interoperable with DeviceNet and Profibus network systems. Industrial valves in plastic, metal, both lined and unlined for abrasive and corrosive applications are offered in sizes ½" to 12". Angle seat globe valves are supplied for process, steam and other utilities.

Gemu Valves Limited

Contact: Steve Orton
10 Olympic Way
Birchwood
Warrington WA2 0YL
United Kingdom
steve.orton@gemu.co.uk
www.gemu.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0)1925 824044
Fax: +44 (0)1925 828002

Aseptic Stainless Steel Diaphragm Valves, ZDT, Bespoke Manifold Blocks and Tank Bottom Valves for Bio-Pharmaceutical applications and unique programmable glowing switchboxes and positioners.

Genesis Engineers, Inc.

Contact: Harry M. Segner III, Director of Business Development
1850 North Gravers Rd.
Suite 300
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
USA
info@geieng.com
www.geieng.com
Tel: +1-610-592-0280

Genesis is a full service Architecture, Engineering, and Construction Management (A/E/C) firm with over 20 years of experience in Life Sciences. Our staff is dedicated to delivering quality results for technically driven projects in compliance driven industries. Genesis has a staff of over 90 professionals including architects, engineers, construction managers, schedulers, estimators, and commissioning/validation specialists. All are focused on delivering quality projects on schedule and within budget. Expertise: Central Utilities, cGMP Compliance, Clean Rooms, Energy and Sustainability, EPCM, Laboratories, Manufacturing Design, Mission Critical, Strategic Program Development.

GenesisSolutions

Contact: Bill Thompson, Manager, Marketing Communications
100 Danbury Rd., Suite 105
Ridgefield, CT 06877
USA
bthompson@genesissolutions.com
www.GenesisSolutions.com
Tel: +1-781-662-0053
Fax: +1-203-431-3643

GenesisSolutions, a Fully Integrated Global EAM Service Provider, assists ISPE members with CMMS and Asset Reliability consulting including Asset Management Master Planning and Assessments.

Gerteis Maschinen + Processengineering AG

Contact: Hartmut vom Bey, Sales Management
Stampfstrasse 74
8645 Jona Switzerland
info@gerteis.com
www.gerteis.com
Tel: +41 55 222 55 22
Fax: +41 55 222 55 23

Gerteis focus is on roller compactors, possessing an in-depth knowledge on all aspects of dry granulation; including a lab in Jona, Switzerland. Small and large scale units available.

Getinge Life Science Americas

Contact: Mike Mattison, Director of Sales, BioPharma
1150 Emma Oaks Trail, Suite 140
Lake Mary, NY 32746-7120
USA
mike.mattison@getingeusa.com
www.getingeusa.com
Tel: +1-585-475-1400

Getinge's bio-pharma products and services are designed to enhance the operation of your facility. Products include: autoclaves, cGMP washers, WFI stills, and Isolation technology.

Getinge-La Calhene

Contact: David Barbault, Sales Support Manager
1 rue du Comte de Donegal
41100 Vendome
France
david.barbault@getinge.com
www.getinge.com
Tel: +33 (0)254 73 4747
Fax: +33 (0)254 73 4748

GETINGE-LA CALHENE provides transfer and decontamination systems, via containment/isolator solutions to complete engineering services, e-beam systems and validation of aseptic production lines and/or operator protection. Its expertise in transfer solution is worldwide recognized thanks to the DPTE, the most famous RTP system, and its very wide range of DPTE beta parts including a perfect range of disposable DPTE-BetaBag.

Glatt Air Techniques, Inc.

Contact: John Carey, Vice President, Sales
20 Spear Rd.
Ramsey, NJ 07470
USA
john.carey@glatt.com
www.glatt.com
Tel: +1-201-825-8700
Fax: +1-201-825-0389

Provider of solids processing equipment including fluid-beds, high shear granulators, tablet coaters, sieves/ mills, bin blenders and material handling systems.

Glenroy, Inc.

Contact: Barb Woodruff, Sales and Service Manager
W158 N9332 Nor-X-Way Ave.
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
USA
inquiry@glenroy.com
www.glenroy.com
Tel: +1-800-824-1482

As a custom converter of flexible packaging, Glenroy provides multilayer packaging film rollstock, pouches and lidding for the pharmaceutical industry.

Global Innovations

Contact: Kent Loven, Sales Manager
10655 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
USA
kloven@gi-lifescience.com
www.gi-lifescience.com
Tel: +1-503-682-7052

High purity tube, hose (including crimped), valves, fittings, pumps, filters, gaskets and instruments serving the biotech and pharmaceutical manufacturing industry.

Global Innovations

Contact: Kevin Waddell, Vice President
6336 Patterson Pass Road, Suite H
Livermore, CA 94550
USA
kwaddell@gi-lifescience.com
www.GI-lifescience.com
Tel: +1-925-243-9200
Fax: +1-925-243-9203

Global Innovations is a stocking distributor serving the eleven western states and Texas with a full product portfolio.

Global Research Services, LLC

Contact: Nicholas Capman, Sr. Director, Business Development
2101 Gaither Rd., Suite 450
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
info@grs-cro.com
www.GRS-CRO.com
Tel: +1-301-424-9700
Fax: +1-301-296-4751

GRS is a full-service CRO focused on Phase I-IV global development of CV/ Renal/Diabetes drugs/devices. Top services: project and data management, CRF development, monitoring and regulatory.

GlobePharma, Inc

Contact: Melissa Herko, Sales and Marketing
2 B and C Janine Pl.
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
USA
sanni@globepharma.com
www.globepharma.com
Tel: +1-732-296-9700
Fax: +1-732-296-9898

GlobePharma,Inc.'s vision is to provide solutions for some of the problems in the pharmaceutical industry with excellent customer support, solid dosage form equipment and process validation.

GMP Engineering

Contact: Marty Poy, Business Development Manager
15010 McCowan Rd.
Stouffville, Ontario M3A2C4
Canada
marty.poy@gmpeng.com
www.gmpeng.com
Tel: +1-905-642-3139

Process design engineers/project managers; sanitary design and cGMP subject matter experts. System integration of process equipment and components into cGMP compliant functional systems.

GMP Piping, Inc.

Contact: Tim Paulding, President
45 Francis St.
P.O. Box 546
Leominster, MA 01453
USA
tpaulding@gmppiping.com
www.gmppiping.com
Tel: +1-978-534-5800
Fax: +1-978-534-5885

GMP Piping specializes in on-site piping installations and custom shop fabrication of skidded systems and subassemblies for RO/DI, WFI, USP, specialty gases and clean utilities.

GMP SYSTEMS LTDA.

Contact: Aderbal Arantes
Al. Campinas, 1176 - 1°. andar - 01
Jardim Paulista
SÃO PAULO, 01404.001
Brazil
atendimento@gmpsystems.com.br
www.gmpsystems.com.br
Tel: +55-11-3885-4618

Representative company for Pharmaceutical machines and devices. - Heat Exchangers - Dragee and Coating Machines - RO/STILLS/PSG - Filling and Washing Machines - Service and Training.

GMP Systems, Inc.

Contact: Joseph Manfredi, President
14 Madison Rd., Unit F
Fairfield, NJ 07004
USA
sales@gmpsystems.com
www.gmpsystems.com
Tel: +1-973-575-4990
Fax: +1-973-808-9201

GMP offers design and installation of sanitary liquid processing systems, pharma grade water and steam. Distributes equipment including vessels, heat exchangers, tube, fittings and valves.

GMP Templates

Contact: Raymond Loke, Manager
Archison Rd.
Sydney, NSW 2065
Australia
info@gmptemplates.com
www.gmptemplates.com
Tel: +61 434-893-617

We are your resource center to GMP/GEP document templates for Life Science, FMCG and Critical Utilities: Policies, Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), Work Instruction, checklists, etc.

Grand River Aseptic Manufacturing, Inc.

Contact: Tim Boening, Manager, Business Development/Project Manager
140 Front Ave. SW, Suite 3
Grand Rapids, MI 49504
USA
tboening@grandriveraseptic mfg.com
www.grandriveraseptic mfg.com
Tel: +1-616-331-6983
Fax: +1-616-776-5584

GRAM is a CDMO providing sterile fill/finish services of pharmaceuticals including lyophilization, sterile powder filling, PFS filling, formulation and analytical/microbiological testing.

Greiner Bio-One GmbH

Contact: Heinz Schmid, General Manager
Maybachstr. 2
72636 Frickenhausen
Germany
marketing@de.gbo.com
www.gbo.com/bioscience
Tel: +49 7022 948-0
Fax: +49 7022 948-514

Production and distribution of plastic labware - especially for the cultivation and analysis of cell and tissue cultures, as well as microplates for high-throughput screening.

groninger USA

Contact: Matt Clifton, Business Development Manager
14045 South Lakes Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28273
USA
m.clifton@groningerusa.com
www.groningerusa.com
Tel: +1-704-295-9000
Fax: +1-704-295-9020

groninger manufactures fill/finish processing lines for the pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries. Our core competencies are customized, turnkey aseptic liquid fill/finish lines.

company listing

GSC Engineering, Inc.
Contact: Thomas Vaughan, P.E., President
298 Prospect St.
P.O. Box 269
Stoughton, MA 02072-0269
USA
t.vaughan@gscengineering.com
www.gscengineering.com
Tel: +1-781-344-0087
Fax: +1-781-344-2012

Our Interdisciplinary Troubleshooting deals with problems in instrumentation, piping, electrical power, hydraulics, pneumatics, steam, LIMS, SCADA, computation, or operational issues.

GxP Associates
Contact: Paul Wiener, CEO
23 Oakey Dr.
Kendall Park, NJ 08824
USA
wienp0@yahoo.com
Tel: +1-732-297-9665

Pharma Consultancy specializing in compliance audits and expert witness opinions and testimony. Retired FDA field manager with 5 years compliance director for global pharma industry.

Hach - Particle Counting Division
Contact: Roz Biencourt, Marketing Communications Manager
481 California Ave.
Grants Pass, OR 97526
USA
rbiencourt@hach.com
www.particle.com
Tel: +1-541-472-6568

Particle Counters: Manufacturers of the MET ONE, HIAC™ and ANATEL brands. Our integrated resources help you monitor compliance to pharmaceutical water and cleanroom standards.

Halfmann Goetsch Partner AG
Contact: Thomas Halfmann, Partner
St. Alban-Vorstadt 94
CH-4052 Basel Switzerland
thomas.halfmann@hgp.ag
www.hgp.ag
Tel: +41 61 544 0000

HGP - Healthcare Industry Partners.

Hanley Calibration
Contact: Dan Buckley, Managing Director
Technology House, Wallingstown
Little Island
Cork
Ireland
dan.buckley@hanleycalibration.com
www.hanleycalibration.com
Tel: +353 21 4520220
Fax: +353 21 4520221

Hanley Calibration Services was established in 1992 to provide Calibration and Commissioning services to the Biotechnology and Medical Device industries.

Hanningfield Process Systems Ltd.
Contact: James Ellis, Director
17 Millhead Way
Purdeys Industrial Estate
Rochford, Essex SS4 1LB
United Kingdom
james@hanningfield.com
www.hanningfield.com
Tel: +44 (0) 1702549777
Fax: +44 (0) 1702549888

Hanningfield have supplied size reduction powder processing equipment, powder handling and processing systems to the pharmaceutical industry for over 25 years. Our cone mills are suitable for dry and wet milling, and are built with the needs of the modern pharmaceutical facility in mind, featuring an easy-clean, GMP design with flexible tooling. Our services also include: vacuum transfer, size reduction mills, lift systems for IBCs/drums, powder recovery and containment. All equipment is built with the needs of the modern pharmaceutical facility in mind, featuring GMP designs. Equipment can be customised to satisfy your exact requirements and can be supplied with full validation documents (FS/DS, FAT, SAT, IQ/OQ) and mill certificates to EN10204 (including 3.1).

Hanovia
Contact: Tim McDougle, Sales and Marketing Director
780 Buckingham Avenue
Slough, Berkshire SL1 4LA
United Kingdom
sales@hanovia.com
www.hanovia.com
Tel: +44 (0) 1753 515300
Fax: +44 (0) 1753 515301

Hanovia was founded in 1924, and since that time has been a pioneer in the development of UV technology for disinfection and chemical reduction applications.

Hardy Process Solutions
Contact: Hardy Service Center
9440 Carroll Park Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
USA
hardyinfo@hardysolutions.com
www.hardysolutions.com
Tel: +1-858-278-2900
Fax: +1-858-278-6700

Manufacturer of Process Weighing products, instruments, load cells, scales, checkweighing, filling, dispensing, batching, level and force measurement.

Harrington Pure
Contact: Doug Hodge, Managing Director
14480 Yorba Ave.
Chino, CA 91710
USA
dhodge@hipco.com
www.harringtonplastics.com
Tel: +1-972-782-2425
Fax: +1-909-597-9826

Harrington Pure carries a complete line of sanitary piping and valve products, filtration, seals, gaskets and hose assemblies.

Harrington Pure
Contact: Jeff Lilley, Regional Product Sales
304 NE Brockton Dr.
Lee's Summit, MO 64064
USA
jlilley@hipco.com
www.hipco.com
Tel: +1-816-377-2747

A division of Harrington Industrial Plastics, the nation's largest distributor of chemical resistant piping products, Harrington Pure offers high purity and sanitary piping components.

Hart Companies
Contact: Kevin M. Chronley, VP Business Development/PM
800 Scenic View Dr.
Cumberland, RI 02864
USA
kchronley@hartcompanies.com
www.hartcompanies.com
Tel: +1-401-658-4600
Fax: +1-401-658-4609

The Hart Companies specializes in providing any combination of Engineering, Design, Architectural, Construction and Passivation services to the BioPharma Industry.

Haskel International, LLC
Contact: Froilan Tolentino, Technical Sales
100 East Graham Place
Burbank, CA 91502
USA
ftolentino@haskel.com
www.haskel.com
Tel: +1-818-556-2520
Fax: +1-818-841-4291

Equipment for Hydraulic expansion of heat exchanger tubes into tube sheets. System produces internal hydraulic pressure within a tube forming a tight joint between the tube and tube sheet.

HealthCore, Inc.
Contact: Michael L. Chance, Director, Business Development - Safety and Epidem
800 Delaware Ave.
5th Floor
Wilmington, DE 19801-1366
USA
mchance@healthcore.com
www.healthcore.com
Tel: +1-610-918-8313
Fax: +1-610-918-8303

A full range of epidemiology studies, covering all phases of drug development through the pre-approval and post-approval life cycle. Our claims database is the largest in the industry.

Hecht Technologie GmbH
Contact: Richard Denk, Head of Sales/Pharma
Schirmbeckstr 17
D-85276 Pfaffenhofen
Germany
r.denk@hecht.eu
www.hecht.eu
Tel: +49 (0) 8441 8956-18
Fax: +49 (0) 8441 8956-56

Hecht offers solutions to make the use of solids safer, easier and more efficient.

Heleon BV
Contact: Jan Timmer, Director
Van der Waalsweg 13
3241ME Middelharnis
Netherlands
info@heleon-group.com
www.heleon-group.com
Tel: +31 (0) 187 489606

Largest stockholder of components for Bio-Processing systems like: tubes, fittings, diaphragm valves, check valves, steam traps, gaskets, hoses, etc.

HEMCO Corporation
Contact: David Campbell, Vice President, Sales
711 South Powell Rd.
Independence, MO 64056
USA
info@hemcocorp.com
www.HEMCOcorp.com
Tel: +1-816-796-2900
Fax: +1-816-796-3333

HEMCO offers a complete line of laboratory fume hoods and accessories ranging in size from 24" to 96" in both benchtop and floor mount, and lab furniture systems.

Hermann WALDNER GmbH & Co. KG
Contact: Jochen Eissler, Manager Business Unit
Anton-Waldner-Str. 10-16
88239 Wangen Germany
ProcessSystems@waldner.de
www.ProcessSystems.com
Tel: +49 7522 986-474
Fax: +49 7522 986-79474

Isolators and containments, gloveboxes, vacuum tray dryer, drying technology, vessels, skids and units, fermenters, containers, Including the process measuring and control equipment.

Higuchi Inc.
Contact: Makoto Teraoka, Director
1-20-13 Utsubohonmachi
Nishi-ku
Osaka 550-0004
Japan
teraoka@higuchi-inc.co.jp
www.higuchi-inc.co.jp
Tel: +81-6-6448-5533
Fax: +81-6448-5534

Taste Sensing System TS-5000Z to measure the bitter taste intensity of API and its taste masking effect.

Hipp Engineering & Consulting, Inc.
Contact: Aaron Sink, Business Development Lead
4207 Lake Boone Trail, Suite 101
Raleigh, NC 27607
USA
aaron.sink@hipp-usa.com
www.hipp-usa.com
Tel: +1-919-755-1033
Fax: +1-919-755-9995

Professional engineering consulting firm specializing in mechanical, process, electrical, instrumentation and control system design. Also provide project management, CAD and CA services.

Hofmeister Engineering, PC

Contact: Jon Hofmeister, Principal Engineer
P.O. Box 347
Telford, PA 18969
USA
jhofmeister@hof-eng.com
www.hof-eng.com
Tel: +1-215-453-3880

Hofmeister Engineering, PC is a full service building systems engineering design firm specializing in commercial, industrial and process systems.

Holloway America

Contact: Randy Colwell, Sales Engineer
720 N. Cedarbrook Ave.
Springfield, MO 65802
USA
sales@HollowayAmerica.com
www.HollowayAmerica.com
Tel: +1-417-863-0077
Fax: +1-417-863-8851

Custom Fabricated BioPharm equipment from stainless and exotic alloys; includes ASME tanks and Precision Stainless pressure vessels, custom machines, tank components. Service at your site!

Huffman Engineering Inc

Contact: David Pletz, Business Development Manager
5301 N. 57th St.
Lincoln, NE 68507
USA
dpletz@huffmaneng.com
www.huffmaneng.com
Tel: +1-402-464-6823
Fax: +1-402-464-6892

Electrical and mechanical systems design/ installation, specification development, CAD, control panels, PLC and HMI configuration, RSBatch, validation services, instrumentation.

Hurst Corporation

Contact: Max Hurst, Director of Sales
Box 737
Devon, PA 19333-0737
USA
Sales@hurstcorp.com
www.hurstcorp.com
Tel: +1-610-687-2404

Manufacturer of stainless VIAL TRAYS with robotic forming and laser fusion welding. Optional:engraving, electro-polishing to 4-5Ra Polycarbonate Vial Trays Label Removing Machinery.

Huxley Bertram

Contact: Martin Bennett
Cottenham
Cambridge CB24 8PS
United Kingdom
martinwbennett@huxleybertram.com
www.huxleybertram.com
Tel: +44 (0)1494 681 181

Powder Compaction Simulators for solid dose form development. Sophisticated instrumented tooling for measurment of the tableting process. Simple tablet test fixtures for basic tests.

Hyde Engineering + Consulting

Contact: Hyde Information
1900 Powell St., Suite 450
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
info@hyde-ec.com
www.hyde-ec.com
Tel: +1-855-411-HYDE

Hyde Engineering and Consulting is a leading expert in the engineering, commissioning and qualification of facilities, equipment and utility systems.

Hyde Engineering + Consulting Inc

Contact: Hyde Information, Hyde Corporate
6260 Lookout Rd., Suite 12
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
info@hyde-ec.com
hyde-ec.com
Tel: +1-855-411-Hyde

Hyde Engineering and Consulting is a leading expert in the engineering, commissioning and qualification of facilities, equipment and utility systems.

Hydro-Thermal Corp

Contact: Sales Department
400 Pilot Ct.
Waukesha, WI 53188
USA
info@hydro-thermal.com
www.hydro-thermal.com
Tel: +1-262-548-8900
Fax: +1-262-548-8908

We are a global manufacturer that designs, engineers, produces, and installs direct steam heating systems that mix steam and utility or process liquids completely and uniformly.

Hyperion Pharma Consultancy

Contact: Wolter de Vries
Vlasmeersestraat 90
Vught 5261 TC
Netherlands
info@hyperion-consultancy.nl
www.hyperion-consultancy.nl
Tel: +31 641221798

Hyperion Pharma Consultancy executes quality related projects and identifies and solves GMP related issues for the life sciences and food industry.

Idenor Ingenieria

Contact: Jorge J. Grela Antin, Operations Director
Calle 14 Nr. 4017
Villa Lynch, Buenos Aires 1672
Argentina
jgrela@idenor.com.ar
www.idenor.com.ar
Tel: +54 11 4724 0707

Design, manufacturing, installation, start-up and maintenance of PW/WFI systems. Storage and distribution loop systems. Steam systems. All according to USP, EP or JP pharmacopeias.

ILC Dover

Contact: Rhonda Haller, Inside Sales
One Moonwalker Rd.
Frederica, DE 19946
USA
haller@ilcdover.com
www.doverpac.com
Tel: +1-302-335-3911 Ext. 365

ILC is a world leader in the use of high-performance flexible materials, allowing for unique solutions to meet customer needs.

IMA Life North America, Inc.

Contact: Josephine Gentile, Sales Assistant
2175 Military Rd.
Tonawanda, NY 14150
USA
josephine.gentile@imalife.com
www.ima.it
Tel: +1-716-695-6354
Fax: +1-716-695-6367

A leading supplier of parenteral packaging lines including filling, inspection, freeze-drying and automated vial handling systems.

IMA S.p.A.

Contact: Elisa Benni, Marketing
Via 1° Maggio 14/16
40064 Ozzano dell'Emilia
, Bologna Italy
mktg.soliddose@ima.it
www.ima-pharma.com
Tel: +39 051 6514111

IMA ACTIVE is the ideal partner for each solid dose processing phase: Granulation, Tableting, Capsule Filling, Coating, Handling and Washing.

InfraTrac

Contact: Sharon Flank, CEO
8070 Georgia Ave., Suite 415
Silver Spring, MD 20910
USA
info@infratrac.com
www.infratrac.com
Tel: +1-202-251-4648

Chemical fingerprint codes for brand protection, detected using handheld spectrometers, both in-dose and in plastic shrinkwrap, blister packs, neckbands, and medical device housing.

Innovatum, Inc.

Contact: Mark Sikorski, National Sales Manager
1400 Buford Hwy., Suite B2
Sugar Hill, GA 30518
USA
sikorskim@innovatum.com
www.innovatum.com
Tel: +1-770-945-4595

Innovatum's proven Enterprise Label Management System, ROBAR, simplifies compliance with US and Intl. requirements with validation, Part 11, multi-language translation, regulatory images, UDI and serialization.

Integrated Compliance Solutions, LLC

Contact: James F. Quebbeman, President and BioPharma Consultant
4628 Landing Way
Kalamazoo, MI 49048-6177
USA
jfquebbeman@sbcglobal.net
www.icspharma.com
Tel: +1-269-383-5994

Strategic consulting in the area of Quality Assurance/Quality Control and regulatory compliance (GxP) for pharmaceutical and biotech operations worldwide, including aseptic processing.

Integrated Containment Systems

Contact: Russ Krainiak, Director, Technology
2715 N. Airport Commerce
Springfield, MO 65803
USA
russ@integratedcontainmentsystems.com
www.integratedcontainmentsystems.com
Tel: +1-252-946-0166

ICS designs and builds high-level containment/isolation products and systems: isolators, lyo transfer carts, clean rooms, downflow booths, process enclosures, flexible containment.

Intelleflex

Contact: Kevin Payne, Senior Director of Marketing
2465 Augustine Dr., Suite 102
Santa Clara, CA 95054
USA
info@intelleflex.com
www.intelleflex.com
Tel: +1-408-200-6500
Fax: +1-408-200-6599

Intelleflex wireless RFID temperature and condition monitoring tags monitor and access the temperature of pharmaceuticals through the package, in-transit, without unpacking.

Intempco Instrumentation

Contact: Bob Lesutis, Applications Engineer
165 State ST
Hackensack, NJ 07601
USA
lesutis@intempco.com
www.intempco.com
Tel: +1-484-466-4313

Manufacture TC pt100 temperature level thermowells transmitters heads probes switches stainless steel PFA M12 NPT springload sanitary class 1 Div 2 custom designs OEM private label.

International Coatings

Contact: Ray Hurley
2925 Lucy Lane
Franklin Park, IL 60131
USA
rhurley@icocoat.com
www.internationalcoatings.com
Tel: +1-800-624-8919
Fax: +1-847-451-0379

We've been manufacturing high performance epoxy and urethane floor and wall coatings for over 25 years. Our unique systems offer excellent chemical, impact and thermal shock resistance.

company listing

International Products Corporation

Contact: Michele Christian, Sales and Marketing
201 Connecticut Dr.
Burlington, NJ 08016
USA
mchristian@ipcol.com
www.ipcol.com
Tel: +1-609-386-8770
Fax: +1-609-386-8438

Cleaning with Micro-90 and rinsing with deionized water achieves 100% cleanliness. Validation test methods available. Contact us today for a free sample at mkt@ipcol.com!.

IPR, Inc.

Contact: Joseph I. Dougherty, Sales Manager
1241 Hardt Cir.
Bartlett, IL 60103
USA
sales@iprinc.net
www.iprinc.net
Tel: +1-630-823-4700

Tablet Press Automatic Weight Control and Reject Allen Bradley PLC Machine Automation Manesty Tablet Press Parts Tablet Press Rebuilds Tablet Tooling Inspection System.

IPS-Integrated Project Services

Contact: Mark Butler, Senior Vice President
2001 Joshua Rd.
Lafayette Hill, PA 19444
USA
mbutler@ipsdb.com
www.ipsdb.com
Tel: +1-610-828-4090
Fax: +1-610-828-3656

IPS is a global leader in providing engineering, construction, commissioning and qualification services for complex pharmaceutical and biotech research and manufacturing facilities.

Isolation Systems, Inc.

Contact: Michael Hennessey, President
P.O. Box 536
Wading River, NY 11792
USA
Mike01@isolationsystemsinc.com
www.IsolationSystemsInc.com
Tel: +1-888-764-7775
Fax: +1-888-764-7775

Isolation Systems offers design, engineering, and manufacture of a complete line of both standard and custom built airborne contamination control, containment, and extraction systems.

ISPE

Contact: Alicia Montes, Senior Director of Training
600 North Westshore Blvd.
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609
USA
amontes@ispe.org
www.ispe.org/training-courses
Tel: +1-813-960-2105
Fax: +1-813-264-2816

ISPE training events are a great place for your employees to work interactively with industry experts and peers to gain valuable skills and knowledge. Or, arrange for ISPE on-site training.

ISPE

Contact: Gene Steinberg, International eLearning and Training Sales Executive
600 N Westshore Blvd
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609
USA
gsteinberg@ispe.org
www.ispe.org
Tel: +1-813-960-2105 x231
Fax: +1-813-739-2288

ISPE training events are a great place for your employees to work interactively with industry experts and peers to gain valuable skills and knowledge. Or, arrange for ISPE on-site training.

ISPE – International Advertising and Event Sales

Contact: Daniel Murphy, International Media and Event Sales
600 N. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33609
USA
dmurphy@ispe.org
www.ispe.org/advertise-exhibit
Tel: +1-813-739-2274
Fax: +1-813-739-2288

ISPE's nationally sponsored Conference Exhibitions, PharmaEXPO trade show, and a multimedia portfolio of channels engaging a global audience with your marketing message.

Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing

Contact: Jane Feller, Sales Engineering
4035 Owl Creek Dr.
Madison, WI 53718
USA
jfeller@isthmuseng.com
www.isthmuseng.com
Tel: +1-608-222-9000

Isthmus Engineering & Manufacturing designs and builds custom automation equipment for the pharmaceutical and other industries, and provides support to ensure compliance in key areas.

ITCM

Contact: Paul Davis, Business Development Manager
13 Westwood Way
Westwood Business Park
Coventry CV4 8HS
United Kingdom
itcm@molinsitcm.com
www.molinsitcm.com
Tel: +44 (0) 24 7642 1100
Fax: +44 (0) 24 7642 1255

ITCM, a Molins PLC group company, helps its customers introduce new products and improve the competitiveness of existing products through the design of special purpose machinery and service solutions.

IWT srl

Contact: Luca Fumagalli, Product Manager
via Galliani 68B
21020 Casale Litta, Varese
Italy
luca.fumagalli@iwtsrl.it
www.iwtsrl.it
Tel: +39 0332 96701
Fax: +39 0332 945441

Washing solutions for the pharmaceutical industry, cGMP and FDA compliant. - Part Washers - Mobile High Pressure washer - CIP application) - High Pressure bins and drums washers.

J D Pharma Consultants

Contact: Mr.Vaibhav Kara, Director
64-65,3rd floor,Dawa Bazar
Indore, Madhya Pradesh 452001
India
info@jdpharmaconsultants.co.in
www.jdpharmaconsultants.co.in
Tel: +91-731-2703142

We are fastest growing pharmaceutical project engineering consultants based at India.We provide turnkey engineering solutions for pharmaceutical projects.

Jacobs/Wyper Architects LLP

Contact: Terry Jacobs, Partner
1232 Chancellor St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107
USA
haj3@jacobswyper.com
www.jacobswyper.com
Tel: +1-215-985-0400
Fax: +1-215-985-0409

Award-winning architecture, planning, interior design firm for complex pharmaceutical, manufacturing facilities, data centers, research laboratories, corporate and educational clients.

Jeff Smith & Associates, Inc.

Contact: Jeff Smith, President
43 Wing Blvd. West
East Sandwich, MA 02537
USA
Jeff@jsmithassoc.com
www.jsmithassoc.com
Tel: +1-978-448-8080

Executive Search and Technical Recruiting for the Life Sciences. Specializing in Senior Mgmt., Sales and Marketing, Research and Development, Engineering and Support for Suppliers of Equipment and Services.

Job Consultoria

Contact: Joao Oliveira, Tech Director
Rua Irma Maria Demetria Kfuri 126
Sao Jose Dos Campos 12242500
Brazil
jobato50@gmail.com
rm consult@rm consult
Tel: +55-12991210220

Pharma "taylor made" consulting, projects, process, training, capacitation, turn key assistance.

John Guest USA, Inc.

Contact: Kent Nichols, Sales Manager
180 Passaic Ave.
Fairfield, NJ 07004
USA
kent.nichols@johnguest.com
www.johnguest.com
Tel: +1-203-736-7074
Fax: +1-203-933-4127

The John Guest Group of Companies is the world's leading manufacturer of high quality push-in fittings, pipe and plastic piping systems to a wide variety of industries and applications.

Johnson Controls

Contact: Ray Benton, Life Sciences Branch Manager
507 E. Michigan St.
Milwaukee, WI 53202
USA
be-lifesciences@jci.com
www.johnsoncontrols.com/lifesciences
Tel: +1-317-638-7611

We understand your critical facility needs; providing a range of integrated, advanced technologies and services to improve efficiency, reduce costs, minimize risk and ensure compliance.

Jung Gummitechnik GmbH

Contact: Joachim Abresch, Project Manager
Robert-Bosch-Straße 12
64683 Einhausen
Germany
info@jung-gt.de
www.jugitec.de
Tel: +49 6251 9634 13

JUNG GUMMITECHNIK has 30 years experience with the development and manufacturing of Glovebox Gloves for RABS and Isolator Technology.

K-Tron (Shanghai) Co.,Ltd.

Contact: Amy Yu, Regional Sales Manager
Rm 907 Sinotrans Mansion No.188 Fujian(M
CN-200001 Shanghai
China
ypyu@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +86 21-63757925
Fax: +86 21-63757930

K-Tron is a global leader in the design, production, marketing and servicing of high-quality feeders, pneumatic conveying systems and related equipment for the handling of bulk solids.

K-Tron G.B. Ltd

Contact: Ashton Wright
4 Acorn Business Park
Heaton Lane
Stockport, Cheshire SK41AS
United Kingdom
awright@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +44 (0) 1612094810

Volumetric and Gravimetric Feeders. Pneumatic Conveying Systems. Material Handling Systems. System Engineering, Design and Integration. Validation documentation.

K-Tron Pitman

Contact: Sharon Nowak, Pharma Business Development Manager
Routes 55 and 553
P.O. Box 888
Pitman, NJ 08071
USA
snowak@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +1-856-589-0500
Fax: +1-856-589-8113

K-Tron is a single source supplier of material handling and feeding systems. Volumetric and Gravimetric Feeders, Pneumatic Conveying Systems and components, Systems Engineering and Design.

K-Tron Salina

Contact: Sharon Nowak, Pharma Business Development Manager
606 N. Front St.
P.O. Box 17
Salina, KS 67402
USA
snowak@ktron.com
www.ktron.com
Tel: +1-856-589-0500
Fax: +1-856-589-8113

K-Tron is a single source supplier of material handling and feeding systems. Volumetric and Gravimetric Feeders, Pneumatic Conveying Systems and components, Systems Engineering and Design.

Kahle Automation

Contact: Julie Logothetis, President
89 Headquarters Plaza N.
Suite 355
Morristown, NJ 07960
USA
julie.logothetis@kahleautomation.com
www.KahleAutomation.com
Tel: +1-973-993-1850

Kahle a supplier of automation, for the Medical Device and Pharmaceutical Industries. Designs and builds custom assembly, inspection and process equipment for all types of devices.

Kelly Engineering Resources

Contact: Joseph Lampinen, Director, Engineering Services
999 W. Big Beaver Rd.
Troy, MI 48084
USA
lampijw@kellyengineering.com
www.kellyengineering.us
Tel: +1-847-255-0243

Engineering project services and staff augmentation for product development, manufacturing and process engineering, plant/facilities engineering, quality engineering.

Kelly Services

Contact: Angela Stewart, District Manager
1 Copley Pkwy., Suite 302
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
angela_stewart@kellyservices.com
www.kellyservices.com
Tel: +1-919-467-1752
Fax: +1-919-481-2835

Professional and Technical Staffing solutions, including Scientific, Engineering, and IT disciplines for contract as well as direct hire search and placement.

Kevin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.

Contact: Ketan Khambhatta, Director
201 Shapath 1, Opposite Rajpath Club
S G Highway
Ahmedabad - 380015, Gujarat
India
kjk@kevin.in
www.kevintech.com
Tel: +91 79 26872555
Fax: +91 79 26828930

We provide consulting for GAMP, 21 CFR Part 11, Equipment Validation as well as ERP Validation. We also execute Automation and MES projects in the Life Sciences Industry.

Kewaunee Scientific Corporation

Contact: Cynthia Freeze, Marketing Services Department
2700 W. Front St.
Statesville, NC 28677
USA
cynthiafreeze@kewaunee.com
www.kewaunee.com
Tel: 1+704-873-7202

Kewaunee provides casework, fume hoods, filtered fume hoods, biological safety cabinets, vertical laminar flow cabinets, filtered fume hoods, flexible systems, and carts.

Key Resin Company

Contact: Eric Borglum, Executive Vice President
4050 Clough Woods Dr.
Batavia, OH 45103
USA
sales@keyresin.com
www.keyresin.com
Tel: +1-888-943-4532
Fax: +1-513-943-4255

Key Resin Company is a leading manufacturer of high-performance fluid-applied seamless resinous flooring, thin-set epoxy terrazzo and sanitary wall finish systems.

Kimberly-Clark Professional

Contact: Susan Luchik, Internal Scientific Account Manager
1400 Holcomb Bridge Rd.
Roswell, GA 30076
USA
susan.luchik@kcc.com
www.kimtech.com
Tel: +1-770-587-8614

Kimberly-Clark Professional offers head to toe innovation in gloves, apparel, and PPE for your environments, from the lab to the cleanroom.

Kinetic Systems, Inc.

Contact: Greg Bauer, Executive Vice President
48400 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
greg.bauer@kinetics.net
www.kinetics.net
Tel: +1-510-683-6030
Fax: +1-510-683-6001

Design-Build services. Fabricate and install piping systems for H2O (WFI, USP, RO/DI) pure steam, gases, waste water, Fermentors, Bio-reactors, Buffer and Media prep/storage, CIP and SIP.

Kinexus Bioinformatics Corporation

Contact: Catherine Sutter, Director of Sales and Marketing
8755 Ash St., Suite 1
Vancouver, B.C. V6P 6T3
Canada
csutter@kinexus.ca
www.kinexus.ca
Tel: +1-604-323-2547, Ext 11
Fax: +1-604-323-2548

Kinexus offers unique, integrated proteomics products and services designed for signal transduction research including antibody microarrays, antibodies, and peptides.

Kirby Lester

Contact: Mike Stotz, Senior Marketing Manager
13700 Irma Lee Ct.
Lake Forest, IL 60045
USA
sales@kirbylester.com
www.kirbylester.com
Tel: +1-800-641-3961
Fax: +1-847-984-3366

Automated counting and bottling devices for QC, packaging and bottle-filling, clinical trial preparation, and check-counting. Featuring KL1, KL15e, KL25, KL50 and KL200.

KORSCH America Inc.

Contact: Matt Morganelli, Director of Sales
18 Bristol Dr.
South Easton, MD 02375
USA
mmorganelli@korschamerica.com
www.korschamerica.com
Tel: +1-508-238-9080

Leading Manufacturer of Tablet Presses Featuring 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 layer technology as well as tablet in tablet. All machines are available with optional WIP and Containment.

Kraemer US, LLC

Contact: Andre Petric, President
P.O. Box 577
240 W. Crescent Ave.
Allendale, NJ 07401-0577
USA
andre.petric@kraemerag.com
www.kraemerag.com
Tel: +1-201-962-8200
Fax: +1-201-962-8197

Tablet dedusters, vertical vibratory tablet dedusters, stand alone machines as well as combination units along with metal detectors, tablet belt conveyors.

L.B. Bohle

Contact: Martin Hack, Vice President and General Manager
700 Veterans Cir., Suite 100
Warminster, PA 18974
USA
martinhack@lbbohle.com
www.lbbohle.de/en
Tel: +1-215-957-1240
Fax: +1-215-957-1237

Leading supplier of special process machines for the pharmaceutical industry and always focused on finding the optimum solution for its customers.

Labels,Inc./Flexprint

Contact: Rick Rokes, Director, Regional Sales
10 Merrill Industrial Dr.
Hampton, NH 03842
USA
RRokes@labelsinc.com
www.labelsinc.com
Tel: +1-603-929-3088
Fax: +1-603-929-7305

Custom Medical Device, Biotech and Pharma Labels Flexible Barrier Packaging and Roll Stock Prototype to Production Quantities Quick Turn Around Avail. Service and Quality 2nd to None.

Laces Farma

Contact: Magdalena Nannei, Owner
Clay 3082
1426 Buenos Aires Argentina
mnannei@laces.com.ar
www.laces.com.ar
Tel: +5411 4772 9373
Fax: +5411 4772 9373

Laces Farma is a professional team with wide experience in the manufacture, quality control, development, product transfer and regulatory activities of the pharmaceutical industry.

LAUDA DR. R. WOBSER GMBH & CO. KG

Contact: Annika Bingel
Postfach 1251
97912 Lauda-Königshofen
Germany
annika.bingel@web.de
www.lauda.de
Tel: +49 93 43 5 03-3 71

Compact laboratory thermostats, industrial circulation chillers, customized heating and cooling system projects with more than 400 kilowatts of cooling power.

LCI Corporation

Contact: Samer Habash, Manager, Extrusion and Spheronization
4433 Chesapeake Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28216
USA
shabash@lcicorp.com
www.lcicorp.com
Tel: +1-704-398-7874

LCI Corporation, previously Luwa, is the leading company in extrusion and spheronization, offering benchtop to full production scale technologies for drug pelleting.

Lee Industries, Inc.

Contact: Greg Wharton, Vice President
50 West Pine St.
Philipsburg, PA 16866
USA
gwharton@leeind.com
www.leeind.com
Tel: +1-814-342-0460
Fax: +1-814-342-5660

Custom alloy, sanitary process equipment, including reactors, pressure/vacuum vessels, kettles, agitators, mixers, heat exchangers and sanitary valves. ISO 9001:2008 Registered.

company listing

Leistritz

Contact: Stuart Kapp, Sales Manager
169 Meister Ave.
Somerville, NJ 08876
USA
sales@alec-usa.com
www.leistritz-extrusion.com
Tel: +1-908-685-2333
Fax: +1-908-685-0247

Manufactures twin screw extruders and systems for continuous mixing/ devolatilization of APIs with carriers. Both lab scale and production scale equipment is available.

Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions

Contact: Thomas Petersen, Director Marketing – Global Development
47300 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
tpetersen@golighthouse.com
www.golighthouse.com
Tel: +1-510-438-0500
Fax: +1-510-438-3840

Founded in 1982, Lighthouse Worldwide Solutions is a leading supplier of particle counters, real-time contamination monitoring systems, environmental instruments and software.

Lives International

Contact: Vlad Curtean, Regional Sales Manager
99 Pine Hill Rd.
Nashua, NH 03063
USA
info@lives-international.com
www.lives-international.com
Tel: +1-919-525-7739

Real Time and Standard Data Loggers for Autoclaves, Freeze dryers, freezers, incubators - Temperature, Temp and Humidity, Temp and Pressure; Tc based systems, temp blocks, Ref probes.

LJ Star Inc

Contact: Suzanne Horrigan, Marketing
P.O. Box 1116
Twinsburg, OH 44087
USA
shorrigan@ljstar.com
www.ljstar.com
Tel: +1-330-405-3040

LJ Star provides an extensive line of process observation equipment – sight glasses, ex and non-ex vessel lights, sanitary fittings, visual flow indicators, sight ports, sanitary clamps.

Loedige Maschinenbau GmbH

Contact: Reiner Lemperle, Sales Director
Elsenerstr.7-9
Paderborn 33100
Germany
lemperle@loedige.de
www.loedige.de
Tel: +49 5251309371

Mixing, granulation and drying equipment for batch and continious operation. High shear Mixers Fluid Bed Processor Coaters Continuious granulation line.

Luthra Industrial Engineering Corporation

Contact: Damandeep Singh, Administrator Head
C -108, Phase- 7, Industrial Estate
Mohali, Punjab 160055
India
damanluthra@yahoo.co.in
www.luthraengineer.com
Tel: +91 9815133035

Our Product Range in all Grades of Stainless Steel 1. Reaction Vessels 2. Heat Exchangers 3. Filters 4. Distillation Columns 5. Storage Tanks 6. Receivers 7. Pressure/Mixing Vessels.

Lyophilization Technology, Inc.

Contact: Edward Trappler, President
30 Indian Dr.
Ivyland, PA 18974
USA
inquiry@lyo-t.com
www.lyotechnology.com
Tel: +1-215-396-8373
Fax: +1-215-396-8375

LTI offers thermal analysis, product design, formulation development, process refinement, pre-clinical - Phase II clinical supply manufacturing, consulting, evaluation and training.

M&O Perry Industries, Inc.

Contact: Phillip Osterhaus, President
412 N Smith Ave.
Corona, CA 92880
USA
sales@moperry.com
www.moperry.com
Tel: +1-951-734-9838
Fax: +1-951-734-2454

M&O Perry designs and manufactures cleaning, sterilizing, powder and liquid filling, and closing machines for the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, diagnostics, and animal health markets.

M+W Automation

Contact: Glenn Restivo, Director Business Development
107 Mill Plain Rd., Suite 301
Danbury, CT 06811
USA
glenn.restivo@mwgroup.net
www.us.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-610-674-7060

M+W Automation is the leading global partner for automation, engineering, construction and project management in the life sciences, chemicals, food, nutrition and high tech industries.

M+W Group

Contact: Bo Crouse-Feuerhelm, Global Account Executive-Life Sciences
104 State Ave., Suite 103
Clayton, NC 27520
USA
bo.crouse@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-919-455-5137

Contact: David Chicoine, Operations Manager
549 W. Randolph
Chicago, IL 60661
USA
david.chicoine@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-312-813-5261
Fax: +1-312-577-4656

Contact: Francisco (Paco) Gomez, Director Business Development
Patriotismo 229 floor 8
03800
Mexico
paco.gomez@mwgroup.net
www.mwgoup.net
Tel: +5215539019895
Fax: +52 55 28810299

Contact: George Wiker, Vice President, Technology
462 Norristown Rd., Suite 262
Blue Bell, PA 19422
USA
george.wiker@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-267-460-0550

Contact: Keith Bardel, Global Account Executive, Life Sciences
1001 Marina Village Pkwy., Suite 100
Alameda, CA 94501-1092
USA
keith.bardel@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +1-415-442-1881
Fax: +1-415-442-1882

M+W Group is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCMV) or Contractor (EPC).

M+W Group – Total Facility Solutions, Inc.

Contact: Joe Cestari, President
1001 Klein Rd., Suite 400
Plano, TX 78664
USA
joe.cestari@tfs-us.com
www.tfs-us.com
Tel: +1-972-535-7300
Fax: +1-972-535-7370

Our turnkey facilities contracting solutions feature high purity piping, electrical services, clean utilities, process equipment installation as well as gas, chemical and UPW.

M+W High Tech Projects Philippines Inc.

Contact: Arturo D. Somera, General Manager
Unit 2708 One Corporate Center Julia Var
Ortigas Center
Pasig City, Metro Manila 1605
Philippines
arturo.somera@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +632 477-7994
Fax: +632 637-8079

Engineering and construction, electo-mechanical works.

M+W Israel Ltd

Contact: Zissman Michael, VP of Business Development and Customer Relations
3 Pekeris Street, Rorberg Science Center
Rehovot 76702
Israel
miki.zissman@mwgroup.com
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +972 8 9393 607
Fax: +972 8 9393755

M+W Group is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCM) or Contractor (EPC).

M+W Process Industries GmbH

Contact: Hans-Juergen Budde, Head of Business Development and Marketing
Lotterbergstrasse 30
70499 Stuttgart
Germany
hansjuergen.budde@mwgroup.net
www.pi.mwgroup.net
Tel: +49 711 8804 2835
Fax: +49 711 8804 1880

M+W Process Industries GmbH is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCMV) or Contractor (EPC).

M+W Process Industries GmbH

Contact: Ief Leroy, Business Development Manager
Schaarbeekstraat 23c
9120 Melsele
Belgium
benelux.pi@mwgroup.net
www.pi.mwgroup.net
Tel: +32 3 710 99 80

M+W Process Industries GmbH, subsidary of M+W Group offers customers expert solutions and services from project planning to the construction including qualification and validation.

M+W Products GmbH

Contact: Michael Rodd, Head of Business Development
Lotterbergstrasse 30
Stuttgart 70499
Germany
michael.rodd@mwgroup.net
www.products.mwgroup.net
Tel: + 0049 71 18804 2593
Fax: + 0049 711 8804 1668

We design, manufacture and install cleanroom products, solutions and controlled environments so your manufacturing is clean, safe, productive, cost effective and environmentally friendly.

M+W Saudi Arabia Ltd.

Contact: Ijaz K. Malick, Director Business and Commercial Development
Office no. 4, 2nd Floor, Building no. 1,
Tehliya Street, Sulaimania Area
Riyadh 11435, Central 19106
Saudi Arabia
ijaz.malick@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +96612939569
Fax: +96612939568

MW KSA is a technical facility solution

company and we provide all the services interms of Consultancy, Design and Engineering, Procurement, Project Management and Commissioning.

M+W Singapore Pte Ltd
Contact: Thomas Viertel, Director, Life Sciences
16 International Business Park
#02-00
Singapore 120113
Singapore
thomas.viertel@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +65 6725 9500
Fax: +65 6725 8909

M+W Group provides world class-leading skills and expertise in Project Management, Engineering, Procurement, Construction and Validation services to the Life Sciences Industry.

M+W Taiwan
Contact: Peter Tsai, Manager, Business Development
8F, No. 118, Sec. 1, Tong Ta Rd.
Hsinchu City 30042
Taiwan
peter.tsai@mwgroup.net
http://www.mwgroup.net/en/about_m_w_group/locations.html?pid=188&sys_language_uid=0®ion=3&country=9
Tel: +886 912666174; +886 972126601
Fax: +886 3 5421417

M+W Group is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCMV) or Contractor (EPC).

M+W Thailand Ltd
Contact: Brian Doyle, Operation Manager
252/91 Muang Thai-Phatra Tower II, 16th
Ratchadaphisek Road, Huaykwang
Bangkok 10320
Thailand
Brian.Doyle@mwgroup.net
www.mwgroup.net
Tel: +66 2 693 3222-4
Fax: +66 2 693 3225

M+W Group is a global engineering and construction company delivering complete process and facilities solutions as General Designer (EPCMV) or Contractor (EPC).

M. Braun
Contact: Jay LeClerc, Isolator Business Development
14 Marin Way
Stratham, NH 03885
USA
j.leclerc@mbraunusa.com
www.mbraun.com
Tel: +1-978-985-6329
Fax: +1-603-773-0008

We design and manufacture aseptic and containment isolators and gloveboxes. Specialty systems for reduced O_2 and H_2O, plus connections to: filter/spray dryers, lyophilizers, and reactors.

Magnasafe Int'l
Contact: Richard Bixby, Vice President, Sales
P.O. Box 447
Old Bridge, NJ 08857
USA
rbixby@magnasafe.com
www.magnasafe.com
Tel: +1-732-603-2188
Fax: +1-732-603-2215

Mag-Drive agitators, Autoclaves, Stirred Reactors, Pressure Vessels, Control Panels, accessories, Complete systems, Laboratory-Commercial scale.

MagneMotion
Contact: Peter Mattila, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
139 Barnum Rd.
Devens, MA 01434
USA
pmattila@magnemotion.com
www.magnemotion.com
Tel: +1-978-757-9101

MagneMotion's MM LITE is an intelligent, efficient alternative to traditional conveyor systems. A modular, flexible, controllable transportation and positioning system for light loads.

Malawer & Associates Consulting, LLC
Contact: Dr. Edward Malawer, President
24 Terrace Rd.
Wayne, NJ 07470
USA
emalawer@malawerconsulting.com
www.malawercomsulting.com
Tel: +1-973-896-1118

GMP supplier audits and gap analyses; DMF creation/maintenance; analytical chemistry problem solving and PAT solutions. Serving the pharmaceutical/dietary supplement/chemical industries.

MAM Pharma Engineering Consultants
Contact: Michael A Machin, Director
6, Cromwell Close
Kingsmead Park
Great Torrington, Devon EX38 7DF
United Kingdom
mm.mcpc@btinternet.com
Tel: +44 1805625161

Project management services in design, layout, specification, procurement and expediting for all secondary manufacturing related activities.

Mangan Biopharm
Contact: Bruce Craven, President
8000 Regency Pkwy., Suite 175
Cary, NC 90810
USA
bcraven@manganinc.com
www.manganbio.com
Tel: +1-303-835-8080

Mangan Biopharm delivers Total Lifecycle Engineering, including automation, system integration, construction, project management, commissioning, validation and compliance services.

Manrochem Limited
Contact: Edward Jennings, Business Director
18 New North Parade
Huddersfield HD1 5JP
United Kingdom
sales@manrochem.co.uk
www.manrochem.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0) 1484 453868
Fax: +44 (0) 1484 453884

process engineering with all of the supporting disciplines available to deliver design, build and commission Pharmaceutical projects [Primary, secondary].

Mar Cor Purification
Contact: Ben Roczniak, Vice President, Sales
14550 28th Ave. North
Minneapolis, MN 55447
USA
broczniak@mcpur.com
www.mcpur.com
Tel: +1-905-639-7025
Fax: +1-905-639-0425

With over 75 years of combined company experience, Mar Cor Purification is a company that combines four companies you know and trust - Minntech Filtration Technologies Group, Mar Cor Services, Biolab Equipment and Fluid Solutions. The focus of Mar Cor Purification is supplying high-quality equipment for USP and high purity water applications, delivering proven filtration and infection control technology, and providing reliable customer service that is unsurpassed in the industry.

Marchesini Group S.p.A.
Contact: Maria Grazia Preda, Marketing and Communication Coordinator
Via Nazionale 100
40065 Pianoro, Emilia Romagna
Italy
marketing@marchesini.com
www.marchesini.com
Tel: +39 051 651 87 11

Marchesini Group is a reliable global producer of high quality, innovative and flexible automatic packaging machines and complete lines for cosmetics and pharmaceuticals.

Marchesini Group USA
Contact: Sales
43 Fairfield Place
West Caldwell, NJ 07006
USA
sales@marchesiniusa.com
www.marchesini.com
Tel: +1-973-575-7445

Company Description: Marchesini Group USA provides equipment for Aseptic process, fill/finish, and packaging of pharmaceutical and biotech products including: Washing, Class 100 Sterilization/Depyrogenation tunnels, Filling-Stoppering-Closing of Vials, Ampoule, or Carpules as well as complete lines for Pre-Filled Syringes. In addition, a complete portfolio of primary and secondary packaging solutions is available from assembly through palletizing. Established in 1992, our North American headquarters supports the USA, Puerto Rico, and Canada and is backed by 1,200 Marchesini staff members worldwide. Visit us at www.marchesini.com for Marchesini Group's full line of equipment and services.

MasterControl Inc.
Contact: Jason Clegg, Director of Marketing
6330 South 3000 East
Bldg. IV
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
USA
jclegg@mastercontrol.com
www.mastercontrol.com
Tel: +1-801-942-4000
Fax: +1-801-942-7088

MasterControl's centralized quality and compliance system automates individual processes critical to regulated companies and connects them for an integrated approach to compliance.

Masy Systems, Inc.
Contact: Matt Dionne, Marketing Manager
10 Lomar Park Dr.
Pepperell, MA 01463
USA
Matt.Dionne@masy.com
www.masy.com
Tel: +1-978-433-6279

Validation on chambers, sterilizers, and warehouses with IQ/OQ/PQ, NVLAP Accredited and NIST Traceable Calibration, controlled, secure Biostorage, Rentals, and Monitoring Systems.

Matcon China
Contact: Ming Zhao, General Manager
Room 1105 No.5 Building SIPPC
1111 Zhennan Road
Shanghai 200331
China
mzhao@matcon.cn
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +86 21 6608 1980
Fax: +86 21 6608 1982

Matcon's Lean IBC Systems are widely used in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing, interconnecting unit operations from Granulation all the way down to Packing of Tablets, Powders and Capsules.

Matcon France & Germany

Contact: Sylvain Le Mezec, Group Sales Manager
26, Rue De Huningue
Bartenheim 68870
France
slemezec@matcon.fr
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +33 3 89 89 75 02
Fax: +33 3 89 89 83 90

Matcon's Lean IBC Systems are widely used in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing, interconnecting unit operations from Granulation all the way down to Packing of Tablets, Powders and Capsules.

Matcon Japan

Contact: Haruyoshi Makita, President
Room 2B Ninoseki Bld, 32-7
Syonandai 1-chome, Fujisawa-shi
Kanagawa 252-0804
Japan
hmakita@matcon.co.jp
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +81 (0) 466 47 9506
Fax: +81 (0) 466 47 9507

Matcon's Lean IBC Systems are widely used in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing, interconnecting unit operations from Granulation all the way down to Packing of Tablets, Powders and Capsules.

Matcon Ltd.

Contact: Wim Spook, Pharmaceutical Business Development Director
Bramley Drive
Vale Park West
Evesham, Worcestershire WR11 2EZ
United Kingdom
wspook@matcon.co.uk
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +44 1386 769000
Fax: +44 870 191 1116

Matcon provide "lean" IBC-based Material Handling Solutions to the international Pharmaceutical Industry. We produce agile multi-size IBC Blending Systems with guaranteed flow of solids to all subsequent Pharmaceutical processes. This includes prevention of bridging/ blockage of powders in IBCs and interconnections, control of powder flow to Mills, Sieves and Roller Compactors, prevention of segregation of blended powders to Tablet Presses/Capsule and Sachet Filling Machines and gentle bulk handling of tablet batches when feeding Coating or Blister Packing Machines.We also provide full testing facilities for powder and tablet handling evaluation.

Matcon Pacific PTY Ltd.

Contact: David Newell, Business Development Director
Unit 4, 181 McCredie Road
Guildford West, NSW 2161
Australia
dnewell@matcon.com.au
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +61 2 9892 4822
Fax: +61 2 9892 4844

Matcon's Lean IBC Systems are widely used in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing, interconnecting unit operations from Granulation all the way down to packing of Tablets, Powders and Capsules.

Matcon USA

Contact: Dan Ruble, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
233 North Delsea Dr.
Sewell, NJ 08080
USA
druble@matconinc.com
www.matconibc.com
Tel: +1-856-256-1330
Fax: +1-856-256-1329

Matcon's Lean IBC Systems are widely used in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing, interconnecting unit operations from Granulation all the way down to packing of Tablets, Powders and Capsules.

Maxiom Group

Contact: Carol Fassino, Director of Marketing
230 Third Ave.
Waltham, MA 02451
USA
cfassino@maxiomgroup.com
www.maxiomgroup.com
Tel: +1-781-250-4892

Pharmaceutical and biotechnology operations and IT consulting services including road maps, supply chain, epedigree, operational excellence, commercial launch, information technology.

McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.

Contact: Jim Contratto, Vice President
1341 N. Rock Hill Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63124-1441
USA
jcontratto@mccarthy.com
www.mccarthy.com
Tel: +1-314-919-2343

One of the nation's oldest and largest builders, we provide general contracting, construction management, and design-build services for laboratory buildings and spaces across the US.

McFlusion Corp

Contact: Torben M. Andersen, Executive VP, Projects and Technical Management
1480 Sandhill Dr.
Ancaster, Ontario L9G 4V5
Canada
tma@mcflusion.com
www.mcflusion.com
Tel: +1-800-341-8616
Fax: +1-877-934-6788

McFlusion is a highly specialized life-cycle supplier of advanced process, equipment and service solutions for Cleaning (CIP/ COP) and sterilization (SIP) to cGMP industries.

McFlusion Inc

Contact: Torben M. Andersen, Executive VP, Projects and Technical Management
113 Sunset Dr.
Hudson, OH 44236
USA
tma@mcflusion.com
www.mcflusion.com
Tel: +1-800-341-8616
Fax: +1-877-934-6788

McFlusion is a highly specialized life-cycle supplier of advanced process, equipment and service solutions for Cleaning (CIP/ COP) and sterilization (SIP) to cGMP industries.

McGee Pharma International

Contact: Ann McGee, Principal Consultant/Managing Director
Stafford House
Strand Road, Portmarnock
Dublin Co
Ireland
info@mcgeepharma.com
www.mcgeepharma.com
Tel: +353 1 8464742
Fax: +353 1 8464898

McGee Pharma International specialises in the provision of quality, compliance and technical support for the pharmaceutical and medical device sectors worldwide.

MECO

Contact: Sharif Disi, Vice President, Sales
13189 Hwy. 190 West
Covington, LA 70433
USA
sdisi@meco.com
www.meco.com
Tel: +1-985-249-5500
Fax: +1-985-249-7762

MECO produces the broadest range of products available in the biopharmaceutical market for the production of Water For Injection and USP Purified Water.

Meissner Filtration Products Inc

Contact: Karisa Koenig, Marketing Director
4181 Calle Tesoro
Camarillo, CA 93012
USA
karisa.koenig@meissner.com
www.meissner.com
Tel: +1-805-388-9911

Meissner manufactures advanced microfiltration products and single-use systems for pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical manufacturing.

Meriam Process Technologies

10920 Madison Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44102
USA
sales@meriam.com
www.meriam.com
Tel: +1-216-281-1100
Fax: +1-216-281-0228

Meriam products include multifunction calibrators, HART Communicators, mechanical gauges, digital and analog pressure transmitters, manometers, pressure pumps and primary flow elements.

Metrohm NIRSystems

7703 Montpelier Rd.
Laurel, MD 20723
USA
nirs@metrohmusa.com
www.metrohmusa.com/nirs
Tel: +1-301-680-9600
Fax: +1-301-236-0134

A new alliance between Metrohm AG and FOSS introduces Metrohm NIRSystems, a new division of Metrohm that expands their traditional focus on wet chemistry applications (systems for titration, liquid chromatography and electrochemistry) to now include Near-Infrared (NIR) analyzers for the pharmaceutical, chemical, petrochemical and related industries.

Mettler-Toledo Thornton Inc

Contact: Robyn Mellish, Marketing Administrator
36 Middlesex Turnpike
Bedford, MA 01730
USA
Robyn.mellish@mt.com
www.mt.com/thornton
Tel: +1 781-301-8600
Fax: +1 781-301-8717

Mettler-Toledo Thornton provides liquid analytical measurement and monitoring systems including: conductivity, TOC, pH, dissolved ozone and dissolved oxygen for high purity water systems.

Michelle Marketing

Contact: Chintan Chokshi, Director
B 11, Sharanam 11, Nr. Heave Park,
Satellite,
Ahmedabad, Gujarat 380015
India
chintan@michellemarketing.in
www.michellemarketing.in
Tel: +91 9727725259

Michelle Marketing is a company providing end to end solutions for Pharmaceutical Industry include mainly, consultation, architectural, pharma equipment and other related services.

Microbeam, S.A.

Contact: Arturo Prudencio, Director
C/ Trovador 43-45 Bajos
08041 Barcelona
Spain
info@microbeam.es
www.microbeam.es
Tel: +34 934500875
Fax: +34 934367542

Portable Raman for incoming material. Raman with special proves for high temperature, pressure, for on-line or at-line applications. Study special applications per demand.

Microbiology & Quality Associates, Inc.

Contact: Juan Munoz, CEO
2341 Stanwell Dr.
Concord, CA 94520
USA
jmunoz@microqa.com
www.MicroQA.com

Tel: +1-925-270-3800
Fax: +1-925-270-3806

MQA provides testing: microbiology, virology, molecular biology, sterility testing. Calibration and validation of equipment, facilities, and lab equipment. Training in MP and microbiology.

Microzone Corporation

Contact: Brian Raymond, Sales Manager
86 Harry Douglas Dr.
Ottawa, Ontario K2S2C7
Canada
braymond@microzone.com
www.microzone.com
Tel: +1-613-831-8318

Microzone designs and manufactures environmental air control equipment and cleanrooms. We offer USP797 Cleanrooms, Biosafety Cabinets, Modular Cleanrooms and Containment Rooms.

Millrock Technology, Inc.

Contact: Todd Reihbandt, Sales and Marketing
39 Kieffer Ln.
Kingston, NY 12401
USA
toddr@millrocktech.com
www.millrocktech.com
Tel: +1-845-339-5700
Fax: +1-845-339-7557

Millrock Technology is one of the world's premier freeze dryer lyophilizer equipment companies. Since 1957 the Millrock team has been developing freeze drying/ lyophilization systems.

mitchell architectural group, p.c.

Contact: Robert Mitchell, President
800 Main St. South
Southbury, CT 06488
USA
RMitchell@MitchellAG.com
www.mitchellag.com
Tel: +1-203-264-2206

We are devoted solely to the practice of research facility and advanced technology architecture and planning. We design vivariums and BSL-3 laboratories and our projects include cGLP/cGMP facilities.

MIVADO GlobalPerformance Inc.

Contact: Kossi Molley, Principal Consultant
7777 Boul De La Rive-Sud
P.O. Box 25506
Levis, Quebec G6V 9S4
Canada
k.molley@mivado.com
www.mivado.com
Tel: +1-514-931-7896
Fax: +1-514-931-7896

Support and wide range of expertise in the fields of Good Performance Practices, GMP, Project and Quality Management, Validation, Regulatory Affairs, Process Optimization and Training.

MKS Instruments, Inc.

Contact: Shellene Florio, Marcom Coordinator
2 Tech Dr., Suite 201
Andover, MA 01810
USA
shellene_florio@mksinst.com
www.mksinst.com
Tel: +1-978-645-5500
Fax: +1-978-557-5100

MKS Instruments, Inc. is a global provider of instruments, subsystems and process control solutions that measure, control, power, monitor and analyze critical parameters of advanced manufacturing processes.

MNEMONICS, INC.

Contact: Michael Negin, Ph.D., President
P.O. Box 877
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054-0877
USA
contact@mnemonicsinc.com
www.MNEMONICSINC.com
Tel: +1-856-234-0970

AVIA Computer Automated Proofreading compares electronic files and scanned documents - inserts, outserts, cartons and labels. 36"x48" documents compared in under 30 seconds.

Modality Solutions LLC

Contact: Paul Harber, Principal
1238 Mossy Oak Dr.
League City, TX 77573
USA
pharber@Modality-Solutions.com
www.modality-solutions.com/
Tel: +1-317-413-5036

Transport simulation for therapeutic proteins Logistics for temperature sensitive products Transport Validation.

ModularPartners

Contact: Par Almhem, President
2 Strawberry Ln.
Morristown, NJ 07960
USA
info@modularpartners.com
www.modularpartners.com
Tel: +1-310-918-6772
Fax: +1-310-379-6576

ModularPartners offers a wide range of modular solutions, from process modules, piping and other sub-assemblies to full modular buildings complete with process and support functions.

ModWave

Contact: Par Almhem, President
2 Strawberry Ln.
Morristown, NJ 07960
USA
info@modwave.com
www.modularpartners.com
Tel: +1-310-379-6576

Provide the Pharma and Biopharmaceutical, Food and Process Industries in North America with efficient and innovative solutions for process and facility implementation and optimization.

Mott Corporation

Contact: Kevin McGuffin, Director, Sales
84 Spring Ln.
Farmington, CT 06032
USA
kmcguffin@mottcorp.com
www.mottcorp.com
Tel: +1-860-793-3925
Fax: +1-860-747-6739

Porous metal quick change spargers reduce the time and effort it takes to replace sparger elements in bioreactors and fermentors. Also offer cartridge filters for vent, steam, gas apps.

MSS Clean Technology Ltd

Contact: Paul Walters, Managing Director
Castle House, Dale Road
Sheriff Hutton
York YO606RZ
United Kingdom
pwalters@mss-ct.co.uk
www.mss-ct.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0) 1347 878870
Fax: +44 (0) 1347 878878

Cleanroom design and build including Modular cleanroom ceiling and partition system, HVAC and electrical design and installation.

Multisorb Technologies

Contact: Nathan Fischer, Inside Sales Representative
325 Harlem Rd.
Buffalo, NY 14224-1825
USA
info@multisorb.com
www.multisorb.com
Tel: +1-716-824-8900
Fax: +1-716-824-4128

Multisorb Technologies provides sorbent solutions for managing moisture, oxygen, odor, hydrocarbons and other volatiles in healthcare product packaging.

Munters Corporation

Contact: Denise Salinas, Marketing and Communications Specialist
79 Monroe St.
Amesbury, MA 01913
USA
dhinfo@munters.com
www.munters.us
Tel: +1-800-843-5360

Munters environmentally friendly desiccant dehumidification technology saves energy and costs and maintains product quality for the pharmaceutical manufacturing industry.

Mussett Nicholas and Assoc., Inc.

Contact: Mr. Stephen V. Scheller, P.E., Vice President
502 S. West St.
Indianapolis, IN 46225-1140
USA
sscheller@m-n-a.com
www.m-n-a.com
Tel: +1-317-631-9241
Fax: +1-317-631-6619

Engineering and architectural design services for new and retrofit facility and utilities projects serving the pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical industries.

Natoli Engineering Company, Inc.

Contact: Dale Natoli, President
28 Research Park Circle
St. Charles, MO 63304
USA
info@natoli.com
www.natoli.com
Tel: +1- 636-926-8900

Custom tablet compression tooling and die table segments, manufactured from high-quality steels and specialty coatings. Presses, refurbishing, parts, accessories, training and consulting.

NEST Consulting

Contact: Paolo Cipriani, Eng.
Via Giuseppe Bessi, 39
50018 Scandicci, Florence Italy
sales@nestconsulting.it
www.nestconsulting.it/eng/index.html
Tel: +39 (0)55 254676
Fax: +39 (0)55 7600080

Engineering and Consultancy services for Pharmaceutical, Healthcare, and Chemical Industry.

NetDimensions (UK) Limited

Contact: Liam Butler, General Manager
Sandford House, Catteshall Lane
Godalming, Surrey GU7 1LG
United Kingdom
netd-emea@netdimensions.com
www.NetDimensions.co.uk
Tel: +44 179 551 8016

NetDimensions is one of the few software vendors that comply with EU GMP Part 1 regulations for training records: EU GMP Chapter 2 Personnel, EU GMP Chapter 4 Documentation.

New England Controls Inc.

Contact: Pete Plucinski, Business Manager
9 Oxford Rd.
Mansfield, MA 02048
USA
pete.plucinski@newenglandcontrols.com
newenglandcontrols.com
Tel: +1-508-280-9987
Fax: +1-508-339-9144

New England Controls is a full service provider of process and sanitary instrumentation, valves, regulators, automation and MES solutions representing Rosemount, Fisher and Emerson.

New England Sales, Inc.

Contact: Mike Matton, Sales Engineer
55 Corporate Park Dr.
Pembroke, MA 02359
USA
mike@newenglandsales.com
www.newenglandsales.com
Tel: +1-781-826-8855

Mixers, Tanks, Mix-Tanks, Mechanical Seals, Particle Sizing, Cleaning Systems.

New Life Resources, Inc

Contact: Art Leong, Director, QC
153 Walnut St.
Northvale, NJ 07647-1120
USA
artleong@gmail.com
www.capsule-fill.com
Tel: +1-201-750-7880
Fax: +1-201-750-7885

New Life Resources is a full service CMO (contract manufacturing organization) specializing in encapsulation of pellets, powders, liquids and tablets. Capsule banding and sealing.

company listing

New Wayz Consulting Ltd
Contact: Maurice Parlane, Principal/ Director
P.O. Box 36-496
Northcote
Auckland 0748
New Zealand
info@newwayz.co.nz
www.newwayz.co.nz
Tel: +64 9 419 8029
Fax: +64 9 419 5029

Consulting and value-add resource for feasability, procurement, new projects and product introductions, operational impovement and compliance across the pharmaceitical supply chain.

Nextteq LLC
Contact: Ryan Day, National Sales Manager
8406 Benjamin Rd., Suite J
Tampa, FL 33634
USA
ryan_d1@nextteq.com
www.nextteq.com
Tel: +1-877-312-2333
Fax: +1-877-312-2444

Nextteq is the trusted leader in the industrial hygiene and safety industries offering solutions for gas detection, respiratory protection and water and soil analysis.

Nickel Systems
Contact: Tom Redstreake, Sales Manager
138 West 5th St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
USA
tom@nickel-systems.com
www.nickel-systems.com
Tel: +1-215-855-5633
Fax: +1-215-855-6499

We are a "stocking" distributor of corrosion/heat resistant fasteners. We specialize in stocking Hastelloy C276, Duplex 2205, AL6XN, Alloy 20, 317L SS, Inocnel 600, Nitronic 60.

Nikka Densok USA, Inc.
Contact: Brian Ball, President
700 Corporate Circle, Suite H
Golden, CO 80401-55636
USA
nikkausa@aol.com
www.nikkadensok.com
Tel: +1-303-202-6190
Fax: +1-303-202-6195

Nikka Densok provides a non-destructive Leak Detection solution for liquid filled containers. The High Voltage technology can be used in both laboratory and production environments.

Nilfisk-Advance, Inc.
Contact: Ashley Riley, Marketing Manager
Industrial Vacuum Division
740 Hemlock Rd., Suite 100
Morgantown, PA 19543
USA
questions@nilfisk-advance.com
www.newnilfiskvacuums.com
Tel: +1-800-645-3475
Fax: +1-610-286-7350

Nilfisk is one of the largest North American providers of industrial vacuums to manufacturing and industrial facilities in the pharmaceutical, food and chemical industries, among others.

Nivasoft, Inc
Contact: Srinivas Moramchetty, President
241 Forsgate Dr., Suite 207
Jamesburg, NJ 08831
USA
smoramchetty@nivasoft.com
www.nivasoft.com
Tel: +1-732-561-8032

Nivasoft, Inc is IT services firm specializing in Software Development, Outsourcing and Technology Staffing. We provide CSV, Validation and BI Services for Life Science Industry Clients.

NJM Packaging
Contact: Mark Laroche, Vice President, Sales
5600 Kieran
Montreal, Quebec H4S 2B5
Canada
marklaroche@njmpackaging.com
www.njmpackaging.com
Tel: +1-603-448-0300
Fax: +1-603-448-4810

NJM Packaging, unmatched for innovation and quality manufacturing, solid dose solutions, in labeling, capping, counting, complete line integration and exceptional support.

NJM Packaging
Contact: Thomas Kessler, Regional Sales Manager
56 Etna Rd.
Lebanon, NH 03766
USA
thomaskessler@njmpackaging.com
www.njmcli.com
Tel: +1-973-729-2693
Fax: +1-973-729-4479

Packaging Machinery for Solid and Liquid Dose pharmaceuticals including parentals, vaccines and syringes.

NNE Pharmaplan AB
Contact: Anders Jeppsson, Sales Manager
Sankt Eriksgatan 117 A,4 tr.
113 43 Stockholm
Sweden
ajpp@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +46 730 755 201

Contact: Sandra Larsson, Manager
Medicon Village
Scheelevägen 2
SE-223 81 Lund
Sweden
sdlo@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +46 761 289 892

NNE Pharmaplan AG
Contact: Martin Scherrer, Sales Manager
Altkircherstrasse 8
Basel 4054
Switzerland
mysr@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +41 79 940 42 84
Fax: +41 61 307 96 80

Contact: Stéphanie Sénéchal, Office Manager
Chemin des Châtaigners 27
Clarens s/ Montreux 1815
Switzerland
ssen@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +41 79 599 3695
Fax: +41 21 9 26 97 09

NNE Pharmaplan A/S
Contact: Niels Haxthausen, Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing
Nybrovej 80
Gentofte 2820
Denmark
hax@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +45 3079 2725

NNE Pharmaplan Consultoria Ltda.
Contact: Luciano André Tavares, Business Development Manager
Av. Queiroz Filho 1700
Torre B cj 803-804
São Paulo – SP 05319-000
Brazil
luta@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +55 11 98655 9493

Contact: Luciano André Tavares, Business Development Manager
Rua Carlos de Carvalho, 771 conj 201
Bairro Centro
CEP 80430 180 Curitiba, Paraná
Brazil
luta@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +55 11 98655 9493

NNE Pharmaplan GmbH
Contact: Hans Ulrich Klein, Sales Director
Siemensstr. 21
61352 Bad Homburg Germany
huk@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +49 173 684 07548
Fax: +49 6172 8502 501

NNE Pharmplan Hong Kong Limited
Contact: Celine Westerberg, Sales and Business Consultant
Edinburgh Tower
15 Queen's Road Central
Hong Kong, China
cwes@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +852 61061696

NNE Pharmaplan Inc.
Contact: Michael Taylor, Sr. Account Manager, West Coast
1900 Powell St.
Suite 150
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
myt@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +1-415-706-3667
Fax: +1-919-763-1801

Contact: Randall Thatcher, Sales Director
222 Third St.
Suite 2230
Cambridge, MA 02141
USA
rdtc@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +1-510 305 0813
Fax: +1-919-763-1801

Contact: Randy Thatcher, Sales Director
Perimeter Park ONE
3005 Carrington Mill Blvd., Suite 380
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
rdtc@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +1-510-305-0813
Fax: +1-919-763-1801

Contact: Randy Thatcher, Sales Director
1055 Westlakes Dr.
Suite 300
Berwyn, PA 19312
USA
rdct@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +1-510-305-0813
Fax: +1-919-763-1801

NNE Pharmaplan India Limited
Contact: Chetan Shroff, Manager, Business Development
703-704, Sagar Tech Plaza
A-Wing, Andheri Kurla Rd., Sakinaka, And
Mumbai 400 072
India
csff@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +91 90040 53621

Contact: Sanjay Gupta, General Manager
B-15, Sector 2
Noida 201301
India
sgpt@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: + 91 98189 00253

Contact: Santosh Shinde, Senior Project Manager
#12, Achiah Shetty Layout
RMV Extension, Sadashivnagar
Bangalore 560080
India
shds@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +91 9341 7951 35

NNE Pharmaplan NV
Contact: Yavuz Baykara, General Manager
Chaussée de Waterloo 200

Rhode-Saint-Genèse 1640
Belgium
ybay@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: + 32 49 0 56 05 86

NNE Pharmaplan sas

Contact: Aniss Chefaier, Sales Manager
Immeuble SOLARIS - 3éme étage
210 Av. Jean Jaurés
Lyon 69 007
France
acef@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +33 6 09 87 71 05

Contact: Olivier Cozzatti, Business Development Director
ZAC Jardin d'Entreprises
3 avenue Victor Hugo
CS 70007 28008 Chartres cedex
France
olco@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: + 33 6 17 02 25 52

NNE Pharmaplan Sdn. Bhd.

Contact: Boowie Khoo, General Manager S.E.A
16, Jalan 51A/225
46100 Petaling Jaya, Selangor
Malaysia
book@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +60 1 2328 1686
Fax: +60 3 7862 3001

NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.

Contact: Ying Ping Chen, Sales Manager, China
17F, JinWan Mansion
No. 358 Nanjing Road
Tianjin 300100, China
ypce@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 135 1242 8167
Fax: +86 22 2750 1745

Contact: Ying Ping Chen, Sales Manager
Room 602, Bld. No.5, Service Outsourcing Park
No.19 Xinhuanxi Road, TEDA
Tianjin 300100, China
ypce@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 135 1242 8167
Fax: +86 22 2750 1745

NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Guangzhou Branch

Contact: Xin Hua Xiong, Sales Manager, China
Room 1001, Tower A, Center Plz
No. 161 Lin He West Road
Guangzhou 510620, China
xhxi@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 139 2519 2442

NNE Pharmaplan (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. Shanghai Branch

Contact: Xin Ning Zhang, Sales Director, Shanghai
Room 405, Man Po International Business
No. 660 Xin Hua Road
Shanghai 200052, China
xnz@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +86 137 0198 2819
Fax: +86 21 62827194

OOO NNE Pharmaplan

Contact: Igor Falkovskiy, Sales Director
Office. 21
19 Leninskaya Sloboda
Moscow 115280
Russia
igfa@nnepharmaplan.com
www.nnepharmaplan.com
Tel: +7 915 009 8716
Fax: +7 499 270 3399

NNE Pharmaplan is a leading engineering and consulting company within the life science industry. We work with some of the world's most prominent pharma and biotech companies and help them develop, establish and improve their manufacturing and ensure regulatory compliance. NNE Pharmaplan employs around 2,000 people at more than 30 locations around the world. Engineering for a healthier world – our role in an industry that improves people's lives worldwide. To learn more about our company, please visit nnepharmaplan.com.

nne pharmaplan®
Engineering for a healthier world

Noblitt & Rueland

Contact: Dennis Rubenacker, Senior Partner
5405 Alton Pkwy. 5A, Suite 530
Irvine, CA 92604-3718
USA
dlr@fdaconsulting.com
www.fdaconsulting.com
Tel: +1-949-398-5222

Noblitt & Rueland assists manufacturers in both the medical device and pharmaceutical industries with consulting and training on FDA and International regulatory issues and quality systems.

nora systems, Inc.

Contact: Tom Hume, Market Segment Manager
9 Northeastern Blvd.
Salem, NH 03079
USA
industry-us@nora.com
www.nora.com/us
Tel: +1-800-332-6672
Fax: +1-603-894-6615

nora® floor coverings are naturally bacteriostatic and fungistatic, and combine rugged wear resistance and hygienic properties to help you support the strictest cGMP protocols.

North Shore Mechanical Contractors Inc

Contact: Roy Robblee, Manager, Service and Small Projects
6 Garden St., Suite 2
Danvers, MA 01923
USA
roy_robblee@nsmech.com
www.NSMech.com
Tel: +1-978-774-9800
Fax: +1-978-774-9898

24 Hour emergency Service Plumbing Process Piping Backflow Preventers pH Neutralization systems Lab/Medical Gases Water Conservation Audits

Noxilizer, Inc.

Contact: Mike Valentine
800 W. Baltimore St., Suite 151
Baltimore, MD 21201
USA
mvalentine@noxilizer.com
www.noxilizer.com
Tel: +1-443 842-4421

Noxilizer, Inc. offers room temp NO2 sterilization for prefilled syringes, vials and drug-device combination products. Nitrogen dioxide sterilization is safe, simple and economical.

NSF Pharma Biotech

Contact: Austin Caudle, Business Development Manager
129 South St., 6th Floor
Boston, MA 02111
USA
acaudle@nsf.org
www.nsf.org/services/by-industry/pharma-biotech
Tel: +1-734-545-3376

NSF Pharma/Biotech is a major global provider of pharmaceutical education, consultancy, auditing and analytical testing. Strong reputation for pharmaceutical training, QMS, and RC.

NuAire, Inc.

Contact: Sales Department
2100 Fernbrook Lane N.
Plymouth, MN 55447
USA
sales@nuaire.com
www.nuaire.com
Tel: +1-800-328-3352

PharmaGard™ ES NU-797 Compounding Aseptic and Containment Isolators offers ISO Class 5 clean air controlled environment for aseptic compounding of non-hazardous or hazardous drugs.

Nuceria Adesivi

Contact: Paola Iannone
via Lamia zi
84015 Nocera Superiore, SA Italy
paola.iannone@nuceriaadesivi.com
www.nuceriaadesivi.com
Tel: +39 0810280335

We are an integrated supplier of secondary packaging. We are able to print self adhesive labels, folding boxes, leaflets, promotional labels and to offer labeling on the boxes.

O'Neal, Inc.

Contact: Robert Garner, Business Development
3000 RDU Center Dr., Suite 200
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
rgarner@onealinc.com
www.onealinc.com
Tel: +1-919-840-9500
Fax: +1-919-840-9522

O'Neal provides integrated design and construction services to the pharmaceutical and biotech industry. Our projects include expansions, upfits and new facilities.

OctaveSoft GmbH

Contact: Philipp Sutter, Dipl. Ing. ETH/SIA
Malzgasse 15
4052 Basel
Switzerland
philipp.sutter@octavesoft.ch
www.octavesoft.ch
Tel: +41 61 271 8283
Fax: +41 61 271 8285

Software engineering lifecycle services for the Pharmaceutical Industry: SW Project Management, Electronic Batch Records, OSIsoft PI Historian, custom SW, Web Services, Interfaces

Okolab: Live Cell Microscopy

Contact: Luca Lanzaro
Via G. di Prisco, 152
80044 Ottaviano
Italy
lanzaro@oko-lab.com
www.oko-lab.com
Tel: +39 081 8062624
Fax: +39 081 8764410

Microscope Incubators, Thermal controllers, CO_2 and Oxygen controller

Omori Machinery Co., Ltd

Contact: Chris Williams, Managing Director, Omori Europe Ltd
2761 Nishikata
Koshigaya-shi, Saitama 343-0822
Japan
chriswilliams@omorieurope.com
www.omori.co.jp/english
Tel: +44 (0)1513 422 571
Fax: +44 (0)1513 421 630

Dedicated Pharmaceutical Horizontal Form Fill Seal Wrapping machines, Thermoformers, Blister Nesting and Banding Systems, Wet Wipes packaging lines. Specialist in hermetic sealing.

ONET Technologies UK Ltd

Contact: Colin Grant
Claylands Road
Bishops Waltham, Hants SO32 1BH
United Kingdom
sales@onet-uk.com
http://en.groupeonet.com/Onet-Technologies
Tel: +44 1489 897 300

Consultants, Designers and Constructors of Shielded isolators for the manufacture of radiopharmaceuticals and nuclear containment systems.

ONFAB Limited

Contact: Mike Brown, Design Manager
1 Verity Court
Middlewich CW10 0GW
United Kingdom
mike.brown@onfab.co.uk
www.onfab.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0)1606 832 080

Flexible Isolators, Hard Isolators, Liner Systems, ClaSP liner tie system, Containment consultancy, Training, Flexible Film Fabrication, 8 Years experience in the containment Sector.

optek-Danulat, Inc.

Contact: Joe Ferrelli, Product Specialist
N118 W18748 Bunsen Dr.
Germantown, WI 53022
USA
biotech@optek.com
www.optek.com
Tel: +1-888-901-4288

Optek UV-VIS-NIR, scattered-light (turbidity), and pH/ conductivity sensors and insertion probes provide inline, real-time measurements in ultra-sanitary CIP/ SIP applications. Upstream: Cell Culture, Fermentation. Downstream: Centrifuge Optimization, UV for Chromatography, Inline ph/ Conductivity, Filter Control, and Verify Liquid Formulations. NIST-traceable, inline validation filters provide fast and repeatable measurement verification without breaching sterility.

OPTIMA pharma

Contact: Thomas Seifert, President
1330 Contract Dr.
Green Bay, WI 54304
USA
info@optima-usa.com
www.optima-pharma.com
Tel: +1-920-339-2222
Fax: +1-920-339-2233

Optima pharma manufactures cGMP compliant standard and custom filling, closing, processing, isolators and lyophilization equipment for the pharmaceutical industry.

OPTIMA pharma GmbH

Contact: Claudia Diener, Marketing Manager
Otto-Hahn-Straße 1
74523 Schwäbisch Hall
Germany
Claudia.Diener@optima-pharma.com
www.optima-pharma.com
Tel: +49 791 9495-0
Fax: +49 791 9495-2610

Optima Pharma offers filling and packaging machines for pharmaceutical products, e.g. sterile and non-sterile liquids and powders, pharmaceutical freeze-drying and isolation technology

Optimation

Contact: Jim Cummings, General Manager, Philadelphia Office
50 High Tech Dr.
Rush, NY 14543
USA
James.Cummings@optimation.us
www.optimation.us
Tel: +1-585-321-2300
Fax: +1-585-321-2700

Optimation provides complete engineering, automation, construction and maintenance, and fabrication and assembly services for a wide variety of industries, including life sciences.

Pacific Environmental Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Brandon Bunch, Sales Manager
135 Enterprise Ct.
Corona, CA 92882
USA
BrandonB@peticleanair.com
http://www.peticleanair.com/
Tel: +1-951-582-9306 x224
Fax: +1-951-582-9946

California-based design-build contractor specializing in turn-key cleanrooms and portable, modular, and softwall controlled environments ranging from ISO 5 to ISO 8 (Class 100-100,000).

Pall Life Sciences

Contact: Ian Sellick, Director of Marketing
25 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, NY 11050
USA
ian_sellick@pall.com
www.pall.com
Tel: +1-516-484-3600

Pall Life Sciences is a leading global provider of filtration, purification and separation products and technologies to the diverse and rapidly expanding biopharmaceuticals market.

PallayPack Inc

Contact: Lisa Barbieri, Director of Marketing
16783 Hymus Blvd.
Kirkland, Quebec H9H 3L4
Canada
lisa@pallaypack.com
www.pallaypack.com
Tel: +1-514-630-1818

Offering a complete range of syringe, ampoule and vial processing and filling, freeze dryers, tablet counting equipment, monoblock liquid fillers, cappers, tube fillers, shrink bundlers.

PANalytical

Contact: PANalytical, Customer Service
Lelyweg 1
P.O. Box 13
Almelo 7600 AA
Netherlands
info@panalytical.com
www.panalytical.com
Tel: +31 546 534 444

Analytical instrumentation for materials characterisation by X-ray diffraction, X-ray fluorescence and NIR.

Parsec Automation

Contact: Scott Klages
180 N. Riverview Rd., Suite 300
Anaheim, CA 92808
USA
sklages@parsec-corp.com
www.parsec-corp.com
Tel: +1-714-966-5302
Fax: +1-714-996-1845

Parsec Automation Corp. (Parsec) is the developer of TrakSYS™, the leading real-time operations and performance management software.

Patheon, Inc.

Contact: Mike Stout, Inside Sales
4721 Emperor Blvd., Suite 200
Durham, NC 27703
USA
doingbusiness@patheon.com
www.patheon.com
Tel: +1-866-728-4366

Patheon is a leading global provider of contract development and manufacturing services to the global pharmaceutical industry.

Paul Mueller Company

Contact: Cary Kapper, General Manager
1600 West Phelps
Springfield, MO 65802
USA
ckapper@muel.com
www.muel.com
Tel: +1-417-575-9000

Pure Steam Generators, Multiple Effect Stills, WFI Systems, Stainless Steel Tanks and Vessels, Custom Module Skids, Custome Bioreactor Systems.

Paul Mueller Company

Contact: David Graham, Southeast Regional Sales Manager
347 N. Kansas Expressway
Springfield, MO 65802
USA
dgraham@paulmueller.com
www.paulmueller.com
Tel: +1-417-575-9216
Fax: +1-417-575-9662

Pure Steam Generators, WFI Stills, WFI Distribution Systems, Sanitary Process Vessels of all sizes, Skidded Process Systems of all sizes.

Pentair Sudmo

Contact: Jim Banks, Director of Sales
293 S.Wright St.
Delavan, WI 53115
USA
snainfo@pentair.com
www.sudmona.com
Tel: +1-262-725-9026

Pentair Südmo's cost-saving, competitive process solutions include our Mix Proof Valves, IntelliTop 2.0, Aseptic Valves, Product Recovery System and manifolds.

Perfex Corporation

Contact: Customer Service, Customer Service
P.O. Box 180
Poland, NY 13431
USA
perfex@perfexonline.com
http://www.perfexonline.com
Tel: +1-800-848-8483
Fax: +1-315-826-7471

Perfex offers the TruCLEAN Flat Mopping Systems that are designed to clean and disinfect floors, walls, and ceilings. We also have a color coded broom and brush line available in 5 colors.

Performance Validation

Contact: Richard Van Doel, President
5420 W. Southern Ave., Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46241
USA
rick.vandoel@perfval.com
www.perfval.com
Fax: +1-317-248-0464

Performance Validation provides commissioning, validation, temperature mapping, quality system consulting, and auditing services to the pharmaceutical and medical device industries.

Perritt Laboratories

Contact: John Trepper, VP, Business Development
145 South Main St.
P.O. Box 147
Hightstown, NJ 08520
USA
jtrepper@perrittlab.com
www.perritt.com
Tel: +1-609-443-4848
Fax: +1-609-443-5293

A cGMP, ISO 17025 accredited laboratory for microbiological testing (products, environmental, preservatives, water) and child-resistant package testing (US and International standards).

Pfaudler Balfour / Edlon

Contact: Kerry Clunie, Process Manager
Riverside Road
Leven, Fife KY8 4RW
United Kingdom
kerry.clunie@robn.com
www.pfaudler.de
Tel: +44 1333 423020
Fax: +44 1333 427432

Within Pfaudler Balfour/Edlon equipment such as reactors, receivers, storage vessels, heat exchangers, agitators, Thermal Control Units.

Pharmaceuticals and Medical Supply L.P.

Contact: Wasutha Amarekajorn, Export Manager
551/32-39, Soi Sansuk, Sathupradith Rd.,
Chongnonsee, Yannawa
Bangkok 10120
Thailand
info@pms-group.net
www.pms-group.net
Tel: +66 2 2842159 to 62
Fax: +66 2 2946068

PMS was founded in 1979 as a manufacturer of pharmaceutical machinery. PMS continues developing new products and improving the design and operation through research, advanced technology.

PharmaConsult Us, Inc

Contact: Stephanie Wilkins, President
24 Bond St.
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
USA
stephanie.wilkins@pharmaconsultus.com
www.pharmaconsultus.com
Tel: +1-908-575-7745

We provide risk management services for cross contamination and operator safety with tools that incorporate data/science into the assessment. Also provide risk reduction solutions.

PharmaCore, Inc.

Contact: Kelly Tilyard, Marketing Manager
4180 Mendenhall Oaks Pkwy.
High Point, NC 27265
USA
ktilyard@pharmacore.com
www.pharmacore.com
Tel: +1-336-841-5250

Since 2000, PharmaCore has performed a variety of chemistry services for leading pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies including: custom organic synthesis; cGMP scale-up; chemical process research and development; and medicinal chemistry services.

PharmaSys, Inc.

Contact: Hal Sanborn, Vice President
216 Towne Village Dr.
Cary, NC 27513
USA
hal.sanborn@pharma-sys.com
www.pharmasys.com
Tel: +1-919-468-2547

PharmaSys, Inc., a full service compliance consulting firm, provides services including computer validation, audit services, commissioning, equipment/ process validation and QA consults.

PharmaSystems, Inc.

Contact: Paul Giletta, Director of Regional Sales and Marketing
662 Goffle Rd.
Hawthorne, NJ 07506-3445
USA
info@pharmasystemsusa.com
www.PharmaSystemsUSA.com
Tel: +1-973-636-9007
Fax: +1-973-636-9603

Since 1983, PharmaSystems, Inc. offers high quality aseptic processing and packaging equipment to the Life Sciences Industry (for pre-clinical operations through commercial production). We specialize in providing aseptic fill/ finish lines, bench-top filling machines, lyophilization equipment, Isolators/ RABS/LAF Systems, stopper and cap processing equipment, raised stopper inspection equipment, etc.

Pharmatech Associates, Inc.

Contact: R. Jerald Beers, Commercial Development
22320 Foothill Blvd., Suite 330
Hayward, CA 94541
USA
jbeers@pharmatechassociates.com
www.pharmatechassociates.com
Tel: +1-510-732-0177
Fax: +1-510-732-1992

Pharmatech Associates, Inc. (founded 1995) consults to the pharmaceutical, biotech, medical device manufacturing and other regulated life sciences industries.

Pharmatech Process Equipments

Contact: Mr. Pratap Teli, 098250 15103
Survey No.423, Plot No. 9 and 10, Maha
Village: Moraiya, Tal. Sanand
Dist. Ahmedabad, Gujarat 382 213
India
pratap@pharmatechprocess.com
www.pharmatechprocess.com
Tel: +098795 11807

Pharmatech Process Equipments manufactures Bio-Processing Skids, Mixing Vessels for Creams, Liquid Oral, Gelatin and CIP modules for the Pharmaceuticals Industry from 5 to 50,000 Litres.

Pharmatron, Inc.

Contact: Domenick Salvemini, Sales Manager
25 Sundial Ave., Suite 315
Manchester, NH 03103
USA
Domenick.Salvemini@pharmatron.com
www.pharmatron.com
Tel: +1-800-641-6766
Fax: +1-603-645-6726

Pharmatron, Dr. Schleuniger, has been manufacturer of tablet and capsule testing equipment for over 50 years. Pharmatron continues to grow and expand the product line.

PharmEng Technology

Contact: Ben Lee, Managing Director
2501 Blueridge Rd., Suite 201
Raleigh, NC 27607
USA
info@pharmeng.com
www.pharmeng.com
Tel: +1-905-415-3922
Fax: +1-905-415-3966

PharmEng Technology is a full service consulting firm that specializes in Commissioning and Qualification, Validation, Quality Systems, Regulatory Affairs, Engineering and Training.

Pharminox Isolation Ltd

Contact: Tim Coles
4 Orchard Close
Elsworth, Cambridgeshire CB23 4JH
United Kingdom
pharminox@pharminox-isolation.com
www.pharminox-isolation.com
Tel: +44 (0)1954 267359
Fax: +44 (0)1954 267728

Consultant in Isolation Technology, Supply of sleeves, flexible film canopies, half-suits etc., for isolators and glove boxes.

Physical Sciences Inc.

Contact: Bill Kessler, Vice President
20 New England Business Center Dr.
Andover, MA 01810
USA
kessler@psicorp.com
www.psicorp.com
Tel: +1-978-689-0003

Physical Sciences Inc. offers Lyoflux™ Water Vapor Mass Flow Monitor and Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT) Freeze Drying Microscopy tools for lyophilization development and monitoring.

pi

Contact: Sabrina Skari, Business Development Director
1200 Route 22 East
Bridegewater, NJ 08807
USA
sskari@3-14.com
www.3-14.com
Tel: +1-908-500-5046

Pharma Insight is a global regulatory and technical service provider for the life sciences industry. We serve clients by integrating quality to the processes, products and staff.

Pick Heaters, Inc.

Contact: Pick Heaters Sales, Sales Department
730 S. Indiana Ave.
West Bend, WI 53095
USA
info1@pickheaters.com
www.pickheaters.com
Tel: +1-262-338-1191

Manufacturer of direct steam injection heaters for applications such as heating reactor vessels and plant sanitation.

PJC Pharma Consulting Ltd

Contact: Paul Cummings, Executive Director
17A Cleves Rd.
Haverhill, Suffolk CB9 9PL
United Kingdom
pjcpharmaconsulting@ymail.com
www.pjcpharmaconsulting.com
Tel: +44 (0) 7774 841319

An independent consultancy provider with expertise in product development, aseptic fill/finish, QbD relating to product development and GMP/GLP/GCP auditing.

Plainfield Precision

Contact: Robert Kretzmer, Director of Marketing and Strategic Development
420 Exchange, Suite 260
Irvine, CA 92602
USA
rkretzmer@plainfieldprecision.com
www.plainfieldprecision.com
Tel: +1-815-436-5671 x1104

Insert Molding, MultiSlide Metal Stamping, Injection Molding, Two-Shot Molding, Precision Insert Molding, Automated Assembly, Validation, Testing, Design for Manufacturability.

PleaseTech Ltd.

Contact: Dave Cornwell, CEO
Potters Yard
Cross Hayes
Malmesbury SN16 9BE
United Kingdom
info@pleasetech.com
www.pleasetech.com
Tel: +44 (0) 1666 826540

Software solutions for the document authoring and review process. These enable documents to be created, co-authored and reviewed in a collaborative, controlled and secure environment.

PM Greene Engineers

Contact: Jeremy Freeman
1740 Technology Dr., Suite 210
San Jose, CA 95110
USA
inquiry@pmgreeneengineers.com
www.pmgreeneengineers.com
Tel: +1-408-200-7200

PM Greene Engineers is a member of PM Group, a world-leader in engineering and project management, we work with blue-chip US Pharma and Biotech clients.

PM Group

Contact: Alan Schouten, MD, PM Group Asia
29 International Business Park
#02-06 The Acer Building
Singapore 609923
Singapore
singapore@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +65 6513 1000

Contact: Bernard O'Brien, Business Development Manager
Loughmahon Technology Park
Blackrock, Cork
Ireland
cork@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +353 21 4358922
Fax: +353 21 4358933

Contact: Brendan Coghlan, Business Development Manager
Killakee House, Belgard Square
Dublin 24
Ireland
dublin@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +353 1 404 0700

Contact: Charles Mahon, Office Manager
Baker Plaza, Building 1
68/70 Butyrsky Val
Moscow 127055
Russia
moscow@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +7 495 729 4740

Contact: Hans Peeters, Office Manager
Airport Plaza - Stockholm Building
Leonardo Da Vinci Laan 19
1831 Diegem
Belgium
brussels@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +32 (0)2 719 00 75

Contact: Joanna Bensz, Business Development Director
Wroclaw Technology Park
Klecińska 125
54-424 Wroclaw
Poland
wroclaw@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.pl
Tel: +48 71 354 8900

Contact: Krishna Kumar Gopala, Office Manager
Tower A, 7th Floor, Diamond District
Old Airport Road, Kodihalli
Bangalore 560 008
India
bangalore@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +91 80 4062 4062

Contact: Liam Foley
15 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
boston@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +1-781-262-0820

Contact: Niall O'Loughlin, Office Manager
Unit 1505, Block A
SOHO Zhongshan Plaza
No.1055 West Zhongshan Rd.
Shanghai 200051
China
shanghai@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +86 (0) 21 3323 1000

Contact: Simon Kiener, Business Development Manager
Trinity Park, Bickenhill Lane
Birmingham B37 7ES
United Kingdom
birmingham@pmgroup-global.com
www.pmgroup-global.com
Tel: +44 121 767 6700

PM Group is a global leader in pharmaceutical and biopharma manufacturing design, project and construction management, commissioning and validation and sustainability consulting.

PolyCine GmbH

Contact: Christian Kunz, Sales Manager
Im Gewerbepark Klinkenthal 33
66578 Schiffweiler
Germany
info@polycine.com
www.polycine.com
Tel: +49 (0) 68 21 96 47 7 0
Fax: +49 (0) 68 21 96 47 7 18

PolyCine specializes in the manufacture and development of non-PVC films and tubes for medical solution packaging.

Polymer Solutions

Contact: Caitlyn Scaggs, Director of Communications and Marketing
2903-C Commerce St.
Blacksburg, VA 24060
USA
caitlyn.scaggs@polymersolutions.com
www.polymersolutions.com
Tel: +1-540-961-4300
Fax: +1-540-961-5778

Polymer Solutions is an independent testing lab that is cGMP Compliant, FDA Registered, DEA Licensed, and ISO 17025 Certified. We offer chemical analysis and physical testing.

Pope Scientific, Inc.

Contact: Dean Segal, Vice President, Sales
P.O. Box 80018
Saukville, WI 53080
USA
dsegal@popeinc.com
www.popeinc.com
Tel: +1-262-268-9300

Pressure vessels, turnkey processing systems, reactors, nutsche filter-dryers, mixers, wiped film evaporators molecular and fractional distillation systems, toll processing services.

Powder Systems Ltd (PSL)

Contact: Remy Wattiaux, Managing Director
Estuary Business Park
Speke
Liverpool L24 8RG
United Kingdom
sales@powdersystems.com
www.powdersystems.com
Tel: +441514487700
Fax: +441514487702

International manufacturer of agitated nutsche filter dryers, tray dryers, microsphere Refiner and contained powder handling and sterile glove boxes and isolators to nanograms level.

PPS Engineers, Inc.

Contact: Michael Dearani, Business Development
3100 Smoketree Ct.
Suite 800
Raleigh, NC 27604
USA
mike.dearani@ppsengineers.com
www.ppsengineers.com
Tel: +1-919-526-1317
Fax: +1-919-526-1301

Full Service Engineering, Project Execution Planning, Detailed Design, Feasibility Studies, Conceptual and Detailed Estimates, 3D Modeling, Preliminary Engr., Process, Mech, Piping, Automation and System Integration, Elec and Instru, Civil, Struct, Const. Mgt.

Praj Industries Limited

Contact: Vinati Moghe, VP-Corporate
Praj House, Bavdhan,
Pune 411 021
India
info@praj.net
www.praj.net
Tel: +91 20 39806314

Praj offers end to end solutions for pharmaceutical sector including process equipment, water and wastewater treatment systems, project management.

Praxair, Inc.

Contact: Cheryl Thierfelder, Business Develpment Manager
39 Old Ridgebury Rd.
Danbury, CT 06810-5113
USA
cheryl_thierfelder@praxair.com
www.praxair.food/biopharma
Tel: +1-203-837-2646

Praxair is known for outstanding service and reliable supply of industrial and GMP gases. Pharma manufactures rely on us for cost saving technologies like ControLyo™ controlled nucleation.

Precis Engineering, Inc.

Contact: Murray Sterling, Director of Engineering
20 S Maple St., Suite 200
Ambler, PA 19002
USA
msterling@precisengineering.com
www.precisengineering.com
Tel: +1-215-540-9800
Fax: +1-215-540-9818

Precis Engineering provides full service facility and process engineering services supporting branded, generic and contract pharmaceutical manufacturers. We are your trusted advisor.

Prime Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Matt Taylor, Channel Sales Representative
16 Hagerty Blvd., Suite 100
West Chester, PA 19382
USA
mtaylor@primetechpa.com
www.primetechpa.com
Tel: +1-484-266-0599
Fax: +1-484-887-0926

Prime Technologies, Inc. offers ProCalV5, the world renowned, FDA compliant, asset management solution for calibration, maintenance and validation.

PRIMUS Sterilizer Company, LLC

Contact: Connie Mansfield, Mgr., Marketing Communications and Regulatory Comp
6565 South 118th St.
Omaha, NE 68137
USA
cmansfield@primus-sterilizer.com
www.primus-sterilizer.com
Tel: +1-402-344-4200 x1229
Fax: +1-402-344-4242

PRIMUS, a leader in steam sterilizers, offers environmentally green products and technologies designed to promote solutions to meet the ever changing challenges faced by the industry.

PRISYM ID

Contact: Holly Purchase, Vice President of Marketing
Tech House
Oaklands Business Park
Wokingham, Berkshire RG41 2FD
United Kingdom
hollypurchase@prisymid.com
www.prisymid.com
Tel: +44 1189364400
Fax: +44 1189364499

PRISYM ID design and deliver powerful, validated labeling solutions for organizations that need complete product auto-identification and lifecycle traceability.

Process Plus LLC

Contact: John Koehler, Director of Sales
1340 Kemper Meadow Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45240
USA
jkoehler@processplus.com
www.processplus.com
Tel: +1-513-742-7590
Fax: +1-513-742-7593

Process Plus provides master planning, process and facilities engineering and design, procurement, construction management and validation and commissioning services to meet a wide range of pharmaceutical industry applications.

Proditec

Contact: Frederic LePape, General Manager
3 Raymond Dr., Suite 105-106
Glendale Industrial Park
Havertown, PA 19083
USA
flepape@proditec.com
www.proditec.com
Tel: 1+ 484-452-6655

High speed automatic inspection systems for solid dosage. Systems check tablets or capsules for cosmetic or dimensional defects. Inspection is accurate, reliable and fast.

Production Modelling

Contact: Mike Straiton, Director
The Venture Centre
University of Warwick Science Park
Coventry, West Midlands CV4 7EZ
United Kingdom
enquiries@simulation.co.uk
www.simulation.co.uk
Tel: +44 2476 320000

Production Modelling supplies state-of-the-art planning and scheduling solutions that deliver tangible benefits including improved equipment utilisation and delivery performance.

PROGMP SAS

Contact: Catalin Tanu, President
45 rue de Villeneuve
94150 Rungis
France
info@progmp.com
www.progmp.com
Tel: +33 (0)1 41 73 54 02

Consulting, Engineering and Validation services for Life science industries. Technical &compliance consulting, information systems expertise, Engineering studies, Validation assistance.

ProPharma Group

Contact: Greg Spanel, Director Business Development
8717 W. 110th St.
Suite 300
Overland Park, KS 66210
USA
gregory.spanel@propharmagroup.com
www.propharmagroup.com
Tel: +1-888-242-0559

We are industry leaders serving the comprehensive compliance needs of our clients. Our experts provide quality solutions, helping to improve operations in a dynamic regulated industry.

ProSys Containment & Sampling Technology

Contact: Torsten Belger, Technical Sales Manager
IDA Business Park
Carrigtohill, County Cork
Ireland
torsten.belger@prosys.ie
www.prosys.ie
Tel: +353 21 4853900

ProSys Sampling Systems Ltd specialises in the design and manufacture of sampling and containment equipment to meet the changing requirements of the pharmaceutical industry.

Provalidus

Contact: Jon Davey, Director
46 West Ella Road
Kirk Ella
Hull HU10 7QN
United Kingdom
enquire@provalidus.com
www.provalidus.com
Tel: +44 (0) 1482 650514
Fax: +44 (0) 1482 652156

Project Management, Validation Services, GAMP 5 Training, Quality Systems Management, Supplier Auditing, System Implementation, Problem Solving, Audit Preparation, Software Validation.

PS&S, LLC
Contact: Emad Youssef, PE, Senior Vice President
67B Mountain Blvd. Ext
Warren, NJ 07059
USA
eyoussef@psands.com
www.psands.com
Tel: +1-732-259-8190
Fax: +1-732-764-6667

We are one of the world's leading providers of planning, engineering, architectural, and environmental services. We specialize in pharmaceutical projects planning and execution.

PSC Asia
Contact: Jennifer Soriano, Asia Sales and Marketing
26 Boon Lay Way
#01-92 Tradehub 21
Singapore 609970
Singapore
jsoriano@biotech.com
www.psc-asia.com
Tel: +65 6515 8081
Fax: +65 6515 8082

PSC Asia is a solution-provider for Pharmaceutical and Life Sciences industries. We have consulting expertise in Engineering, Qualification, Compliance Management, and Regulatory Affairs.

PSC Biotech
Contact: John Clapham, CEO
700 Corporate Center Dr.
Suite 201
Pomona, CA 91768
USA
jclapham@biotech.com
www.biotech.com
Tel: +1-909-784-3350

PSC Biotech Corporation is a global, employee owned, life sciences consultancy that performs projects and staff augmentation in the following disciplines: Engineering, Information Technology, Technical Services, Validation, Compliance, Regulatory Submissions, Clinical, Project Management and Quality Assurance. PSC Biotech has been performing projects globally for over 15 years. PSC Biotech has over 358 customers in 23 different countries around the world. PSC Biotech has offices in North America, Asia and Middle East. We are the world's largest specialty biotech life sciences consultancy.

PSL USA
Contact: Michelle Frisch, Senior Manager
Cliffside Research Park
3944 N. Mountain View Dr.
Boise, ID 83704
USA
salesus@powdersystems.com
www.powdersystems.com
Tel: +1-208-376-7008
Fax: +1-208-376-7999

PSL is an international manufacturer of filtration, drying and complete containment solutions. Supporting pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and chemical industries for 24 years.

PTI Inspection Systems
Contact: Michelle Wolf, Marketing Manager
145 Main St.
Tuckahoe, NY 10707-2906
USA
m.wolf@ptiusa.com
www.ptiusa.com
Tel: +1-973-252-6039
Fax: +1-914-337-8519

PTI is a leading manufacturer of non-destructive inspection technologies for micro leak testing, container closure integrity testing and seal integrity testing of pharmaceutical packaging including vials (liquid filled and lyophilized), ampoules, blisters, empty and pre-filled syringes, pouches and flexible packaging, bottles and other rigid containers, BPC and API bulk containers. PTI manufactures technologies ranging from high voltage leak detection (HVLD), vacuum decay, to airborne ultrasound. Our technologies exclude subjectivity from package testing, and use test methods that conform to ASTM and regulatory standards. PTI Inspection systems provide repeatable, reliable results and can be incorporated into protocols at any point in the manufacturing process as they are non-destructive, non-invasive and require no sample preparation.

Pureflow, Inc.
Contact: Dorothy Lou Bailey, Life Science Specialist
1241 Jay Lane
Graham, NC 27253
USA
dorothylou.bailey@pureflowinc.com
www.pureflowinc.com
Tel: +1-919-614-4181

Pureflow is a full-service water treatment company whose sole business has been providing high-quality, high purity water systems and services for over 25 years.

Q Applied Systems, Corp.
Contact: Bill Reagan, President
10755 Scripps Poway Pkwy.
Suite 721
San Diego, CA 92131
USA
Bill@QAppliedSystems.com
www.QAppliedSystems.com
Tel: +1-858-435-2236
Fax: +1-858-435-2237

HVAC and moisture control equipment. Humidifiers, Desiccant Dehumidifiers, Fume Arms, FRP Fan Systems, Scrubbers, Acid Fume Hoods and more. Visit our web site to get your free T-shirt!

Q Laboratories, Inc.
Contact: Mark Goins, Director of Business Development
1400 Harrison Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45214
USA
mg@qlaboratories.com
www.qlaboratories.com
Tel: +1-513-471-1300
Fax: +1-513-471-5600

Microbiology and Analytical Chemistry laboratory services.

Q Pharma consulting India
Contact: Dr. G. Prasad, Principal Consultant
#26, Hi-Rise Colony, Phase II
Nizampet
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh 500090
India
gkbprasad@yahoo.com
www.qpharmaconsulting.net
Tel: +91 9848029532
Fax: +91 4040184737

1. cGMP third party audits of vendors 2. Gap Aalysis audits of facility and Quality system 3. DMF and ANDA reviews 4. Vender cGMP related Training 5. Co-ordiate contract manufacturing.

Q-Lab Corporation
Contact: James Gauntner, North American Sales Manager
800 Canterbury Rd.
Westlake, OH 44145
USA
info@q-lab.com
www.q-lab.com
Tel: +1-440-835-8700

Q-Lab Corporation is a global provider of standard test substrates as well as weathering, light stability, and corrosion testers; as well as contract test services.

QEC Qualified Equipment and Components Limited
Contact: Emmet Connelly, Director
40 Upper Leeson Street
Dublin 4
Ireland
emmet@qec.ie
qec.ie
Tel: +353(0)1 4853088

LEWA: Metering and Dosing Pumps and Systems including Chromatography and or Buffer Dilution. POMAC: Lobe and Centrifugal Pumps. Pneumatic Scale Angelus: Centrifuges, including single use.

Qorpak
Contact: Karen Brooks, Division Vice President
1195 Washington Pike
Bridgeville, PA 15017
USA
karen.brooks@qorpak.com
www.qorpak.com
Tel: +1-412-564-2526
Fax: +1-412-257-3001

Qorpak offers in-stock glass, plastic, and metal packaging. Value-added services include specialized kit assembly, precleaned containers, bottle capping, custom case pack configurations.

QPharma, Inc.
Contact: Brendan Middleton, Director of Marketing and Public Relations
22 South St.
Morristown, NJ 07960
USA
brendan.middleton@qpharmacorp.com
www.qpharmacorp.com
Tel: +1-973-656-0011

QPharma provides a suite of validation, regulatory compliance, and brand sales/marketing solutions to the pharmaceutical, medical device, biotech, and other life science industries.

QS Pharma
Contact: Nahid Kamal, Validation Engineer
3 Chelsea Pkwy.
Boothwyn, PA 19061
USA
nahid.kamal@qspharma.com
www.qspharma.com
Tel: +1-610-485-7270 ext: 287

Solid Dosage Manufacturing.

QSPEC Solutions Inc.
Contact: Timothy C. Alsin, President
6400 Glenwood, Suite 309
Overland Park, KS 66202
USA
sales@qspec.com
www.qspec.com
Tel: +1-877-467-7732
Fax: +1-913-403-0989

For 14 years we've provided expert automation services (technical and consulting) to pharmaceutical and process manufacturing clients. High-value custom solutions are our specialty.

Quadro Engineering Corp.
Contact: Helen Desmeules, Marketing Coordinator
613 Colby Dr.
Waterloo, Ontario N2V 1A1
Canada
www.quadro.com
Tel: +1-519-904-2071
Fax: +1-519-884-0253

Quadro manufactures an innovative line of size reduction mills, mixers, emulsifiers, powder dispersion units, shear pumps, high shear wet mills, security screeners and vacuum conveyors.

Qualicaps
Contact: Angie Roberson, Director, Marketing and Customer Relations
6505 Franz Warner Pkwy.
Whitsett, NC 27377
USA
aroberson@qualicaps.com
www.qualicaps.com
Tel: +1-336-449-3783

Qualicaps supplies two-piece gelatin and Quali-V® capsules for pharmaceutical use. We also offer processing equipment, including capsule filling, band-sealing and inspection equipment.

Quality Service Products
Contact: Jan Jager, Marketing Director
528 E. Hudson St.
Columbus, OH 43202
USA
ssbqsp@yaahoo.com
www.goto-qsp.com
Tel: +1- 614-581-8933
Fax: +1- 614-263-1478

Small-scale containers are now available in drum and IBC (tote) material! If you ship and store in bulk containers and need stability bottles that meet FDA/GMP regulations - you need us.

company listing

Quality Tech Services
Contact: Kristi Ciesynski, Marketing Coordinator
10525 Hampshire Ave. S.
Bloomington, MN 55438
USA
info@qtspackage.com
www.qtspackage.com
Tel: 1+952-942-8321

QTS provides Cleanroom assembly, sterile packaging and outsourcing services to medical device clients with superior quality and responsiveness.

Quantachrome Instruments
Contact: Rikki McDermott, Sales
1900 Corporate Dr.
Boynton Beach, FL 33426
USA
qc.sales@quantachrome.com
www.quantachrome.com
Tel: +1-561-731-4999

Surface Area Analyzers- Physisorption and Chemisorption Density Analyzers True Density Analyzers Porometers Mercury Porosimeters Representative Sampling- Autotap and Rifflers.

Recordsforce Inc
Contact: Mike Dailey, CMO
124 Heritage Ave., Suite 14
Portsmouth, NH 03801
USA
mike.dailey@recordsforce.com
www.recordsforce.com
Tel: +1-877-660-1880

We convert paper records including lab notebooks and batch inspection records to fully searchable document and provide a system for managing and securely viewing the files.

Redline PdM a division of Caltrol
Contact: Paul Richey, Director
6685 Amelia Earhart Court
Las Vegas, NV 89119
USA
paul@redlinepdm.com
www.redlinepdm.com
Tel: +1-209-743-2077
Fax: +1-702-966-1995

Predictive Maintenance Program using Vibration Analysis, Thermography, Oil Analysis, Ultrasonics,Balancing, Alignment, Acceptance Testing, Troubleshooting. CMMS reporting and analysis.

Rees Scientific
Contact: Sales
1007 Whitehead Rd. Ext.
Trenton, NJ 08638
USA
sales@reesscientific.com
www.reesscientific.com
Tel: +1-609-530-1055
Fax: +1-609-671-2751

Rees Scientific provides environmental monitoring and automated watering systems. We can monitor diverse facilities with multiple locations providing instant data access.

Remco Products Corporation
Contact: Sales Team, Sales Representative
4735 W. 106th St.
P.O. Box 698
Zionsville, IN 46077
USA
sales@remcoproducts.com
www.remcoproducts.com
Tel: +1-317-876-9856
Fax: +1-317-876-9858

Remco Products sells a high quality line of color-coded cleaning tools designed to meet the stringent hygienic requirements of the pharmaceutical processing industry.

REMCON Plastics
Contact: Brian Martin, Director of Sales and Marketing
208 Chestnut St.
Reading, PA 19602
USA
brianm@remcon.com
www.remcon.com
Tel: +1-800-360-3636

Reusable material handling solutions that lower your costs from the premier rotational molder. Poly combo bins, totes, IBCs, lockers, trays and more. Custom molding and OEM production. We listen, develop and deliver.

Rescop BV
Contact: Coert van Rhijn, Sales Manager
Victorialaan 15
5213 DA's-Hertogenbosch
Netherlands
c.vanrhijn@rescop.com
www.rescop.com
Tel: +31 6 11627699
Fax: +31 (0)73 7506627

Innovative solutions for GxP compliance of automated systems, document management and CAPA.

Rigaku Raman Technologies
Contact: Elizabeth Yarbrough, Product Marketing Manager
1101 McKay Dr., Suite B
San Jose, CA 95131
USA
elizabeth.yarbrough@rigaku.com
www.rigakuraman.com
Tel: +1-408-707-9060

Handheld Raman anayzers for incoming raw material identification.

RJR Technical Services
Contact: Russell Regan, President
410 Jefferson St.
Rome, NY 13440
USA
rj.regan@verizon.net
Tel: +1-315-271-7713

Validation, Verification, Commissioning and Qualification Services to the Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology and Medical Device Industries using ICH Q9, ICH Q10, GAMP and ASTM E2500.

Robert C. Vincek Design Associates LLC
Contact: Bob Vincek, Principal
225 Route 23, Suite 2i
Hamburg, NJ 07419
USA
info@rcvdes.com
www.rcvdes.com
Tel: +1-973-823-1616

Independent consulting group provides packaging design, development, engineering, trouble-shooting and project management support to fortune 500 and start-up businesses.

Rogers Machinery Co., Inc.
Contact: Chris Canipe
14650 SW 72nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97224
USA
chris.canipe@rogers-machinery.com
www.knw-series.com
Tel: +1-858-692-8037
Fax: +1-503-639-0111

We design, manufacture, assemble and test Kobelco KNW Series oil-free, rotary screw air compressors. They range from 20-500 HP, fixed or variable speed, two-stage, air or water cooled.

Romaco FrymaKoruma
Contact: Rae Ann Seminerio, Business/Sales Admin.
6 Frassetto Way
Unit D
Lincoln Park, NJ 07035
USA
raeann.seminerio@romaco.com
www.romaco.com
Tel: +1-973-709-0691
Fax: +1-973-709-0644

Processing Equipment and Solutions.

Rommelag USA Inc.
Contact: Tim Kram, General Manager, N.A.
27905 Meadow Dr., Suite 9
P.O. Box 2530
Evergreen, CO 80437-2530
USA
mail@rommelag.com
www.rommelag.com
Tel: +1-303-674-8333
Fax: +1-303-670-2666

Rommelag® provides Advanced Aseptic liquid packaging solutions with its bottelpack® Blow/Fill/Seal technology. We develop the aseptic packaging solutions to meet our customer's needs.

Rompharm Company
Contact: Livia Serbanescu
Eroilor 1A
Otopeni, Ilfov 075100
Romania
livia.serbanescu@rompharm.ro
www.rompharm.ro
Tel: +40 (21) 350 46 40
Fax: +40 (21) 350 46 41

Rompharm is currently manufacturing: sterile solutions in ampoules and pre-filled syringes, ophthalmic solutions in vials, powders in capsules and sachets. We are also a well-known CMO.

Rotek, Plastics Division of HydroHoist Marine Group
Contact: Robert J Lux Jr., Sales, Product Development, Operations Manager
24012 Amah Pkwy.
Claremore, OK 74019
USA
rlux@boatlift.com
www.rotomoldusa.com
Tel: +1-918-510-3779

Reusable Plastic Pallets, Containers, Bins, Trays for Process and Warehouse Utilizing the Most Modern Technologies and BMP's, Export Pallet Solutions. Custom Plastic Molding all Processes.

Rotronic Instrument Corp
Contact: Rose Mannarino, Sales and Marketing
135 Engineers Rd.
Suite 150
Hauppauge, NY 11788
USA
rose@rotronic-usa.com
www.rotronic-usa.com
Tel: +1-631-546-9227
Fax: +1-631-427-3902

Rotronic manufactures and distributes high precision humidity temperature instruments for measurement of RH, dew point moisture in industrial process, specialized pharmaceutical areas.

Rozembersky Group Inc.
Contact: John Rozembersky, President
90 Bicentennial Way
Boxborough, MA 01719
USA
john@rozemberskygroup.com
www.tangentialflowfiltration.com
Tel: +1-508-397-9881

Total consulting services for tangential flow filtration (TFF) and depth flow filtration (DFF) applications in the biotech and biopharmaceutical downstream purification process.

RPA
Contact: Ron Perry, Sales Associate
P.O. Box 301
Corona, CA 92878-0301
USA
sales@rpaproducts.com
www.rpaproducts.com
Tel: +1-951-273-0620
Fax: +1-951-273-0696

Durable cleanroom products: modular cleanrooms, air showers, pass thrus, tables, racks, benches, carts, chairs, workstations, particle counters and sensors, microbial air samplers.

Russell Finex Inc
Contact: Rob Ward, National Sales Manager
625 Eagleton Downs Dr.
Pineville, NC 28124
USA
sales@russellfinexinc.com
www.russellfinex.com
Tel: +1-704-588-9808

Worldwide leaders in fine mesh separation, supplying vibratory sieves, separators, sifters and self cleaning in-line filters for use throughout the pharmaceutical industry.

S3 Process Limited

Contact: Steve Boswell, Director
Stowegate House
Lombard Street
Lichfield, Staffordshire WS13 6DP
United Kingdom
sales@s3process.co.uk
www.s3process.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0) 845 5053530
Fax: +44 (0) 845 5053531

Process Equipment Technologies for the UK and Ireland. Gerteis, O'Hara, GEA Courtoy, GEA Collette, GEA Buck, Frewitt, Muller, Zoatec, Schneider. S3 Direct, Ygros.

SABArchitects, Inc.

Contact: Robert Vizenor, Principal
1124 Eastlake Ave. E
Suite 201
Seattle, WA 98109
USA
info@sabarch.com
www.sabarch.com
Tel: +1-206-957-6400

Architectural Design, Lab Planning, Interior Design, Biological and Biomedical R&D Facilities, GMP Manufacturing, Pilot Plant and Clean Room Design. Site Selection and Master Planning.

Sabin Metal Corporation

Contact: Kevin M. Beirne, Manager International Sales and Marketing
300 Pantigo Pl., Suite 102
East Hampton, NY 11937
USA
kbeirne@sabinmetal.com
www.sabinmetal.com
Tel: +1-732-244-1451
Fax: +1-631-329-1985

Recovery of Platinum Group Metals (platinum, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium) from precious metal catalysts used to facilitate hydrogenation of intermediates for pharma processing.

Safety Emporium

Contact: Caroline, Sales Manager
P.O. Box 1003
Blackwood, NJ 08012
USA
esales@safetyemporium.com
www.safetyemporium.com
Tel: +1-856-449-8956
Fax: +1-856-553-6154

Laboratory glassware, heating mantles, stirrers, controllers, safety showers, eyewashes, faucets, valves, fire extinguishers, flammable cabinets, signage, seals, labels and much more.

Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics

Contact: Linda Potter, Marketing Coordinator
4451 110th Avenue N.
Clearwater, FL 33712
USA
Linda.F.Potter@saint-gobain.com
www.biopharm.saint-gobain.com
Tel: +1-727-299-2565

The global leader in sanitary silicone and thermoplastic single use tubing systems, manifolds, flexible hoses, vessels and piping. SANI-TECH®, C-FLEX® TYGON®, PURE-FIT®, BarbLock®, Bio-Simplex®.

Salsbury Industries - Lockers.com

Contact: Ricardo Alva, Director of Sales
1010 East 62nd St.
Los Angeles, CA 90001-1598
USA
Salsbury@Lockers.com
www.Lockers.com
Tel: +1-800-562-5377

Est. 1936, Salsbury Industries is the industry leader in the manufacturing and distributing of quality metal lockers, wood lockers, plastic lockers and storage solutions.

Sartorius Stedim Biotech

Contact: Claudine Carle, Project Support Communication
ZI des Paluds
Avenue de Jouques
13781 Aubagne
France
claudine.carle@sartorius-stedim.com
www.sartorius-stedim.com
Tel: +33 4 42 84 65 23
Fax: +33 4 42 84 56 19

Our integrated solutions covering fermentation, filtration, purification, fluid management and lab technologies are supporting the biopharmaceutical industry to develop and produce drugs safety, timely and economically.

Contact: Maritza Ramirez, Marketing Communications Associate
5 Orville Dr.
Bohemia, NY 11716
USA
maritza.ramirez@sartorius-stedim.com
www.sartorius-stedim.com
Tel: +1-800-368-7178
Fax: +1-631-254-4253

Sartorius Stedim Biotech is a leading provider of cutting-edge equipment and services for the development, quality assurance and production processes of the biopharmaceutical industry.

Savillex Corporation

Contact: Steve Barrett, Director of Packaging Products
10321 West 70th St.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
USA
sbarrett@savillex.com
www.savillex.com
Tel: +1-952-567-2203

Fluoropolymer, PFA, FEP Teflon Packaging Products and consumables. Products include Filters, Vials, Bottles, and Labware. Custom Molding Services. Injection Molding, Blow Molding.

Schenck Process

Contact: Afshin Nayeri
746 E. Milwaukee St.
Whitewater, WI 53190
USA
a.nayeri@schenckprocess.com
www.accuratefeeders.com
Tel: +1-262-473-2441

Schenck Process excels at designing weighing and feeding systems for pharmaceutical processes and offers a wide range of sanitary screw feeders, weighbelts and disc feeders.

SED North America

Contact: Doug Reed, General Manager
1020 Davey Rd., Suite 700
Woodridge, IL 60517
USA
dreed@sed4valves.com
www.sed4valves.com
Tel: +1-815-609-3844

SED North America supplies Aseptic Diaphragm Valves that are designed specifically for the pharmaceutical and bio-processing industries.

seepex Inc.

Contact: Daniel Lakovic
511 Speedway Dr.
Enon, OH 45323
USA
dlakovic@seepex.net
www.seepex.net
Tel: +1-937-864-7150

seepex Inc. is ISO 9001-2008 certified and develops, manufactures and globally markets progressive cavity pumps for delivering low to highly-viscous, aggressive and abrasive media.

SeerPharma (Singapore) Pte Ltd

Contact: Belinda Braggs, Managing Director
10 Anson Road #35-09
International Plaza
Singapore 079903
Singapore
belinda.braggs@seerpharma.com
www.seerpharma.com
Tel: +65 67745800

Leading consulting company in Asia to the pharmaceutical, biologics and medical industries in all aspects of Regulatory Compliance, Quality Management, GMP, Audit, Validation and Training.

Seismic Installations, Inc.

Contact: Jerry Florence, Project Manager
25A Crescent Dr., Suite 348
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
USA
jerry@seismicinstallations.com
www.seismicinstallations.com
Tel: +1-510-504-5954

Over 25 years of Engineered Seismic mitigation for Laboratory equipment. Serving the entire west coast: Hospitals, Universities, Laboratories, Airports, GMP areas. Call 510-504-5954.

Sensitech Inc.

Contact: Elizabeth Darragh, Sr. Director Global Marketing Communications
800 Cummings Center
Beverly, MA 01915-6197
USA
edarragh@sensitech.com
www.sensitech.com
Tel: +1-978-927-7033
Fax: +1-978-921-2112

Sensitech provides supply chain visibility solutions enabling its customers in the food, life sciences and industrial markets, to track, monitor and protect the quality of their temperature-sensitive products across complex supply chains.

Sensor Technology Ltd

Contact: Tony Ingham
71 Perinton Pkwy.
Fairport, NY 14550
USA
info@torqsense.com
www.torqsense.com
Tel: +1-585-385-1750
Fax: +1-585-385-1768

Suppliers of TORQSENSE and LOADSENSE sensors and transducers, TorqSense, the world's first low cost non-contact rotary torque transducers and LoadSense wireless load transducers.

Sepratech International

Contact: Paul Devine, Technical Sales
27 West Rd.
Weaverham
Northwich CW8 3HP
United Kingdom
sepratec@aol.com
www.sepratech.co.uk
Tel: +44 1606 852143

Contained Filtration and Drying (Aurora Filters), Continuous and Batch filtration technology (BHS Filtration), Thermal separation and Drying (Buss-SMS-Canzler) Metallic Filter Media (Haver and Boecker).

Shibuya Hoppmann Corporation

Contact: Loren Starr, Marketing
13129 Airpark Dr., Suite 120
Elkwood, VA 22718
USA
lstarr@hoppmann.com
www.shibuyahoppmann.com
Tel: +1-540-829-5639

We are a leading engineering and packaging machine manufacturer for aseptic fillers, centrifugal feeders, assembly and placement systems, labelers, liquid filling/capping systems, and more.

Shickel Corporation

Contact: Don Crawford, Sales Manager
115 Dry River Rd.
Bridgewater, VA 22812
USA
donc@shickel.com
www.shickel.com
Tel: +1-540-828-2536
Fax: +1-540-828-4781

Shickel engineers design and our craftsmen fabricate and install custom stainless steel products for the pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical industry. Call us to discuss your project.

Shimadzu Scientific Instruments

Contact: Kevin McLaughlin, Sr. MarComm
7102 Riverwood Dr.
Columbia, MD 21046
USA
kgmclaughlin@shimadzu.com
www.ssi.shimadzu.com
Tel: +1-410-381-1227

Offering a wide range of analytical measurement and testing instruments for a wide range of industries.

company listing

Siemens Industry, Inc

Contact: Lonnie Spears, National Sales Mgr - Regulated Markets
1000 Deerfield Pkwy.
Buffalo Grove, IN 60089
USA
Lonniespears@siemens.com
www.usa.siemens.com/lifescience
Tel: +1-847-941-5595
Fax: +1-866-560-0716

Safe,secure and compliant solutions for critical environments like labs and pressurized spaces to increase your building's efficiency and productivity over its entire life cycle.

Sika Corporation

Contact: Jim Hendley, Key Accounts Mgr.
201 Polito Ave.
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
USA
hendley.jim@us.sika.com
www.sikausa.com
Tel: +1-513-638-0519
Fax: +1-201-933-6225

Sika Corporation has a wide range of high performance products and systems that cover, seal, bond, strengthen, reinforce, repair, and protect construction projects; from Roof to Floor.

Silverson Machines

Contact: Matt Smith, Sales Director
355 Chestnut St.
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
USA
sales@silverson.com
www.silverson.com
Tel: +1-413-525-4825

We are world leaders in the design and creation of high shear mixers. Our technology has many applications from food, pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, chemicals and the lube oils industries.

Sixlog

Contact: Steve Feinstein, General Manager
270 E. Baker St., Suite 100
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
USA
sfeinstein@sixlog.com
www.sixlog.com
Tel: +1-949-270-0832
Fax: +1-949-270- 0833

SixLog provides on-site biological decontamination and sterilization services and equipment sales utilizing proprietary iHP® technology for a 6 log reduction of viruses and bacteria.

SKAN AG

Contact: Daniele Bazzicalupo, Sales Director
Binningerstr. 116
4123 Allschwil Switzerland
daniele.bazzicalupo@skan.ch
www.skan.ch
Tel: +41 (0)61 485 44 13
Fax: +41 (0)61 485 44 45

SKAN is a market leader for sterile/toxic isolator technology with an integrated hydrogen peroxide decontamination system. SKAN is also specialised in RABS, airlocks and glove testing.

SKAN US, Inc.

Contact: Sales Team
7409 ACC Blvd., Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27617
USA
sales@us.skan.ch
www.skan.ch
Tel: +1-919-354-6380
Fax: +1-919-354-6411

SKAN's product range includes isolators for aseptic filling, sterility testing, barrier systems, RABS, air locks and compounding for aseptic and toxic applications.

Skanska

Contact: Gregg Sauter, Vice President, Business Development
12100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1420
Los Angeles, CA 90025
USA
meredith.meyers@skanska.com
www.skanska.com
Tel: +1-310-500-3750
Fax: +1-310-500-3751

Headquartered in New York, Skanska USA is a large international construction and development network, with 39 offices committed to sustainable construction and injury-free workplaces.

Skytech Systems (I) Pvt. Ltd

Contact: Ramesh Sahu, BU Water
401, Siddeswar Arcade, Opp Suraj Water P, Off Ghodbunder Road
Thane, Maharashtra 400615
India
csdwat@skytechindia.com
www.skytechindia.com
Tel: +02-241-533-333
Fax: +02-241-533-388

TOC analyzers for online and Offline application in Pharma PW, WFI,CV. Thermal Validation and Calibration systems for Sterilizers, DHS, Tunnel, Lyo. Ozone Solution for Water Systems.

SNC-Lavalin

Contact: Richard Fecteau, VP, Business Development
436 Creamery Way, Suite 100
Exton, PA 19341-2556
USA
richard.fecteau@snclavalin.com
www.snclavalin.com/pharma
Tel: +1- 514-735-5651

Innovative Solutions for a Healthier World. Engineering and Construction – Automation and System Integration – Process and Compliance/Qualification services.

SnowPure Water Technologies

Contact: Michael Snow, President/ Owner
130-A Calle Iglesia
San Clemente, CA 92672
USA
info@snowpure.com
www.snowpure.com
Tel: +1-949-240-2188
Fax: +1-949-240-2184

SnowPure offers the widest variety of high purity water technology components available to OEMs. Our products include electrodeionization, ED, GTM, UV, and NF, UF, ion-exchange membranes.

Solo Containment

Contact: Martyn Ryder, Director
Unit 6 Rupert Park
London Road South
Poynton, Cheshire SK12 1PQ
United Kingdom
martyn.ryder@solocontainment.com
www.solocontainment.com
Tel: +44 1625 344014
Fax: +44 1625 875643

Solo Manufacture Flexible Film Containment systems and Glove Bags. Check out our website to see the full Solo range. We deliver cost effective containment solutions.

Soluciones GXP (Infodynamics s.r.l.)

Contact: Eleonora Scoseria, Director
José Luis Zorrilla de San Martí
Montevideo 11300
Uruguay
eleonora.scoseria@solucionesgxp.com
www.solucionesgxp.com
Tel: +5982 7100499, Ext 103

QA/GMP services for manufacturers and distributors. Regulatory affairs and consulting. Documentation. Training. Qualification. Validation. Auditing. Regulatory submissions.

Somar Engenharia Ltda

Contact: Mauricio S Rodrigues, Director
366 Sao Fidelis St., Room 2
Sao Paulo 05335-000
Brazil
somar@somar-eng.com.br
www.somar-eng.com.br
Tel: +55 11 37636964
Fax: +55 11 37190932

Commissioning and qualification in HVAC systems and cleanrooms.

Specialty Operations Solutions, Inc.

Contact: Douglas Friedman, Chief Development Officer
2348 Post Rd.
Warwick, RI 02886
USA
dfriedman@specialtyoperations.com
www.specialtyoperations.com
Tel: +1-678-867-2182
Fax: +1-678-867-2183

Solutions for research and lab services, includes Regulatory Compliance, FDA, BOD, SOP, lab ops; biologic, tissue, blood products, drug and device mfg, regenerative medicine and GLP.

SPIE GmbH, Facility Solutions

Contact: Andreas Knupfer, Head of Business Development International
Lyoner Strasse 9
60528 Frankfurt am Main
Germany
andreas.knupfer@spie.com
www.spie.de
Tel: +49 69 6649 2398

- Facilities management - GMP-compliant maintenance of all technical systems supporting production - Analysis and concept preperation - Energy management.

Spirax Sarco

Contact: Dawn Cartwright Dukes, Product Marketing Manager
1150 Northpoint Blvd.
Blythewood, SC 29072
USA
dcartwright@spirax.com
www.spiraxsarco.com/us
Tel: +1-803-714-2000
Fax: +1-803-714-2222

Spirax Sarco provides steam expertise and solutions to help customers worldwide meet their sustainability goals for the control and efficient use of steam, water and industrial fluids.

Spirax Sarco Ltd

Contact: Dave Forte, Market Development Manager
Charlton House
Cirencester Road
Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL53 8ER
United Kingdom
dave.forte@sg.spiraxsarco.com
www.spiraxsarco.com
Tel: +44 (0) 1242 521361

Spirax Sarco provides steam expertise and solutions to help customers worldwide meet their sustainability goals for the control and efficient use of steam, water and industrial fluids.

Spooner Industries

Contact: Preston Henderson, Sales Manager
2056 Scenic Dr. NW
Lancaster, OH 43130
USA
phenderson@spooner.co.uk
www.spooner.co.uk
Tel: +1-414-899-1117
Fax: +1-740-896-2539

Spooner Industries provides innovative solutions for contactless drying and cooling for a range of industries and applications.

Spraying Systems Co./ Fluid Air

Contact: Wacek Komornicki, Project Engineer
P.O. Box 7900
Wheaton, IL 60187-7901
USA
komornwg@spray.com
www.spray.com/pharmcatalog
Tel: +1-630-517-1388

Manufacturer of custom spray solutions and solid dosage processing equipment for fluid bed coating, tablet coating, granulation, mixing, milling, spray drying, process control and hygienic cleaning.

Spraying Systems Co.
Experts in Spray Technology

SPX Flow Technology
Contact: Carmen Clar, Marketing Manager
135 Mt. Read Blvd.
Rochester, NY 14611
USA
carmen.clar@spx.com
www.spxft.com
Tel: +1-585-527-1658
Fax: +1-585-436-5589

SPX brands: APV, Bran+Luebbe, Johnson Pump, Lightnin, Pneumatic Products and Waukesha Cherry-Burrell design and manufacture products for the Pharmaceutical, Biotech, and Sanitary markets.

Stainless Solutions
Contact: Ryan Hessee, Project Manager
450 S. Union Ave., Suite K
Springfield, MO 65802
USA
rhessee@stainlesssolutionscip.com
www.stainlesssolutionscip.com
Tel: +1-417-866-2002
Fax: +1-417-866-2110

Custom manufacturer of stainless steel process system components and accessories. Custom Sprayballs/wands/rings, dip tubes, no-foams, process piping/spool pieces, machining, EP.

Stantec
Contact: Andres Sanchez, Managing Leader
Metro Office Park #3, Suite 305
Guaynabo, PR 00968
USA
andres.sanchez@stantec.com
www.stantec.com
Tel: +1-787-641-0879 Ext. 13

Contact: Karen A. Troidl, Marketing Lead
111 Grant Ave., Suite 201
Endicott, NY 13760
USA
karen.troidl@stantec.com
www.stantec.com
Tel: +1-607-321-6148

Contact: Mark Canter, Managing Leader
370 N. Wiget Ln., Suite 210
Walnut Creek, CA 94598-2406
USA
mark.canter@stantec.com
www.stantec.com
Tel: +1-925-941-1400

From research to start-up, clients rely on Stantec to deliver a full range of consulting, planning, designing, engineering, architecture, commissioning and validation services for all size pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, medical device, and life sciences companies in North America and Puerto Rico. We have a thorough understanding of the critical issues, such as complex regulatory requirements, rapid advancement in technology, and new drug/compound discoveries. Whether it's branded, generic or contract manufacturing based, we deliver innovative and functional design solutions.

Steriflow Valve, Div of Jordan Valve
Contact: Karl Lutkewitte, Product Manager
3170 Wasson Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45209
USA
klutkewitte@richardsind.com
www.steriflowvalve.com
Tel: +1-513-533-5600
Fax: +1-513-871-0105

Engineering, design and manufacture of valves, equipment and components for Biopharmaceutical, Pharmaceutical, Biofuel, Cosmetic, Food and Beverage plants and process skid manufacturers.

STERIS Life Sciences
Contact: Morenike Krekeler, Marketing Communications Manager
9260 Progress Parkway
Mentor, OH 44060
USA
morenike_krekeler@steris.com
www.STERISLifeSciences.com
Tel: +1 440-392-7198

STERIS Corporation is a leading provider of infection prevention and surgical products and services, focused primarily on critical healthcare, pharmaceutical and research markets.

Sterling, Inc.
Contact: Jim Walsh, Industrial Markets Manager
2900 S. 160th St.
New Berlin, WI 53151
USA
jwalsh@corpemail.com
www.sterlco.com
Tel: +1 262-641-8610
Fax: +1 262-641-8653

We provide a complete line of pharmaceutical and sanitary equipment ranging from temperature control to chilling systems to blending and size reduction equipment.

STEXCON
Contact: Gino Lefevere, Project Manager
Kerkstraat 1/1
3053 Haasrode
Belgium
gle@stexcon.be
www.stexcon.be
Tel: +32 (0) 16405348
Fax: +32 (0) 16701667

Quality-Safety-Engineering Consulting-Project Mgmt: feasibility, containment, lean and valuestream strategy, follow-up and coordination of (re)construction projects, IQ, OQ, RABS, Isolator, LAF, Risk, VQS.

Stonhard
Contact: Tom Burns, Market Manager
1000 E. Park Ave.
Maple Shade, NJ 08052
USA
tburns@stonhard.com
www.stonhard.com
Tel: +1-800-257-7953
Fax: +1-856-321-7525

High-performance floor, wall and lining systems for the most demanding pharmaceutical environments.

Strong Plastics Engineering Inc.
Contact: Bernard Strong, President
4964 Calvin Ave.
Tarzana, CA 91356-4439
USA
b.strong@strongplastics.com
www.strongplastics.com
Tel: +1-818-996-5105
Fax: +1-818-996-5964

Plastics containers for unit calibrated delivery of nebulized compounded medications and cosmetics. Design, prototyping and production of medical devices, containers and bellows.

Svanholm.com
Contact: Bent Svanholm, CEO
Marienbergvej 132, 1.
4760 Vordingborg Denmark
bent@svanholm.com
www.svanholm.com
Tel: +45 7026 5811
Fax: +45 6980 3133

Svanholm.com supplies the Scandinavian pharmaceutical industry with analyzers and sensors for Upstream fermentation and cell culture and NIR spectrometers for solid dose manufacturing.

SVF Flow Controls, Inc.
Contact: Russ Chomiak, Director of Sales
13560 Larwin Circle
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
USA
Russ@svf.net
www.svf.net
Tel: +1-562-802-2255
Fax: +1-562-802-3114

SVF Flow Controls is a leading manufacturer of ball valves, actuators, and controls for all industrial applications, including pharmaceutical, Food and Beverage and Oil and Gas.

Swagelok
Contact: Patrick Werrlein, Product Manager
31500 Aurora Rd.
Solon, OH 44139-2765
USA
patrick.werrlein@swagelok.com
www.swagelok.com
Tel: +1-440-649-5681

Swagelok Company is a major designer, manufacturer and provider of high-quality fluid system products, assemblies and services.

Swan Analytical USA
Contact: Bob Langie, VP Marketing and Sales
225 Larkin Dr., Unit 4
Wheeling, IL 60090
USA
bob.langie@swan-analytical-usa.com
www.swan-analytical-usa.com
Tel: +1-847-229-1290
Fax: +1-847-229-1320

1. Continuous Total Organic Carbon Analyzer with simple SST capability for process monitoring. 2. Continuous resistivity for process monitoring. 3. Continuous chlorine analyzers.

Sweett Group
Contact: Vic Mosca, Life Sciences Director
60 Gray's Inn Road
London, London WC1X8AQ
United Kingdom
Vic.Mosca@sweettgroup.com
www.sweettgroup.com
Tel: +44(0)207 061 9000
Fax: +44(0)207 430 0603

Sweett's Life Sciences team is headed by Vic Mosca and has delivered a wide range of complex projects, which has given us a deep understanding of the operational and regulatory requirements that affect all facility lifecycle stages in this sector.

Symetix
Contact: Steve Brunt, Pharmaceutical Sales Manager
150 Avery St.
Walla Walla, WA 99362
USA
sbrunt@symetix.com
www.key.net
Tel: +1-727-669-9600

Symetix products and services deliver improved product quality with 100% inspection, enhanced production line efficiencies, and a reduced labor cost to our customers worldwide.

sys-tek
Contact: Greg Bullington, Director of Business Development
2801 NW 7 Highway
Blue Springs, MO 64014
USA
greg.bullington@sys-tek.com
www.sys-tek.com
Tel: +1-816-229-9009
Fax: +1-816-224-9377

sys-tek is a mechanical, electrical and plumbing design engineering and Commissioning firm. For over 20 years, we have worked on challenging projects for our life science customers.

Talboom PharmaChem NV
Contact: Johan Van Rillaer, Director
A.Meersmansdreef 1
2870 Puurs Belgium
johan.vanrillaer@talboom.be
www.talboom.be
Tel: +32 475 84 68 23
Fax: +32 3 740 64 68

Talboom, is an engineering's company who is mainly active in the industry to setup industrial buildings as production building for the pharmaceutical industry, warehouse, office etc.

TalentWRx Life Sciences Staffing
Contact: Jeff Sieracki, Area Manager
500 N. West Shore Blvd., Suite 825
Tampa, FL 33609
USA
jsieracki@talentwrx.com
www.talentwrx.com
Tel: +1-919-648-2111
Fax: +1-866-867-4667

Organization dedicated to providing staffing solutions to the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industries. We put together talented people with great companies in the US.

company listing

Tapemark
Contact: Julie Karlson, Marketing Director
1685 Marthaler Ln.
West St. Paul, MN 55118
USA
tmsales@tapemark.com
www.tapemark.com
Tel: +1-800-535-1998

Active and passive transdermal patches, oral and buccal soluble film, topical patches and pads, and Tapemark's patented Snap!® and Snapplicator™ unit-dose packaging for semi-solids.

TATNUCK, INC.
Contact: Steve Morgan, President
P.O. Box 586
Southborough, MA 01772-0586
USA
Steve@TheGreatHill.com
www.TheGreatHill.com
Tel: +1-508-630-1249
Fax: +1-508-630-1253

TATNUCK INC provides project management, technical, and implementation services including CSV, other Validation, Historian, BMS, MES, ERP Interface, LIMS.

Techceuticals
Contact: Michael Tousey, Technical Director/CEO
P.O. Box 605100
Cleveland, OH 44104
USA
sales@techceuticals.com
www.techceuticals.com
Tel: +1-216-658-8038

We provide training, troubleshooting, consulting, equipment and equipment selection to the pharmaceutical and dietary supplement industries for their solid dosage manufacturing process.

Technical Engineering Ltd
Contact: Tommy Kelly, Sales Director
Forest Park
Mullingar Business Park
Mullingar, County Westmeath
Ireland
tkelly@techengtool.com
www.techengtool.com
Tel: +353 (0) 44 933 3680

Design and manufacture: blister tooling, tablet/caplet/capsule feeding machines, change part tooling for packaging machines. Design and supply solutions for CI and automation projects.

Technical Safety Services
Contact: Beau Crowley, Business Development
620 Hearst Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94710
USA
bcrowley@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-800-877-7742
Fax: +1-510-845-5595

Contact: Dick LeRoux, Regional Manager
17625 130th Ave. NE, Suite 105
Woodinville, WA 98072
USA
dleroux@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-425-398-1979
Fax: +1-425-398-1628

Contact: John Dalto, Business Development
40 Burt Dr., Suite 9
Deer Park, NY 11729
USA
jdalto@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-866-536-5656
Fax: +1-631-242-0150

Contact: Mia Richards, Marketing
245 First St., 18th Floor
Cambridge, MA 02142
USA
mrichards@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-800-877-7742 ext.1604
Fax: +1-510-845-5595

Contact: Russ Drago, Pre Project Manager
7570 Trade St.
San Diego, CA 92121
USA
rdrago@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-800-877-7742
Fax: +1-858-577-2808

Contact: Sue Farr, TSS Sales
251 Violet St., Unit 110
Golden, CO 80401
USA
sfarr@techsafety.com
www.techsafety.com
Tel: +1-720-981-4965
Fax: +1-510-845-5595

TSS provides cleanroom/equipment testing, certification, calibration services and more. Put the most experienced team in the industry to work for you today. Call for a free consultation.

Techniserv, Inc.
Contact: Michael Smith, Vice President, Operations
351 South Eaton St.
P.O. Box 285
Berwick, PA 18603
USA
michael_smith@techniservinc.com
www.techniservinc.com
Tel: +1-570-759-2315
Fax: +1-570-759-2785

Design/Build and Build-to-Spec. cGMP sterile process and bioreactor suite solutions. Our expert engineering, design and technical staff is ready to address your custom equipment need.

tekWorx LLC
Contact: Anne Duncan, Marketing Director
4242 Airport Rd.
Suite 2A
Cincinnati, OH 45226
USA
anne.duncan@tekworx.us
www.tekworx.us
Tel: +1-513-373-4292

tekWorx optimizes central energy plant performance through adaptive control technology, hydronic system expertise and continual commissioning.

Telstar Life Sciences
Contact: Damian Thornton
Avda. de les Corts Catalanes 5-7
Planta 2, Local 7
08173 Sant Cugat del Vallés
Spain
telstar@telstar.eu
www.telstar-lifesciences.com
Tel: +34 935 442 910
Fax: +34 936 746 933

Contact: Paul Stewart
Headquarters, Av. Font i Sagué, 55
Parc Científic i Tecnològic Orbital 40
08227 Terrassa, Barcelona
Spain
telstar@telstar.eu
www.telstar-lifesciences.com
Tel: +34 937 361 600
Fax: +34 937 861 380

Engineering, construction, consulting and validation services and design, manufacture and sales of integrated process equipment solutions with in-house sterilization, freeze-drying, containment, barrier systems, production of PW, WFI, clean steam, clean air technologies and automated systems for Life and Health Sciences; integrating knowledge and technologies to provide optimal solutions with a high added value to our customers for the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and veterinary industries and research centers.

Telstar North America, Inc.
Contact: John T. Connor
1504 Grundy's Lane
Bristol, PA 19007
USA
jtconnor@telstar.eu
www.telstar-lifesciences.com
Tel: +1-215-826-0770
Fax: +1-215-826-0222

Supply of integrated process equipment solutions for Sterilization, Lyophilization, Containment and Barrier systems, Cleanroom and LAF systems and Clean Utilities (PW, WFI, Pure Steam).

tergene biotech
Contact: Dr. M. Kuppusamy
G7, Alexandria innovation centre, Genome
Hyderabad, AP 500078
India
mks@tergene.com
www.tergene.com
Tel: +91 9177883392
Fax: +91 40 23480075

Conjugate vaccines manufacturer CRM supplier Contract bioprocess developer.

Terra Farma SA DE CV
Contact: Elizabeth Martinez, General Manager
Avenida Dr. Vertiz 748 Int. 8, Colonia Narvarte Oriente, Distrito Federal, CP 03023
Mexico
emartinez@grupoterrafarma.com
Tel: +52 55 56509274

Training and Consulting Services in GXP including validation, audits and quality systems.

Terracon Corporation
Contact: Rob Jewett, President and CEO
1376 West Central St., Suite 130
Franklin, MA 02038-7100
USA
sales@terracon-solutions.com
www.terracon-solutions.com
Tel: +1-508-429-9950
Fax: +1-508-429-8737

Terracon Corporation is the partner for complex, custom, non metallic fluid management solutions. For tanks, mixers and rinse stations, our quality, cost-effective solutions deliver.

TESTO Inc.
Contact: John Bickers, Product Management Director
40 White Lake Rd.
Sparta, NJ 07871
USA
john@testo.com
www.testo.com
Tel: +1-800-227-0729
Fax: +1-862-354-5020

Testo is a world leader in the development, design and manufacturing of quality, innovative instrumentation of temperature, pressure, humidity/moisture, airflow, IAQ, refrigeration and combustion measuring solutions. From economical up through reference grade devices, Testo has you covered with good, better, best choices for both portable and field applications.

The Fitzpatrick Company
Contact: Scott Wennerstrum, Product Manager
832 Industrial Dr.
Elmhurst, IL 60126
USA
swennerstrum@idexcorp.com
www.fitzmill.com
Tel: +1-630-433-3120
Fax: +1-630-530-0832

Fitzpatrick manufactures the FitzMill Comminutor for precise particle size reduction, the Chilsonator Roll Compactor for dry granulation and the Fitz-cM for fine grinding and classifying.

The Mundy Companies
Contact: John Rocco, Vice President
11150 S. Wilcrest Dr., Suite 300
Houston, TX 77099
USA
johnrocco@mundycos.com
www.mundypharmatech.com
Tel: +1-281-530-8711

We offer cost and productivity improvement consulting and are a contract workforce provider with over 55 years of demonstrated expertise in overall production and site support functions.

The Williamsburg Group, LLC
Contact: Russell Madsen, President
18907 Lindenhouse Rd.
Gaithersburg, MD 20879-1817
USA
madsen@thewilliamsburggroup.com
www.TheWilliamsburgGroup.com
Tel: +1-301-938-4266

Pharmaceutical consulting services including CGMP compliance, quality systems, aseptic processing and sterilization, sterilizing filtration, design review and regulatory liaison.

Thermal Compliance Ltd
Contact: Chris Maughan, Managing Director
The Granary
Streatlam Home Farm, Barnard Castle D12 8TZ
United Kingdom
chrism@thermalcompliance.co.uk
www.thermalcompliance.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0) 1833908002

Thermal Compliance provides thermal validation services for the biotechnology, healthcare and pharmaceutical sectors. We perform testing over a range of -196 to 400°C.

Thermo Scientific – Material Characterization
Contact: Iggy Chan, Sales Manager, North America
2 Radcliff Rd.
Tewksbury, MA 01876
USA
iggy.chan@thermofisher.com
www.thermoscientific.com/mc_pharma
Tel: +1-847-345-6236

Our rheometry, extrusion and mixing solutions span the pharmaceutical market from formulation to manufacturing by using continuous processes that allow reliable, one-step scale-up.

Thieme Corporation
Contact: Michael Young, Sales Manager
3605 Swenson Ave.
St. Charles, IL 60174
USA
my@thieme-us.com
www.thieme-us.com
Tel: +1-248-628-2930
Fax: +1-630-513-1999

Custom plastic molded enclosures, housings, covers and structural parts for OEM medical, pharmaceutical, scientific and analytical devices using the reaction injection molding process.

Thomas Engineering Inc
Contact: James Hahn, Dir. of Sales and Marketing
575 W. Central Rd.
Hoffman Estates, IL 60193
USA
sales@thomaseng.com
www.thomaseng.com
Tel: +1-847-358-5800
Fax: +1-847-358-5817

Building on over 50 years of tablet coating experience and proven Accela-Cota® technology Thomas Engineering Inc. offers a full line of tablet coating systems and tablet press tooling.

Ticona Engineering Polymers
Contact: Stephen Cushard, Global Marketing Communications Manager
8040 Dixie Hwy.
Florence, KY 41042
USA
Stephen.Cushard@ticona.com
www.ticona.com
Tel: +1-859-372-3164

Global leader in materials for orthopedic implants and medical technology grade polymers: GUR® UHMW-PE, GHR® HMW-PE, Celanex® MT PBT, Fortron® MT PPS, Hostaform® MT POM, Vectra® MT LCP.

TiPS Incorporated
Contact: David Garcia, Sales Director
2402 Williams Dr.
Georgetown, TX 78628
USA
david.garcia@tipsweb.com
www.tipsweb.com
Tel: +1-512-863-3653, Ext.118

TiPS Inc. delivers alarm management software and services core to cGMP. Our LogMate product provides data capture, visualization and analysis capabilities to improve operational insight.

Top Line Process Equipment Company
Contact: John Auteri, General Sales Manager
P.O. Box 264
Bradford, PA 16701
USA
jauteri@toplineonline.com
www.toplineonline.com
Tel: +1-814-362-4626
Fax: +1-814-362-4453

Top Line Process Equipment Company continues to be a leading supplier of quality hygienic stainless steel process equipment for 50 years. Our product line includes: hygienic stainless steel pumps and pump carts, stainless steel valves and valve actuators, fittings, tubing, gauges, filters and strainers and custom-made specialties. Our commitment to fine craftsmanship, high quality, unequaled service, and competitive pricing has led to our company's successive years of growth which has placed us among the leaders in our industries.

Trace Analytics, LLC
Contact: Ruby Ochoa, Owner
15768 Hamilton Pool Rd.
Austin, TX 78738
USA
Ruby@AirCheckLab.com
www.aircheckLab.com/pharmaceutical-industry.html
Tel: +1-800-247-1024
Fax: +1-512-263-0002

Compressed Air Testing per ISO 8573 or Custom Specifications - Use the AirCheck Kit™ and ISO:8573-1 specifications to document the continued quality and safety of your compressed air.

TRAQuE Pte Ltd
Contact: Simon White, Director
18 Boon Lay Way
#10-118 Tradehub 21
129201
Singapore
simon.white@traqueasia.com
www.traqueasia.com
Tel: +65 9171 5361

Expert Training, Regulatory, Auditing, Qualification, Equipment and Engineering Consultancy Services for the Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology Industry. For all your needs - Get on TRAQuE.

TRI Air Testing, Inc.
Contact: Donna Clark, Sales/Marketing Manager
1607 N. Cuernavaca, Suite 500
Austin, TX 78733
USA
dclark@airtesting.com
www.airtesting.com
Tel: +1-800-880-8378

Compressed Air Testing Laboratory for Pharmaceutical and Manufacturing. Our ISO 9001:2008 Quality Program includes applicable elements of cGMP associated with 21 CFR Part 210 and 211.

TSI Inc
Contact: Troy Tillman, Global Marketing Manager
500 Cardigan Rd.
Shoreview, MN 55126
USA
Troy.Tillman@tsi.com
www.tsi.com
Tel: +1-651-490-0900
Fax: +1-651-490-3824

TSI offers BioTrak™ Real-Time Viable Particle Counters that include viable and non-viable particle counts as well as an integrated collection filter for speciation evaluation. In addition, TSI provides a comprehensive line of AEROTRAK™ handheld and portable particle counters used to classify cleanrooms. 21 CFR Part 11 FMS Software and remote particle counters are the foundation of complete facility environmental monitoring systems, helping Life Science customers to comply with FDA and EU GMP regulations.

Tunnell Consulting, Inc.
Contact: Maryann Wilhelm, Director of Marketing
900 E. Eighth Ave., Suite 106
King of Prussia, PA 19406
USA
wilhelm@tunnellconsulting.com
www.tunnellconsulting.com
Tel: +1-610-337-0820
Fax: +1-610-337-1884

Tunnell integrates strategic, technical, scientific, process and organizational skills to design and implement sustainable solutions that improve operating performance.

Turn-Key Modular Systems, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hallman, President
8-4090 Ridgeway Dr.
Mississauga, Ontario L5L 5X5
Canada
phallman@tkmodular.com
www.tkmodular.com
Tel: +1-905-608-8006
Fax: +1-905-608-8007

Design and Construct Modular Process Systems for Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology.

Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Contact: Klaus Braig, Head of Sales
Uhlmannstr. 14-18
88471 Laupheim
Germany
braig.kl@uhlmann-visiotec.com
www.uhlmann-visiotec.com
Tel: +49 7392 702-8712

High-end technology such as lettering (printing and coding), inspection, PAT/NIR and track-and-trace solutions for pharmaceutical packaging and processing/manufacturing.

Uhlmann VisioTec GmbH
Contact: Tanja Koeppel, Sales Coordinator
44 Indian Lane E
Towaco, NJ 07082
USA
contact@visiotecamerica.com
www.visiotecamerica.com
Tel: +1-973-402-8855
Fax: +1-973-541-7315

High-end technology such as lettering (printing and coding), inspection, PAT/NIR and track-and-trace solutions for pharmaceutical packaging and processing/manufacturing.

Unidec
Contact: John Fisher, President
3603 Winding Way
Newtown Square, PA 19073
USA
Service@unidec.com
www.unidec.com
Tel: +1-610-353-3221

Unidec repairs pharmaceutical manufacturing and laboratory control systems. We help pharmaceutical manufacturers extend end-of-life on validated process monitoring and control systems.

company listing

University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals

Contact: Randy Yeates, Director, Business Development
115 South Grand Ave., G-20
Iowa City, IA 52242-1112
USA
randhall-yeates@uiowa.edu
uip.pharmacy.uiowa.edu.
Tel: +1-319-335-8676
Fax: +1-319-335-9418

University of Iowa Pharmaceuticals provides cGMP contract pharmaceutical manufacturing and analytical testing services from formulation development through commercialization.

USDM

Contact: Jeff Burton, Marketing and Sales Manager
535 Chapala St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
USA
jburton@usdm.com
www.usdm.com
Tel: +1-800-231-0816

Contact: Sherry De Luca, Director of Business Development
1746-F S. Victoria Ave.
PMB
Ventura, CA 930003-6538
USA
sdeluca@usdm.com
www.usdm.com
Tel: +1-805-248-7448

USDM is a leading global consulting firm focused on life sciences. We specialize in regulated business processes, with an emphasis on compliance, performance and validation services.

USV Limited

Contact: Parveen Garg, Engineering
MUMBAI, India
Manufacturing Unit Baddi
Solan 173205
India
parveen.ioc@gmail.com
www.usvindia.com
Tel: +91 01795171450
Fax: +91 01795271451

Manufacturing of Oral Solid Doses and API's as a leading manufacturer and supplier through out the World . USV is its world famous and quality product of Metformin category.

Vaisala

Contact: Chuck McFarlane, North American Life Science Sales Manager
10-D Gill St.
Woburn, MA 01801
USA
chuck.mcfarlane@vaisala.com
www.vaisala.com/lifescience
Tel: +1-800-683-8374, Ext. 7607

Vaisala reduces the risk of non-compliant records and lost or adulterated product with environmental monitoring and validation systems for GxP applications. With over 70 years as one of the world's leading manufacturers of environmental measurement sensors, Vaisala provides software and systems in combination with industry-best instrumentation. Learn why the world's largest pharmaceutical and biotechnology organizations trust their monitored environments to Vaisala solutions. Join with Vaisala and learn! Attend one of our free training events on humidity measurement, validation, GxP monitoring, and more… Available globally. Learn more at: www.vaisala.com/seminars.

Validation Technologies, Inc.

Contact: Honey David, Marketing and Sales
10815 Rancho Bernardo Rd., Suite 120
San Diego, CA 92127
USA
honeyd@validation.org
www.validation.org
Tel: +1-858-673-3606

Validation and Commissioning Technical Services.

Validation, Inc.

Contact: Thomas O'Donnell, President
726 Fitzwatertown Rd.
Willow Grove, PA 19090
USA
todonnell@validation-inc.com
www.validation-inc.com
Tel: +1-800-726-0331

Validation Incorporated (An Azzur Group Company) is a full service commissioning and validation consulting company.

ValSource, LLC

Contact: Patrick Haney, Vice President, Operations
918A Horseshoe Pike
Downingtown, PA 19335
USA
phaney@valsource.com
www.valsource.com
Tel: +1-610-269-2808

Full Service Commissioning, Qualification and Validation Company

Value Plastics, a Nordson Company

Contact: Sales Team, Professional Support
3325 S. Timberline Rd.
Fort Collins, CO 80525-2903
USA
sales@valueplastics.com
www.valueplastics.com
Tel: +1-970-267-5200

Value Plastics designs and manufactures over 4,000 plastic tubing components. Tubing, connectors, fittings, clamps, and bag ports have regulatory and biocompatibility certifications.

Vanrx Pharmasystems

Contact: John Harmer, Senior Account Manager
#200 - 3731 North Fraser Way
Burnaby, British Columbia V5J 5J2
Canada
jharmer@vanrx.com
www.vanrx.com
Tel: +1-604-453-8660 Ext. 727

Vanrx Pharmasystems is the leader in isolated robotics for the pharmaceutical industry. We design and manufacture integrated workcells for aseptic vial, syringe and cartridge filling.

Vanta Bioscience LC

Contact: Nagraj Lanka, Asst. VP and General Manager
600 E Court Ave
Des Moines, IA 50309
USA
busdev@vantabio.com
www.vantabio.com
Tel: +1 732-812-4222

Vanta Bioscience (VBS) is a full service preclinical CRO, headquartered in the USA and operating out of Chennai, India. VBS is specialized in GLP toxicology and safety assessment.

Veltek Associates, Inc.

Contact: Dave Papalia, Global Sales Manager
15 Lee Blvd.
Malvern, PA 19355
USA
dpapalia@sterile.com
www.sterile.com
Tel: +1-610-644-8335
Fax: +1-610-644-8336

VAI provides a complete range of product to identify and control contamination; including sterile chemicals, disposable garments, wipers, cleaning device, and monitoring equipment.

Vetter Pharma International GmbH

Contact: Oskar Gold, VP Key Account Management and Corporate Marketing
Eywiesenstr. 5
88212 Ravensburg Germany
info@vetter-pharma.com
www.vetter-pharma.com
Tel: +49 751 3700 0
Fax: +49 751 3700 4000

Vetter is a leading contract development and manufacturing organization (CDMO) that specializes in the aseptic filling of syringes, cartridges and vials. The company has extensive experience with biologics and other complex compounds, including monoclonal antibodies, peptides, interferons and vaccines. Collaborating with pharma/biotech clients worldwide, Vetter supports products from preclinical development through global market supply.

VNE Corporation

Contact: Pete Dunbar, Regional Sales Manager
P.O. Box 1698
1149 Barberry Dr.
Janesville, WI 53547
USA
pdunbar@vnecorp.com
www.vnestainless.com
Tel: +1-608-756-4930
Fax: +1-608-756-3643

VNE Corporation is a leading manufacturer of stainless steel fittings, valves, and specialty related products, both for sanitary and industrial applications. VNE also offers stainless steel sanitary and industrial tubing. VNE serves the dairy, food processing, beverage, pharmaceutical,cosmetics, chemical, water treatment, and many other industries. All orders - large or small - receive our immediate attention and carry the quality, name, and reputation of VNE.

VPCI, Inc.

Contact: Franco DeVecchi, Vice President
5640 W. Maple Rd., Suite 312
W. Bloomfield, MI 48322
USA
info@vpcint.com
www.vpcint.com
Tel: +1-248-538-5150

VPCI is a USA-based company that assists foreign manufacturers to comply with FDA regulations. Support for Pre-Approval Inspections, GMP compliance and FDA administration.

Walker Barrier Systems

Contact: Gary Partington, Sales and Marketing Manager
618 State St.
New Lisbon, WI 53950
USA
gpartington@walkerbarrier.com
www.walkerbarrier.com
Tel: +1-608-562-7761
Fax: +1-608-562-7762

Containment and aseptic isolators, Extract brand downflow booths and Restriced Access Barriers (RABs) designed and manufactured in the USA.

Warsash Scientific

Contact: Sales Department
7/1 Marian St.
Redfern, NSW 2016
Australia
sales@warsash.com.au
www.warsash.com.au
Tel: +61 2 9319 0122

Supplying Advanced Instruments for Research and Industry since 1976 Nanopositioning | Spectroscopy | Photonics | MEMS | Vibration Analysis | Thermal Monitoring | Thin Films.

WaterSep Technology Corp.

Contact: Bengt Persson, Vice President
420 Maple St., Suite 1
Marlborough, MA 01752
USA
bengt.persson@watersep.net
www.watersep.net
Tel: +1-508-970-0089 ext 204
Fax: +1-508-970-0146

WaterSep Technology manufactures and distributes low binding antifouling modified hollow fiber membrane products for biopharmaceutical, bioindustrial and water treatment applications.

Watson-Marlow Pumps Group

Contact: Peter Lambert, National Sales Manager, BioPharmaceutical Division
37 Upton Technology Park
Wilmington, MA 01887
USA
peter.lambert@wmpg.com
www.wmpg.com
Tel: +1-978-658-6168
Fax: +1-978-658-0041

Watson-Marlow is the leading manufacturer of peristaltic pumps, high-purity tubing, and Flexicon aseptic filling solutions.

Wayahead Systems

Contact: John Nesbitt, Director
2500 Plaza 5
Harborside Financial Center
Jersey City, NJ 70311
USA
John.Nesbitt@wayaheadsystems.com
www.wayaheadsystems.com
Tel: +1-201-633-4750
Fax: +1-201-484-7201

Weighing and dispensing system is 21CFR11 compliant. Plus mixing and packaging checks. Finished Goods TUN barcode labels. Interfaces to SAP, etc. Fully validated, with IQ-OQ-PQ protocols.

WCB, An SPX Brand

Contact: Scott Dillner, Director, Global Marketing Communications
611 Sugar Creek Rd.
Delavan, WI 53115
USA
scott.dillner@spx.com
www.spx.com
Tel: +1-262-728-4934

Waukesha Cherry-Burrell, an SPX Brand, is a major supplier of component equipment including sanitary pumps, valves, fittings, heat exchangers, and dispersion equipment.

Weiler Engineering, Inc.

Contact: Chuck Reed, Director, Sales and Marketing
1395 Gateway Dr.
Elgin, IL 60124
USA
creed@weilerengineering.com
www.weilerengineering.com
Tel: +1-847-697-4900

Weiler Engineering, Inc. provides advanced aseptic liquid processing technology through the application of customized ASEP-TECH® Blow/Fill/Seal machinery and services.

Weiss Envirotronics

Contact: Sales Department
3881 N. Greenbrooke Dr. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
USA
sales@envirotronics.com
www.envirotronics.com
Tel: +1-800-368-4768
Fax: +1-616-554-5021

Weiss Envirotronics is the worldwide leader in environmental test chambers. Stability, benchtop and reach in chamber solutions for all your pharmaceutical and biomedical applications.

Werum Software & Systems AG

Contact: Christian Woelbeling, Senior Director Marketing and Sales
Wulf-Werum-Strasse 3
21337 Lueneburg Germany
info@werum.com
www.pas-x.com
Tel: +49 4131 8900 0
Fax: +49 4131 8900 20

Werum is the leading supplier of Manufacturing IT/MES for the pharma industry. Its PAS-X Manufacturing IT Business Platform enables integrated GMP/FDA-compliant IT solutions.

Western Test Solutions

Contact: Jeff Priddy
5466 Hidden Valley Ct.
Reno, NV 89502
USA
info@westerntestsolutions.com
www.westerntestsolutions.com
Tel: +1-714-907-6318

My Company supplies components and provides support of Wedgewood, and Optek analytical instruments. Optical filters, lamps, component upgrades, repair and calibration.

Williams Process Ltd

Contact: Bruce Williams, Director
35 Gypsy Lane
Nunthorpe
Middlesbrough TS7 0DU
United Kingdom
bruce@williamsprocess.co.uk
www.williamsprocess.co.uk
Tel: +44 (0) 1642 688 228

Process consultancy specialising in biopharma. Helping our customers with innovative solutions to make their manufacturing processes more efficient, effective and compliant.

Wintek Corporation

Contact: Peter Studer, Director of Sales and Marketing
230 US Hwy. 206, Suite 401
Flanders, NJ 07836
USA
peters@wintek-corp.com
Wintek Corporation
Tel: +1-973-252-8200

Vacuum Systems Solvent Recovery Vacuum Systems Molecular Sieve Dehydration Systems for Solvents Vacuum Flash Towers Skid Mounted Modules Designed to the Customer's needs.

WSP CEL

Contact: Sue Swain, Head of Business Development
CEL House, Westwood Way
Westwood Business Park
Coventry Cv4 8HS
United Kingdom
susan.swain@wspcel.com
www.wspcel.com
Tel: +44 77 88 303 762

Established over 50 years, providing Consultancy, Design, Engineering, Procurement, Construction Management, Project Management and Validation Pharmaceutical and Life science clients.

Yokogawa

Contact: Yuki Matsushita, Manager, Corporate Communications
12530 W Airport Blvd.
Sugar Land, TX 77469
USA
info@us.yokogawa.com
www.yokogawa.com
Tel: +1-800-888-6400

Yokogawa is engaged in the industrial automation and control (IA) and test and measurement for a wide range of industries including pharmaceuticals and food/beverage.

Zarpac Inc.

Contact: Russ Smith, Director of Business Development
1185 North Service Road East
Oakville, Ontario L6H 1A7
Canada
rsmith@zarpac.com
www.zarpac.com
Tel: +1-905-338-8880

Zarpac offers full-spectrum support for the modification/improvement of existing production processes and the development/design of new production processes and custom proprietary machinery.

ZebraSci, Inc.

Contact: Brandon Chase, Director of Business Development
17552 Berlark Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
USA
bchase@zebrasci.com
www.zebrasci.com

ZebraSci is proud to be the world leader in characterizing lubricants and particles in primary containers for auto-injector compatibility through 100% inspection.

Zenith Technologies

Contact: Stuart Richards, Sales and Marketing Director
Portgate Business Park
Ringaskiddy
Cork Cork
Ireland
Stuart.Richards@Zenithtechnoloiges.com
www.zenithtechnologies.com
Tel: +353 (0) 21 4370 200
Fax: +353 (0) 21 4370 299

Zenith Technologies is a leading global technology company. We specialise in Automation, Process Control, MES, and related systems and products for the Life Sciences sector.

ZenPure

Contact: Kenneth Renfrew, Vice President
9518 Technology Dr.
Manassas, VA 20110
USA
ken.renfrew@zenpure.com
www.zenpure.com
Tel: +1-703-335-9910
Fax: +1-703-574-8660

Standard filter capsules, cartridges for microporous and macroporous separation of microbes, particles or contaminants from liquids and gasses plus custom-designed filter solutions.

Zeta Biopharma GmbH

Contact: Andreas Marchler, Managing Director
Zetaplatz 1
Lieboch/Graz 8501
Austria
office@zeta.com
www.zeta.com
Tel: +43 3136-9010-0
Fax: +43 3136-9010-9100

Biopharmaceutical systems, Preparation and formulation systems, CIP/SIP- and media systems, Magnetic agitators, Freeze and thaw systems, Sterile plant installation, Automation systems.

Reach Your **Target Audience.**
Meet Your **Business Objectives.**

ISPE buyers GUIDE

The ISPE Buyers Guide—a comprehensive international online resource for products and service buyers!

ISPE connects you to a global network of professionals representing more than 24 disciplines of the Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology manufacturing field.

- **Receive up to five FREE category listings for your company**
- **Upgrade options available** (Premium Listing, additional category listings, web button ad)

Search for Suppliers or submit your company's listing today!

www.ISPE.org/BuyersGuide

ISPE Launches New Expanded E-Learning Courses

Continued.

Brief sample of course objectives:

- Understand the basic elements of biology important to biotechnology
- Discuss the basic scientific principles of the bioprocess
- Review biotechnology GMPs
- Describe key manufacturing facility design attributes
- Define biotech facility attributes

Containment Fundamentals

Duration: 2 Days (self-paced) **ISPE CEUs:** 1.3

Description:

This course focuses on airborne contaminants and discusses the definition, history, and rationale for the containment of compounds and processes. An exploration of different containment philosophies, methods of source containment, and a hierarchy of containment approaches will also be covered. The course also focuses on the importance of understanding a manufacturing process in all its dimensions (physical hardware, remedial containment provisions, facility considerations, operator interface, cleaning and decontamination, and other aspects) before optimal containment solutions are developed and incorporated into the manufacturing processes. In addition, the course addresses plant operations ranging from pilot scale to commercial manufacturing.

There are 2 modules within this course with 2-7 objectives in each.

Brief sample of course objectives:

- Definition, background, and fundamental concepts and risk
- Applying the Containment Hierarchy of Responses
- Containment applications
- Ongoing operations and relevant resources

GMP Auditing for the Pharmaceutical Industry

Duration: 2 Days (self-paced) **ISPE CEUs:** 1.3

Description:

This course addresses the critical function of auditing within

Concludes on page 84.

ISPE 2014 Drug Shortage Initiative

The mitigation and prevention of drug shortages is critical to public health. ISPE, as a not-for-profit global organization with both industry and regulator Members, is in a distinctive position to expedite communication within the pharmaceutical industry.

ISPE has announced multiple forums to address alleviating global drug shortages, as well as preventing the issues that initially lead to these shortages. The Society is committed to offer a series of educational sessions, training, and roundtable events that will benefit both industry leaders and regulators. The events will focus on the results of ISPE's 2013 Drug Shortages Survey and new pathways to improve processes with the potential to avert such a critical problem.

During our 2013 Annual Meeting, ISPE reported the possible connection between drug shortages and the lengthy Chemistry, Manufacturing, and Control (CMC) process. During the interactive part of the session, Captain Valerie Jensen, RPh, Associate Director for FDA's Center for Drug Evaluation and Research's (CDER's) Drug Shortage Program joined a panel hosted by ISPE for a question and answer session with the audience. This ISPE discussion panel, held just four days after the FDA's release of its Strategic Plan for Preventing and Mitigating Drug Shortages, is just the beginning of ISPE's commitment to this initiative. During all ISPE 2014 events, drug shortage sessions will be offered in order to explore all perspectives on the issue.

2014 Events

Industry Roundtable: Keys to Addressing Quality System Issues in Aseptic Manufacturing which May Lead to Shortages
ISPE Aseptic Annual Conference
24 to 25 February • Washington, DC, USA

Industry-Regulatory Roundtable: The Roles of Quality Culture and Regulatory Relationships in Preventing Shortages
ISPE Europe Annual Conference
28 to 30 April • Frankfurt, Germany

Plenary Session: Report of the ISPE Drug Shortages Task Force on Emerging Strategies for Preventing and Mitigating Shortages
and
Industry-Regulatory Roundtable: Implications of the Findings of the Drug Shortages Task Force
Pharmaceutical Quality Week
2 to 5 June • Washington, DC, USA

Industry Roundtable: IMPs and Drug Shortages
ISPE Investigational Products Conference
Date pending • Europe; City pending

Executive Session: Second Annual Report on ISPE Research Related to Preventing and Mitigating Drug Shortages
ISPE Annual Meeting
12 to 15 October • Las Vegas, Nevada, USA

Industry Roundtable: Facilities and Equipment Issues, the CMC Process, and Drug Shortages
The Conference at Pharma EXPO
2 to 4 November • Chicago, Illinois, USA

See more at: http://www.ispe.org/drug-shortage-events#sthash.agoZsmiq.dpuf.

...E-Learning Courses

Continued from page 83.

a pharmaceutical company. The course also examines the challenges of GMP and presents basic competencies required to effectively perform the auditor's responsibilities and improve performance. The course includes a supplemental module that provides guidance in preparing for regulatory GMP inspections and provides broad fundamental industry knowledge through a customized learning experience for individuals that want to expand their cGMP knowledge.

There are 6 modules and one supplement module in this course with up to 4 objectives in each.

Brief sample of course objectives:

- Define audits and preparations for an audit
- Explore auditor traits and skills
- Provide audit guidelines and timetable
- Provide guidance for managing findings and Exit Meeting preparation
- Review follow-up activities and problem solving tools
- Review inspection points to consider in auditing
- Preparing to host a regulatory GMP inspection
- Preparing for activities before and after the inspection

ISPE's Facility of the Year Program...

Continued from page 81.

tion that distinguishes a company's innovative facility apart from all others. The judges' panel will adhere to the schedule included in the submissions packet and will consider the quality of the submission not the quantity of information submitted. The judging team at their discretion may choose a special recognition facility that is not included within the group of category winners.

Award Categories and Definitions

Process Innovation
Application of novel process manufacturing techniques on existing and new facilities, including fundamental scientific processing approaches and related applied science-based solutions to existing and new challenges.

Project Execution
Application of novel tools and approaches to delivering projects that improved efficiencies, overcame unusual challenges, promoted effectiveness, and organized stakeholders and project team participants in ways that led to successful outcomes.

Equipment Innovation
Novel application of commercially available and custom developed process manufacturing and facility management tools, which yielded superior results, advanced processing understanding, improved competitive position, and imaginative collaboration with vendors/suppliers/manufacturers.

Facility Integration
Application of good design practices and superior conceptual planning, which led to excellent integration of facility and process, yielding efficient, clean, pleasant environments promoting business advantages for staff and enterprise, encouraging excellent processing outcomes. Synergistic merging of process and building to create environment of form and functional excellence.

Concludes on page 94.

ISPE Contributes to FDA Strategic Plan

SPE's June 2013 report on the Society's Drug Shortages Survey was cited twice in the newly published Strategic Plan for Preventing and Mitigating Drug Shortages released in October by the FDA.

The initiative of ISPE's survey reported conclusions on the prevention and mitigation of drug shortages. As a key stakeholder in the global pharmaceutical industry, ISPE believes that efforts in addressing the complex problem of drug shortages that directly affect patient health requires technical collaboration and clear communication between the pharmaceutical industry and global authorities.[1]

> *"The initiative of ISPE's survey reported conclusions on the prevention and mitigation of drug shortages.*

ISPE formed a Drug Shortage Task Force (Task Force) to assist stakeholders in identifying root causes for global drug shortages and define mitigation strategies to prevent supply disruption. The Drug Shortage Task Force understood there were many factors that may impact drug shortages. Given ISPE's technical expertise, the Task Force decided ISPE would focus on manufacturing and quality issues, which according to the FDA was the most significant cause (47%) for drug shortages.[2]

The ISPE Task Force developed and launched an anonymous survey conducted between February and March 2013 to identify root causes of manufacturing and quality problems that historically led or potentially could lead to drug shortages. The survey collected data from 175 individual participants and 37 companies from around the world totaling 212 contributions taken from actual shortage experiences - Figures 1 and 2.[1] The Task Force also requested participants to contribute possible solutions manufacturers and regulators may wish to adopt to help prevent future shortages.

The survey questions focused on elements of pharmaceutical quality systems included in inspection programs and outlined in the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) guidelines. ISPE's Task Force also attempted to investigate the limited data of sub-elements within quality systems that may be overlooked when searching for shortage solutions.

ISPE's survey found no single technical or manufacturing cause for drug products, but data analysis concluded:

- Breakdown in manufacturing quality systems can contribute to drug shortages.
- Companies with no history of shortages focus on strong quality systems and company leadership.
- Improvements within regulatory interaction can mitigate the potential shortages.[2]

In the first section of the FDA's *Strategic Plan for Preventing and Mitigating Drug Shortages*, ISPE is cited in section one which discusses the understanding and response to drug

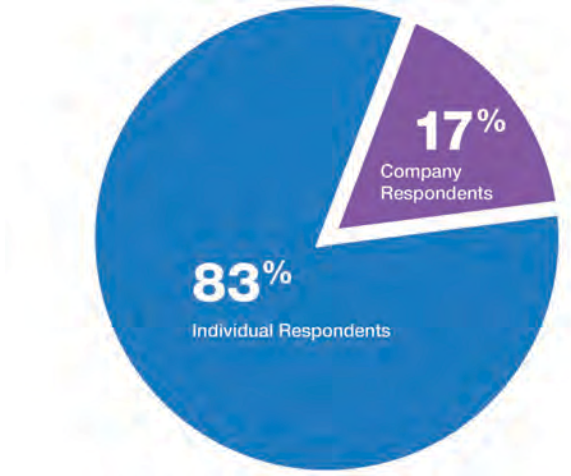


Figure 1. Respondents experiencing a shortage or near miss.[1]

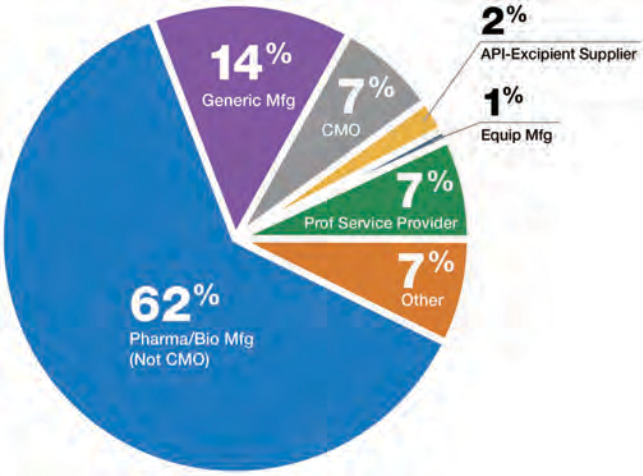


Figure 2. shortage/miss respondents by company type.[1]

ISPE Contributes to FDA Strategic Plan

Continued.

shortages. ISPE's conclusion that remediation efforts can lead to short-term risks, but are balanced by improvement expectations and a long-term, stable manufacturing capacity was used to support the FDA's identification of factors that trigger quality disruptions.[1-3]

The survey revealed potential opportunities to understand the causes of drug shortages and advance the industry's perspective.

The FDA also referred to ISPE in its second task that covers increasing knowledge and developing new strategies to address shortages. They outlined their intention to work with ISPE to analyze data in the *Report on the Drug Shortages Survey*. The FDA found significance in ISPE's information regarding technical, scientific, manufacturing, quality, and compliance issues found through the survey's participants who have actually experienced drug shortages.[1-3]

One of the main initiatives in the FDA's attempt to prevent drug shortages is clear communication from industry stakeholders.[3] ISPE is pleased to contribute to such a critical aspect of patient health and global well-being. The survey revealed potential opportunities to understand the causes of drug shortages and advance the industry's perspective. Since the initial publication of ISPE's findings, the Task Force has continued to investigate this important matter. ISPE will discuss its survey findings and present new findings at events scheduled throughout 2014.[1]

References

1. Berg N, Kos K, et al. *Report on the ISPE 2013 Drug Shortages Survey*. June 2013. Tampa, FL: International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering. Available at http://www.ispe.org/drugshortages/2013JuneReport.
2. Susie Dill RN, B.S.N. 2012. "Overview of U.S. Drug Shortages." FDA: Webinar.
3. Food and Drug Administration. 2013. "Strategic Plan for Preventing and Mitigating."http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/DrugShortages/UCM372566.pdf.

FDA Strategic Plan Summary

The following is a brief summary of the US Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act signed into law for the purpose of relieving drug shortages and assuring the overall health of patients in need.[1]

Introduction

Following a Presidential Executive Order, government representatives enacted The Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act (FDASIA) on 9 July 2012.[2] Under this new law, Congress provided the FDA authority to contend with drug shortages in the US, as well as establishing new standards requiring manufacturers to notify the FDA of any potential issues resulting in shortages or disruptions in supply. Prior to FDASIA, manufactures aware of drug shortages for serious conditions were required to notify the FDA, but all other potential disruptions were reported on a voluntary basis only.[1]

Preventing disruptions in drug supplies is a top priority for the FDA. Drug shortages are prominent in treatments from life-saving antibiotics to intravenous treatments, such as chemotherapy. Practitioners have been faced with denying needed care or prescribing alternative therapies to patients that may be less effective. Drug shortages also have disrupted delayed research and development of new therapies. The FDA readily acknowledges their position to lower any public health threat due to manufacturing disruptions and assure ample drug supplies for those patients with a critical need.

Causes of Drug Shortages

A drug shortage is most likely the result of a manufacturing disruption. If no other manufacturer can alleviate the discontinuance or interruption with an increase in production, a shortage will occur.[3] A manufacturing disruption can be caused by several issues, such as a natural disaster, a discontinuation of an unprofitable product, product failures, or a compromise in facility quality. As shown in Figure 1, disruptions due to quality issues are almost two-thirds of the total source of shortages. A failure in area sterility, mold growth, or unsterilized containers are common issues that shut down production due to the high risk for patient safety. Shutdowns in manufacturing due to overall facility quality has not shown a great change; however, since 2011, there has been a decline in the number of shortages related to a specific product.

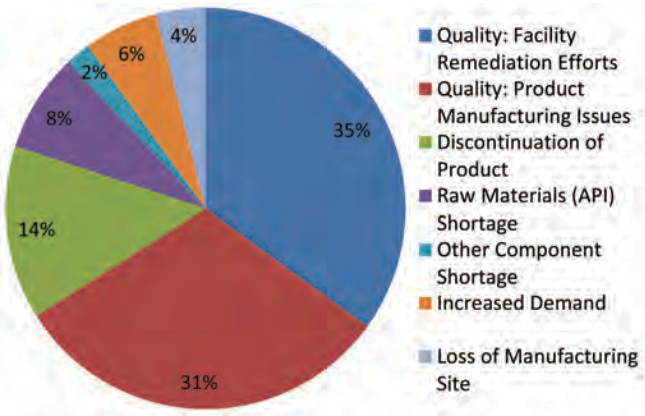


Figure 1. Drug shortages by primary reason for disruption in 2012 (Source: Data from FDA's internal drug and biologics databases).

Current FDA Efforts

Preventing or mitigating drug shortages begins with immediate notification to the FDA of any potential supply disruptions. The FDA will then evaluate the risk, impact, and strategies needed to prevent or alleviate the shortage. Manufacturers must alert the FDA as soon as possible, so any specific response can be coordinated between the manufacturer, professional organizations, interest groups, and health care professionals through FDA channels.

Assessing Risk Shortage

As part of assessing a drug's risk shortage, the FDA will prioritize any response by determining if the drug is considered medically necessary in order to treat or prevent a serious disease or condition. Alternate therapies and off label inventories are also taken into account. Once the risk of a shortage has been verified, the FDA may take the following steps:

- Collect information through a market research database to establish the stability of the product's current supply
- Collect all up-to-date inventory counts, demand rates, production schedules, and ordering patters
- Predict a shortage's development by evaluating inventory in the distribution chain

Alleviating Imminent Shortages

Once a drug has been identified as medically necessary and shortages are imminent, the FDA may seek to develop new options or use the following mitigating tools:

- Determine other manufactures with the capacity to increase production
- Expedite inspections and submission reviews
- Implement temporary discretions for new sources
- Participate in a manufacturer's exploration of shortage causes
- Assist with mitigating processes of a product not meeting standards

Concludes on page 92.

Pharmaceutical Engineering Expands Technical Focus, Seeks Contributors

Pharmaceutical Engineering is looking for subject matter experts in the global pharmaceutical industry with knowledge of the latest scientific and technical developments, regulatory initiatives, and innovative solutions to real life problems and challenges who can contribute application articles and case studies. Special features and guest editorials will be considered that focus on new technology, contemporary quality management practices, and production innovation.

New Departments include: facilities and equipment, information systems, product development, production systems, quality systems, research and development, supply chain management, and regulatory compliance. In addition to the Departments, each issue will feature a cover story or lead article on industry relevant hot topics, including biosimilars, breakthrough therapies, next generation manufacturing, quality metrics, quality risk management, supply chain integrity, and sustainability.

JULY/AUGUST 2014
Cover Story/Lead Article: Next Generation Manufacturing
Manuscripts Due: 6 March 2014
Publishes: 21 July 2014

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 2014
Cover Story/Lead Article: Quality Metrics in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing
Manuscripts Due: 8 May 2014
Publishes: 22 September 2014

NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 2014
Cover Story/Lead Article: Risk Management Strategies when Outsourcing Manufacturing
Manuscripts Due: 9 July 2014
Publishes: 24 November 2014

For more information, please visit **www.pharmaceuticalengineering.org** and click on **Submit Article.**

ISPE 2013 Annual Meeting Highlights

ISPE's 2013 Annual Meeting in Washington, DC was an overwhelming success bringing together more than 1,600 industry and regulatory attendees to discuss pharmaceutical industry challenges and potentials. Industry peers and pharmaceutical experts explored new ideas and shared significant information during in-depth educational sessions, training courses, and networking events.

The Plenary Session

FDA CDER Director Janet Woodcock and Baxter's Julie Kim had the annual meeting off to a lively start. Dr. Woodcock announced a reorganization of the FDA scheduled to take place next year. The restructuring includes the creation of the Office of Pharmaceutical Quality (OPQ) and Woodcock's vision of a pharmaceutical industry focused on quality and requiring minimal regulatory insight. ISPE is working with the FDA on metrics which will lead to increased manufacturing freedom while attaining consistent high quality products and processes.

Julie Kim underlined the importance of investing in manufacturing driving toward the goal of optimal patient health. Kim discussed Baxter's billion-dollar Covington, Georgia manufacturing facility and its potential to aid Alzheimer's patients and those with primary immunodeficiency disorders.

This year's Plenary Session also welcomed our new 2014 Incoming Chair, Damian Greene. He spoke about ISPE as a long-established leader in building knowledge, expertise, and industry dialogue in addition to his vision for ISPE's next year of growth.

Novartis was announced during the plenary session as ISPE's Facility of the Year Award winner. Their public-private partnership facility in Holly Springs, NC was honored for its innovative new cell-culture technology and facility flexibility with flu vaccine manufacturing.

Educational Sessions Aplenty

This year's ISPE Annual Meeting featured more than 50 sessions, the most educational opportunities at an ISPE annual conference to date. The Quality Metrics session were popular among industry professionals. Cindy Salamon from Bristol-Myers Squibb and Russ Wesdyk from the FDA discussed ideas for acceptable metrics related to batch failure rates and OOS/lab failure rates.

ISPE's Research Initiative session was also heavily attended as ISPE released its first ever patient survey results related to their experiences with clinical trials. ISPE also shared their Drug Shortage Initiative, which was recently cited in the FDA's *Strategic Plan for Preventing and Mitigating Drug Shortages*. A panel discussion outlined ISPE and FDA joint efforts and ISPE's plan to bring industry professionals together during its event in 2014.

Zimmer Named ISPE Vice President of European Operations

ISPE has named Dr. Thomas Zimmer to the newly-created position of Vice President of European Operations. This new opportunity will allow ISPE to develop strategic business models and advance operations in Europe. Dr. Zimmer as the new VP of European Operations, fills the role of Europe's regional head, working under the direction of Nancy S. Berg, President and CEO of ISPE.

Dr. Zimmer will be the new ambassador in Europe, representing ISPE in building a stronger presence and professional relationships with members of the life science industry. He will establish a new European office and work closely with an advisory team of industry representatives, regulatory organizations, and Member groups. This team will carry out ISPE's European business objectives while coordinating all operations with ISPE global Headquarters in Tampa, as well as other regional offices. With Dr. Zimmer's strong pharmaceutical foundations and industry relationships, ISPE is confident in Europe's potential for effective implementation of the Society's strategies, plans, and priorities.

Zimmer joins ISPE with a PhD in pharmaceutical technology and more than 30 years of pharmaceutical experience. He is a licensed pharmacist, a Qualified Person, and an ISPE member since 2005. Prior to becoming ISPE's VP of European Operations, Dr. Zimmer held a senior vice-president post at Boehringer Igelheim. He spent 32 years with the company gaining industry expertise in development, production, quality, and supply chain operations.

ISPE members may be familiar with Dr. Zimmer from his contributions to the ISPE Regulatory and Compliance Committee, ISPE's International Leadership Forum, and his other wide range of advisory posts within the pharmaceutical industry. ISPE welcomes Dr. Zimmer's knowledge and recognizes his experience as a great asset in continuing to offer influential solutions to the pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical industries around the world.

...Annual Meeting Highlights

Continued.

The Breakthrough Therapies talk was an Annual Meeting stand-out. Prior to the meeting, the FDA announced its first breakthrough designation which was conferred on Genetech's Gazyva, a medication for chronic lymphocytic leukemia. A member of the Genentech team involved with the Gazyva Breakthough gave first hand observations of the Therapy sessions in addition to insights from the FDA.

An Industry Priority

Rob Wright, the editor for Life Science Leader, attended the ISPE Annual Meeting for the first time this year. Shortly after, he published a piece entitled, *Why Pharma Execs, Not Just Engineers, Should Attend ISPE*. This article is significant in promoting ISPE as a premier educational resource and facilitator in the pharmaceutical industry. The article reviews the industry-leading sessions he attended and his takeaway observations on why ISPE Annual Meetings should be an industry priority.

Not only did the ISPE Annual Meeting provide multiple topics for industry professionals on the pursuit of new pharmaceutical manufacturing knowledge, the Society also strategically planned networking opportunities. ISPE proudly credited the Society's achievements, future endeavors, and formally recognized specific Members who've made significant contributions in 2013. As billed, ISPE's Annual Meeting was definitely one of the industry's most significant events of the year bringing together top-level speakers, regulators, and pharmaceutical professionals all with the ultimate goal of manufacturing pharmaceuticals with the highest possible quality.

...Honor Awards 2013

Continued from page 79.

- The **International Student Poster Competition Awards** honor the top undergraduate and graduate student posters. The finalist won competitions earlier in the year and were selected by judges at the Annual Meeting.

  Kassi Stein accepted her award as ISPE's 2013 Undergraduate winner. Stein is from the Northeastern University, Boston Area Chapter.

  Vinu Krishnan from the University of Delaware, Delaware Valley Chapter was honored as ISPE's 2013 Graduate winner.

FDA Strategic Plan Summary

Continued from page 88.

The FDA is driven to meet patient demands by employing mitigating steps to increase supply, but standards for patient safety, efficacy, and quality will not depreciate based on inventory needs.

FDA's Strategic Plan

The FDASIA required FDA to develop and submit a strategic plan to Congress. This plan should outline the FDA's ability to address drug shortages. In response, the FDA established a Task Force concentrated on two core goals.

GOAL 1: Strengthen Mitigation Response

- Streamline Internal FDA Processes
- Improve Data and Response Tracking
- Clarify Roles and Responsibilities of Manufacturers
- Enhance Public Communications about Drug Shortages

GOAL 2: Develop Long-Term Prevention Strategies

- Develop Methods to Incentivize and Prioritize Manufacturing Quality
- Use Regulatory Science to Identify Early Warning Signals of Shortages
- Increase Knowledge to Develop New Strategies to Address Shortages

Contributions of Other Stakeholders

Successful strategies in preventing and alleviating drug shortages must be a collective effort of all stakeholders. The FDA has identified four key areas that should be considered for their potential to reduce drug shortages.

1. The FDA is limited with the economic means to promote innovation. Advances in discovery and development must have economic incentives. Manufacturing processes must move beyond outdated facilities and keep pace with advances in technology.
2. The FDA is committed to releasing quality information, but the buyer ultimately decides what product to purchase. Historical quality, recalls, and shortages are available and should be taken into account when purchasing. If purchasing decisions are made from a quality viewpoint, this may drive manufacturers to invest in maintaining quality rather than reducing costs which contributes to shortages.
3. The FDA cannot require a manufacturer to maintain a certain level of product or influence business decisions that cease manufacturing. Industry stakeholders may look to considered incentives to build redundancy, hold spare capacity, and increase inventory levels which could lower the risk of shortages.
4. The FDA has limited data on the downstream distribution of approved products, also called gray market. Manufacturers with extra product may collect it and sell at higher market price. This in turn, may open the opportunity for counterfeit products which highly increase safety risks and exacerbate the impact of existing shortages.4 Stakeholder actions to minimize gray market activities could play a role in mitigating the impact of shortages therefore, reducing patient risk.

Dialogue between the FDA and manufacturers is critical in preventing drug shortages. The FDA with the involvement of the President and Congress, has taken early shortage alerts and managed its resources to prevent at least 280 shortages in 2012 - *Figure 2*. Behind all of the industry statistics and findings, lie the patients depending on drug products for life-threatening diseases and infections. Preventing drug shortages continues to be a top-priority for the FDA and manufacturers who hold patient health in high regard.

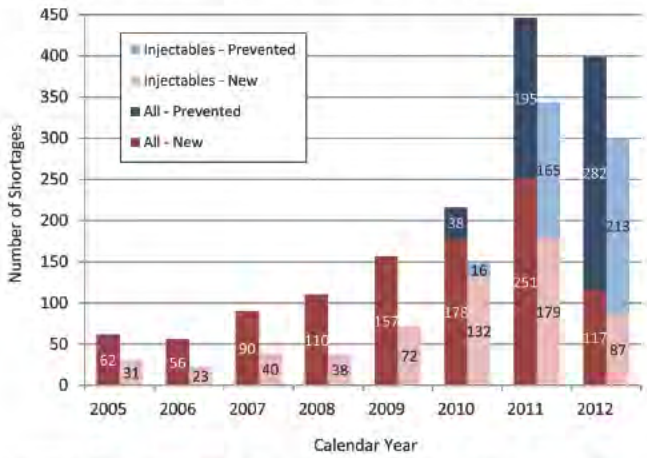


Figure 2. New drug shortages and prevented shortages by year (Source: Data from FDA's internal drug and biologics databases).

References

1. Food and Drug Administration. 2013. "Strategic Plan for Preventing and Mitigating." http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/DrugShortages/UCM372566.pdf.
2. Public Law 112-144: "Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act" (126 Stat. 993; Date: 7/9/12). http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/PLAW-112publ144/pdf/PLAW-112publ144.pdf
3. Woodcock, J., and M. Wosinska. 2013. "Economic and technological drivers of generic sterile injectable drug shortages." Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutic 93 (2): 170–176.
4. Susie Dill RN, B.S.N. 2012. "Overview of U.S. Drug Shortages." FDA: Webinar.

ISPE Europe Annual Conference

28-30 April, 2014 - Frankfurt, Germany

Driving Effectiveness in Pharmaceutical Operations within the New Quality Culture

As part of the global ISPE perspective, the first ISPE Europe Annual Conference will provide an overview of regulatory trends in Europe and in the rest of the world, and will connect the evolution of the pharmaceutical industry with regulatory market and technological developments.

This inaugural Annual Conference in Europe will bring together high-level top executives and pharmaceutical, regulatory and technology experts from around the world to contribute to the creation of a new pharmaceutical paradigm.

Chaired by

Dr Gabriele Wanninger, from the Bavarian Inspectorate

Jean-François Duliere, Pharmaceutical Process Technologist, Technip Life Sciences

Thomas Zimmer, PhD, VP Technical Operations, EuropeInternational Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering – ISPE (Executive Forum)

The Conference will feature:

- An **Executive Forum** to discuss the implementation of the Falsified Medicines Directive, especially with respect to the status of the Delegated Acts of the European Commission and to Mass Serialization. As a second topic, a representative from McKinsey will conduct an interactive session on current challenges for technical operations. Finally, there will be an update on Drug Shortages.
- **Three tracks** with panels of international, senior experts, industry executives and regulatory professionals:
  - Track 1: QbD – Reality Today? Implementation and Beyond
  - Track 2: Quality Risk Management (QRM)
  - Track 3: Pharmaceutical Facilities of the Future
- Educational sessions
- Interactive demonstration workshops
- Practical case studies
- Q&A sessions

Who should attend?

Pharma Development Experts, Quality Management, Quality Assurance, Quality Operations, Quality Control, Quality Systems, Production & Distribution Personnel, Professionals Involved in Manufacturing, Development and Technology Transfer, Suppliers and Regulators with Interest in New Solutions and Experiences.

Executives, Senior Experts and Future Decision Makers from all Functions in Pharmaceutical Operations: Development, Regulatory Affairs, Quality, Production, Engineering/Investment Management and Supply Chain Management.

Join us for this exciting first Annual Conference in Europe
Early Bird Discounts until 4 April

www.ispe.org/2014-europe-annual-conference

Connecting a World of Pharmaceutical Knowledge

ISPE

ISPE Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities Guide

The first edition of the ISPE Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities Baseline Guide was issued in June 2004. The concepts developed at that time have been accepted and implemented in a phased approach over the years.

Since its issue, the Industry, processing technology and views to manufacturing have significantly matured. This second edition Guide defines the current Industry facility design benchmarks and discusses industry trends, including Future Facility and Flexible Facility concepts.

The Guide addresses the many factors that drive current facility designs, including smaller batch sizes with higher titers, single use systems, process closure technologies and the need for production flexibility. Perhaps the factor with the greatest impact on facility design is the application of closed processing technology on a majority of the process operations. Closed processing fully segregates the product from the room environment. As a result, aspects of the room environment are no longer Critical Process Parameters (CCPs) to the Croduct Quality Attributes (CQAs). Environmental particulates and viables do not impact the product and this can eliminate the need for classified environments for fully closed systems. This decoupling of the product from the facility allows for new and innovative facility design solutions, including multi-product production in the same processing room and production in controlled non-classified (CNC) environments.

Additional Key concepts discussed in the Guide:

- Regulatory support of production ballrooms from the January 2013 PIC/S CGMPs
- Process Closure definitions, closure discussions and sample Risk Assessment tools
- An overview of how traditionally designed production facilities with open processing, classified room environments and flows designed to reduce the "challenge" to that environment can adapt to the introduction of process closure.
- Discussion and examples of how these concepts readily apply to new construction and facility retrofits facilitating flexibility, increased production capacity and facility re-purposing.

This Guide defines the interconnectivity between product exposure and facility design and presents the CGMP facility design continuum from exposed product production facilities to Flexible and Future Facilities.

ISPE's Facility of the Year Program...

Continued from page 85.

Sustainability
Application of novel approaches, tools, and techniques intended to improve effective use of energy, minimize waste, reduce carbon footprint, incorporate green manufacturing techniques, reduce environmental impact, and result in more efficient processing, utilities support, and business advantage.

Operational Excellence
Application of modern management techniques aimed at improving operational efficiencies, promoting quality, ensuring consistency and yielding competitive cost of goods from existing and new facilities, processes, and manufacturing operations.

ISPE is looking forward to a new decade of pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical innovations. Expanding FOYA's presence will distinguish industry merits and offer innovative facilities an opportunity to lead through award winning examples. Please visit the ISPE website to download the submissions packet and join your industry peers in advocating innovative manufacturing practices through the prestigious FOYA program.

Contact

For questions about the Facility of the Year Awards program, please contact Michael Phelan, at tel: +1-813-960-2105 or by email: mphelan@ispe.org.

If you are interested in advertising in the Facility of the Year Special Supplement of *Pharmaceutical Engineering* magazine, or to sponsor this web site, please contact John Phillips at tel: +1-813-739-2292 or by email: jphillips@ispe.org.

www.FacilityoftheYear.org

Guarantee Quality Products and Effective Manufacturing with ISPE's New Biopharmaceutical Guides

Order Today!

Pricing Per Guide:

Member:	$200
New Member*:	$469
Nonmember:	$495

New!

Biopharmaceutical Process Development and Manufacturing
First Edition

Develop robust processes that ensure safe, cost effective biopharmaceuticals.

New!

Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing Facilities (Second Edition)
A Revision of the Baseline Guide

Reduce risk and enhance your company's manufacturing control strategy.

Now Available.

Visit www.ISPE.org/Store for more information.

Architects, Engineers, Constructors

CRB, 7410 N.W. Tiffany Springs Pkwy., Ste. 100, Kansas City, MO 64153. (816) 880-9800. See our ad in this issue.

NNE Pharmaplan, Nybrovej 80, 2820 Gentofte, Denmark. +45 4444 7777. See our ad in this issue.

Pharmadule Morimatsu AB, DanvikCenter 28, SE – 13130 Nacka, Sweden. +46 (0)8 587 42 000. See our ad in this issue.

Calibration Equipment

Additel Corp, 22865 Savi Ranch Parkway Ste F, Yorba Linda, CA 92887, (714) 998-6899. See our ad in this issue.

Centrifuges

GEA Westfalia Separator, 100 Fairway Ct., Northvale, NJ 07647. (800) 722-6622. See our ad in this issue.

Cleanroom Products

Azbil Telstar Projects S.A., 1504 Grundy's Lane, Bristol PA 19007 (215) 826-0770. See our ad in this issue.

Consulting

NNE Pharmaplan, Nybrovej 80, 2820 Gentofte, Denmark. +45 4444 7777. See our ad in this issue.

PharmEng Technology, 2501 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 250, Raleigh, NC 27607. (416) 385-3922. See our ad in this issue.

Dust Collection Systems and Equipment

Camfil Air Pollution Control, 3505 S. Airport Dr., Jonesboro, AR 72401. (870) 933-8048. See our ad in this issue.

Economic Development

Ontario Ministry of Economic Development & Innovation, 35th Floor, Eaton Centre, P.O. Box 1, 250 Yonge St., Toronto, Ontario M5B 2L7. (416) 313-3469. See our ad in this issue.

Electric Dry Steam Generators

Electropolishing

UltraClean Electropolish, Inc. 1814 Sunny Dr., Houston, TX 77093. (877) 823-7911. See our ad in this issue.

HVAC – Filtration

AAF International, 9920 Corporate Campus Dr., Ste. 2200, Louisville, KY 40223. (502) 637-0320. See our ad in this issue.

Information Technology

Iperion BV, Achterstraat 27, 5251 CS Vlijmen, The Netherlands. +31 (0)73 6488000

Instrumentation

Bürkert Fluid Control Systems, Christian-Bürkert-Strasse 13-17, D-74653 Ingelfingen, Germany. +49 (0)7940 10 0. See our ad in this issue.

Endress+Hauser, Kägenstrasse 2, 4153 Reinach, Switzerland. +41 61 715 75 75. See our ad in this issue.

Rees Scientific, 1007 Whitehead Rd. Ext., Trenton, NJ 08638. (800) 327-3141. See our ad in the issue.

Process Engineering

Sturtevant, Inc., 348 Circuit St., Hanover, MA 02339. (781) 829-6501. See our ad in this issue.

Process Measurements and Control Systems

Finesse Solutions, LLC, 3501 Leonard Ct., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (408) 570-9000. See our ad in this issue.

Project Management

PM Group, 15 New England Executive Park, MA 01803. (781) 262-0820. See our ad in this issue.

Pumps

Alfa Laval, Inc., 5400 International Trade Dr., Richmond, VA 23231. (804) 222-5300. See our ad in this issue.

Fristam Pumps USA, 2410 Parview Rd., Middleton, WI 53562. (800) 841-5001. See our ad in this issue.

Software Simulation and Processing Systems

Intelligen, Inc., 2326 Morse Ave., Scotch Plains, NJ 07076. (908) 654-0088. See our ad in this issue.

Tray Systems

Hurst Corporation, P.O. Box 737, Devon, PA 19333. (610) 687-2404. See our ad in this issue.

Validation Services

Azzur Group, LLC, 726 Fitzwatertown Rd., Ste. 6, Willow Grove, PA 19090. (215) 322-8322. See our ad in this issue.

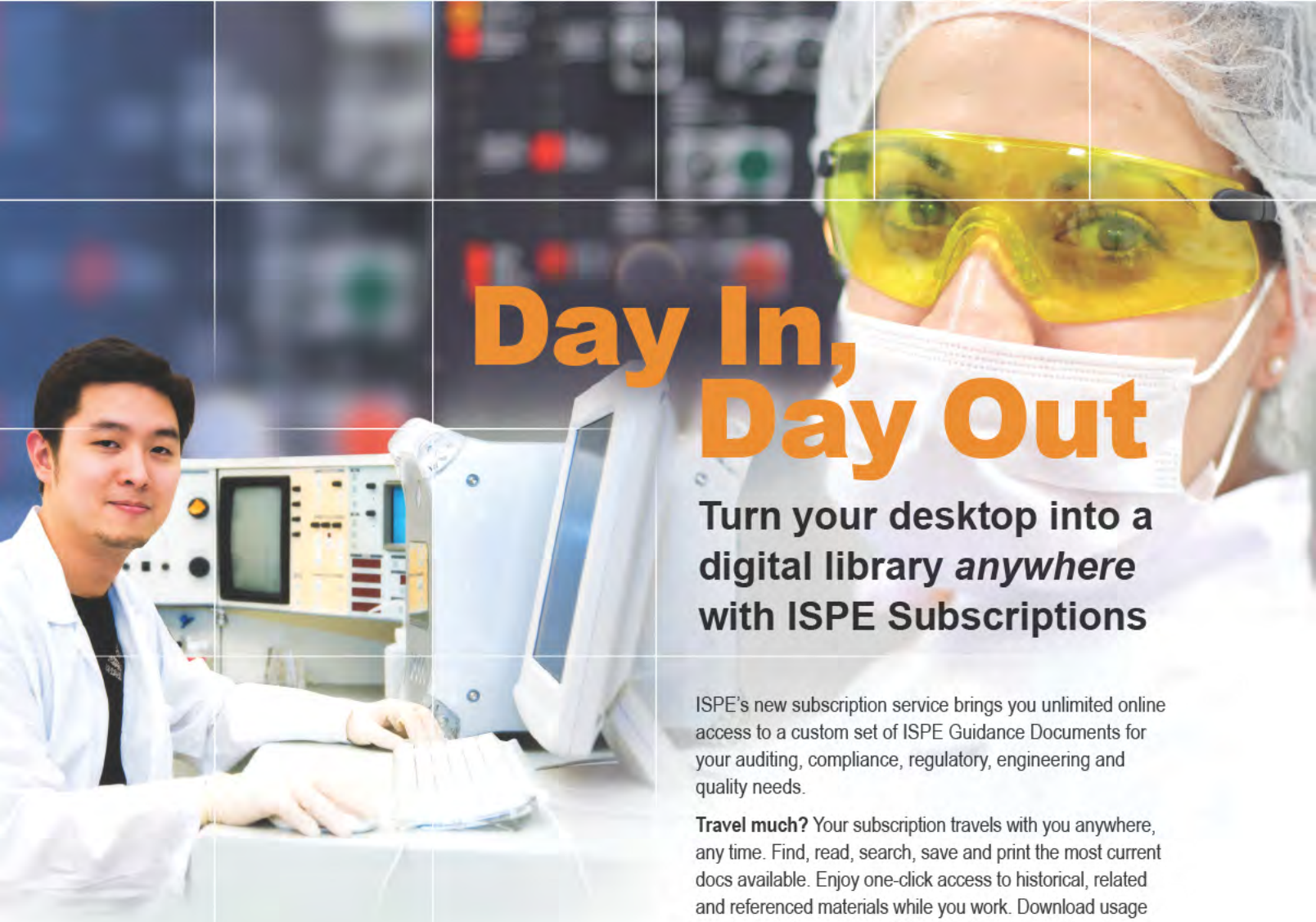
Commissioning Agents, Inc., 652 N. Girls School Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46214. (317) 271-6082. See our ad in this issue.

Emerson Process Management, 8000 W. Florissant Ave., St. Louis, MO 63136. (314) 553-2000. See our ad in this issue.

ProPharma Group, Inc., 10975 Benson Dr., Ste. 330, Corporate Woods Bldg. 12, Overland Park, KS 66210. (913) 661-1662. See our ad in the issue.

Water Treatment and Purification

ELETTRACQUA Srl, Via Adamoli 513, 16165 Genoa, Italy. +39 010 8300014. See our ad in this issue.



Day In, Day Out

Turn your desktop into a digital library *anywhere* with ISPE Subscriptions

ISPE's new subscription service brings you unlimited online access to a custom set of ISPE Guidance Documents for your auditing, compliance, regulatory, engineering and quality needs.

Travel much? Your subscription travels with you anywhere, any time. Find, read, search, save and print the most current docs available. Enjoy one-click access to historical, related and referenced materials while you work. Download usage reports any time you need them. Add company branding. Get system training – on-site or web-based – for large groups.

Choose individual Documents or complete sets from any of these ISPE Series:

- Baseline® Guides
- ISPE Guides
- GAMP5® and GAMP Good Practice Guides
- ISPE Good Practice Guides
- Add related third party content from the world's leading standards authorities, including AAMI, ASTM, BSI, CLSI, DIN, IEC and others

In all, an efficient solution.

Go to www.ISPE.org/Subscriptions or call Techstreet today to start saving time and money with this essential tool.

ISPE Subscriptions are offered in partnership with the Techstreet business of Thomson Reuters, the world's leading source of intelligent information for business and professionals.

TECHSTREET®
1.734.780.8000

THOMSON REUTERS

Connecting a World of Pharmaceutical Knowledge

ISPE

Thank You to Our Sponsors

ISPE ANNUAL MEETING

3 – 6 NOVEMBER 2013 • WASHINGTON, DC USA
WASHINGTON MARRIOTT WARDMAN PARK

PINNACLE SPONSOR
Lanyard Sponsor

PINNACLE SPONSOR
Badge Sponsor
Cyber Café Sponsor
Tote Bag Sponsor

PINNACLE SPONSOR
Leadership Reception Sponsor
Mobile Device Charging Station Sponsor

PHARMATECH ASSOCIATES
Host Sponsor
Exhibit Hall Give Away Sponsor

Veeva
Gold Sponsor

SIEMENS
Silver Sponsor

bürkert FLUID CONTROL SYSTEMS
Silver Sponsor
Newseum Media Wall Sponsor

Genentech
A Member of the Roche Group
Bronze Sponsor

Pfizer
Bronze Sponsor
Leadership Reception Sponsor
Membership Luncheon Sponsor

FOSTER WHEELER
Welcome Reception Sponsor

MANGAN Biopharm
ENGINEERING LIFECYCLE SPECIALISTS
Coffee Sponsor
Membership Luncheon Sponsor

AstraZeneca
Plant Tour Sponsor
ILF Dinner Sponsor

werum SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS
Tuesday Night Party at the Newseum Sponsor

Lunch Sponsor

Belimed
5K Sponsor

ips
Hotel Key Card Sponsor

AWS
MARCHESINI GROUP USA
2013 Facility of the Year Awards
SOUTH CAROLINA POWER TEAM
WALKER BARRIER SYSTEMS
Exhibit Hall Give Away Sponsors

Expect more

– from heating and cooling for the pharmaceutical industry

Finding true quality and value means looking beneath the surface. Our tubular heat exchangers and point of use cooler for the pharmaceutical industry have all the features and innovations that make world-class equipment. What's more, they're backed by an unmatched level of service and support to secure lifetime performance. The bottom line: maximum uptime with minimum cost of ownership. With the broadest range in the industry, Alfa Laval can always supply the right heat exchanger for your task.

Scan QR code and learn more.
alfalaval.com/biopharm

ALFA LAVAL